

THIS MONTH: 437 SOUTHWESTERN BBSs

FEBRUARY 1995

BOARDWATCH[®]

MAGAZINE

Guide to Electronic Bulletin Boards and The Internet

NEWT GINGRICH

Putting His House
In Order • And Online
with the THOMAS
World Wide Web
Page

PUBLISHING ON THE WEB

Designing Your Own HTML Document

FOUR11 • E-mail Directory on the Web

INTERVIEW WITH TOM JENNINGS

Life After FidoNet in The Little Garden

C-SPAN GOPHER

Programming Schedules Online



\$4.95 U.S. & CANADA

You are the cybervisionary.



You start with a brilliant idea...



You prototype your concept on a small scale quickly and inexpensively...



You smoothly integrate multi-user applications as you need them...

You have a **vision**. Bring your company online. Tie the workgroups to the customers. Distribute all kinds of information and electronic media. Or maybe launch a new business in cyberspace.

You need more than just a BBS — you want an **open platform** for creating your own online service. A system that is tailored to your mission. And nobody can do it better than you.

Start Right the First Time

The Major BBS® Version 6.2 gives you everything you need to **get started**: e-mail, forums, polls, file libraries, QWK, teleconference, a user registry, and more. Right away, you can plug in one or two modems in a DOS-based 386 or better and go online.

Customize your look and feel with the built-in Menu Tree™ and text block editor. Use Locks and Keys™ security for intuitive access control. Create unlimited user classes for accounting and system management.

Enjoy auto-generated **RIP graphics**, MHS importing/exporting, full multilingual support, time analysis and user reports, CD-ROM utilities, remote Sysop management, “doors” to an auxiliary

machine, an activity audit trail, autocleanup and timed events — hundreds of special features designed to make your life as Sysop a **success**.

But that's just the beginning...

Expand Your Horizons

Next, you can integrate a wide array of add-on options. Installation is as easy as “A:INSTALL”. The Major BBS takes full advantage of **DLL technology** to dynamically link these features into your system.

For instance, *Fax/Online* lets you provide outgoing fax-mail and fax database services to your users. *Search and Retrieve* gives you a full document database, with support for graphics files and fax attachments. And **Internet** mail and newsgroups can pipe right in with the *Major Gateway/Internet* package.

Other DLL extensions available from Galaticomm include *Shopping Mall*, *The Major Database*, *Entertainment Collection*, *Dial-Out*, and a special version of the *RIPant* GUI design tool.

Use the Menu Tree designer to place these new options in the most convenient location. **Full security control** lets you decide which users will have access.

And because these DLLs are written in C and Assembly, they provide far greater **performance and flexibility** than script languages or xBASE derivatives.

You Need It? You Got It...

Over 150 independent software vendors offer a wealth of products you can cleanly add to your system as DLLs. Plug in software such as:

- multimedia document servers
- MLS photograph databases
- credit card verifiers
- FIDO, QWK, RIME mail support
- online bidding networks
- employment classifieds
- 1-900 payment and tracking
- interactive multiplayer games
- worldwide “chat” networks
- automatic call-back verifiers
- contact management databases
- alternate user languages
- photograph dating services
- online purchasing systems
- satellite news delivery
- remote management tools
- and much, much more...

Each of these products integrates directly into your system, taking full advantage of our **open architecture** and

We just provide the tools.



As you grow, you add more lines, hook up your LAN, connect to the Internet...

And you experience the success of your own, unique online service.

multi-user environment. No other BBS platform gives you this power.

"Doors" even let you interface to client/server databases and other DOS applications, as well as the programs written for multinode BBSes.

With the Freedom to Grow

As your system takes off, you can add **more lines without the headaches** of multitaskers or stacks of computers. Simply add *User Six-Pack* licenses and hook up more modems.

ONLY THE MAJOR BBS GIVES YOU THE POWER TO SUPPORT OVER 100 SIMULTANEOUS HIGH-SPEED USERS ON ONE PENTIUM-CLASS MACHINE.

In performance tests reported by *Boardwatch Magazine*, The Major BBS handled **104 simultaneous file transfers** at 14.4 modem rates (1750 cps), and over 64 at 28.8 modem speeds (3300 cps). In most real world cases, even more simultaneous users are possible.

You can use multipoint hardware such as the GalactiBoard and GalactiBox to easily **manage huge numbers** of internal and external modems. (Galacticomm is the only BBS manufacturer with multi-

user **hardware design experience.** The Major BBS also works smoothly with non-intelligent hardware by vendors such as DigiBoard and Boca Research.

And Connectivity For All

Only The Major BBS gives you the ability to support modems, serial connections, IPX/SPX LAN channels, direct X.25 circuits, and TCP/IP sessions — all on one computer. Each channel group can have different menu branches and security controls, at your option.

The *Advanced LAN Option* lets you create a bank of channels that will dynamically accept calls from computers around your office — directly through your **Novell LAN.**

You can also provide **national and international** access at low cost via the *X.25 Software Option* and a PC XNet card — you avoid the inefficiencies and expense of a PAD.

And our new *Internet Connectivity Option* lets you integrate a **TCP/IP stack** directly into your BBS. You don't need a separate machine to provide telnet in, telnet out, FTP client, and FTP server features to your users. Anonymous FTP and Internet surcharges are also supported.

A Bright Future Awaits You

There are few limits to what you can accomplish with The Major BBS. The full **C source code** to the BBS is available, to give you the ultimate flexibility. Write your own add-on options, or tweak a particular function to your exact needs.

And to address the needs of very high-end applications, Galacticomm has launched a **UNIX technology** division to provide The Major BBS platform for minicomputers to supercomputers.

Integrated solutions, consulting, and custom development are available from *Ambassador* dealers worldwide. **World-class support** is available to you via voice, fax, BBS, CompuServe, and the Internet. A quarterly magazine called *The Major News* provides you tips and tricks, as well as a **resource** for third-party products and services. And regular software improvements bring you the latest in online technology.

For more information, give us a call at 1-800-328-1128 (or 305-583-5990 outside the U.S. and Canada). And let's turn your visions into **reality.**

GALACTICOMM



FABLE OF CONTENTS

EDITOR'S NOTES ... 8

ONE BBSCON
Once Again Softly

IN MY HUMBLE OPINION — LETTERS TO THE EDITOR ... 10



DVORAK ONLINE ... 152

The Thinking (or lack thereof) Behind
the Purchase of Interchange

ACCESS TO GOVERNMENT ... 82

Newtnet and Guidance for Gingrich

LEGALLY ONLINE ... 92

Legal Events on the Net - What Do
They Mean. Other Peoples E-Mail to Read or
Not to Read

MACINTOSH BBS NEWS ... 96

1Q Updates

PEOPLE ONLINE ... 50

Exchange of Power

TECHNOLOGY FRONT ... 56

OS/2: IBM Gets it Right

GADGETS & GIZMOLOGY ... 39

Maxtor's MobileMax DeskRunner

EDUCATION LINK ... 86

Whittle, Eric and CNN: Current Events
and Education in the Classroom and the
Home School

BEGINNER'S LUCK ... 36

Software, Software Everywhere and Not a
Drop to Drink

FEATURES ...



Interview with Tom
Jennings.....Page 50



Jim Thompson takes new OS/2
out for a test drive.....Page 56



437 Southwestern BBSs.....Page 133



The House on the Web...Page 40



Sailor Sysop in Cuba.....Page 127

INTERNETICA . . . 61

Working WWWonders with E-Mail.....	61
Installing a Leased Line.....	64
net.imperative - Geeks R US.....	66
Cook Report - Interview with Tom Jennings.....	74

TELEBITS . . . 24

Rumors and Bits.....	24
AT&T Purchases Ziff Interchange.....	24
Technology Updates.....	25
Credit Card Computer, Seiko Message Watch, Oneworld Combo, Purchasing and Payment on the Internet, Cisco and Cylind Team for Security, eSoft's Sysop Internet Class, Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft's Wireless Communications, Epson's New DY0 Drive, TDK v.34 PC Card, Borland's Delphi95, Nomal 540 and 680 MB Magnetic Cartridge Drives, Franklin Telecom Corp.'s Data Routers.....	28
Niwot Networks, File Transfer Kings.....	29
Endangered Species.....	30
Galacti-Birthday.....	30
Connectivity Conference.....	30
CompuServe Cuts Connect-Time Rates.....	31
Last Month's Fax Survey.....	31
Love Bytes.....	35

WEBWATCH . . . 40

U.S. House of Representatives THOMAS System on the Web.....	40
Four11 - E-Mail User Directory on the Web.....	42
Web Sites.....	43
IRS, City Net, Ferrari, Buena Vista Movie Plex, 5-D Stereograms, Wanna-Be-Web Watchers.....	43
Publishing on the Web Part 1.....	45

THE BIG BOARDS . . . 104

Delphi.....	104
Genie.....	118
Prodigy.....	112

DIRECT DIAL . . . 127

Stranded in Guantanamo Bay.....	127
Models by Modem.....	128
Springfield Public Access.....	130
Desert Boards.....	131

LIST DIRECTORY

Internet SLIP Hosts.....	78
BBS Software Vendors.....	108
437 Southwestern BBSs.....	133
List of List Keepers.....	90
The Big List.....	138
Advertisers' List.....	158

Editor/Publisher

Jack Rickard

Copy Editor

Brian Gallagher

Contributing Writers

Bernard Aboba
Lenny Balles
Gordon Cook
John C. Dvorak
Michael Erwin
Bill Gram-Reeler
Harley Hahn
Stafford Haylor
Walt Howe
Pete Kennedy
Ric Manning
Wendy Murdock
Phyllis Phlegar
Bob Rankin
Rea Redd
Lance Rose
Doug Shaker
Jim Thompson
Jim Warren

Graphic Design and Production

Maria Asheim
Jeff Rouyer

Subscriptions/Circulation

Patti Burnett
Cathy Youngblood

Technical Operations

Gary Funk

Newsstand Circulation

Martin L. Shafkowitz

Advertising Sales

Roger Mertes
Karen Poulson
Vance Watt

Editorial Offices

8500 W. Bowles Ave., Suite 210
Littleton, CO 80123
(303)973-6038 Editorial
(303)973-3731 Fax
(303)973-4222 BBS
(800)933-6038 Subscriptions

Electronic Mail

Internet:
jack.rickard@boardwatch.com
subscriptions@boardwatch.com
FidoNet: 1:104/555

Boardwatch Magazine (Issn:1054-2760) is published monthly at an annual subscription rate of \$36, (\$99 Overseas) by Boardwatch Magazine, 8500 W. Bowles Ave., Suite 210, Littleton, CO 80123. Second Class postage paid at Littleton, CO and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to: Boardwatch Magazine, 8500 West Bowles Ave., Suite 210, Littleton, CO 80123 Printed in USA.

Copyright 1995 Jack Rickard
All Rights Reserved

Power.

When your BBS succeeds, you'll need the power to back it up – and you won't want to buy a room full of computers to get it. For years, TBBS has stood alone at the top of the power curve in

BBS software. It still does. To prove it, we put all types of BBS software in a room and tested them. As the graph on the left shows, the closest competitor can't deliver half the speed and power of TBBS 2.3. To complement its speed and power,

TBBS delivers unprecedented flexibility and smooth expandability – on the minimum hardware possible. So scaling up as your system grows won't stress either your

Speed.

budget or your sanity. And TBBS is backed by eSoft – the company with the most computer communications knowledge and expertise in the industry. You can buy 64 user TBBS 2.3 for \$1,995 (*32 user for \$1,495, 16 user for \$895, and 4 user*

for \$295). When you're ready for the only BBS

product that can truly deliver reliable online

xBASE databasing, TCP/IP Internet access,

LAN access and

TBBS.

high speed modem support in an integrated system, then you're ready to step up to

TBBS. Call (303) 699-6565 for more information and access to a demonstration system.



15200 E. Girard Ave.
Suite 3000
Aurora, CO 80014



- ▶ In addition to complete documentation, TBBS comes with a 40 minute installation video tape.
- ▶ Number of simultaneous, full-speed ZMODEM downloads at 38.4 kbps on a single PS/60 CPU.



- ▶ The test was conducted in the eSoft Testing Lab. Each PC represents one BBS user.
- ▶ A 64-line TBBS and Internet Protocol Adapter (IPAD). Minimum hardware – maximum power.



- ▶ The high reliability of TBBS means its power won't turn on you. No babysitting required.
- ▶ TBBS' unprecedented flexibility lets your BBS talk to your callers in their language.





EDITOR'S NOTES

ONE BBSCON - ONCE AGAIN SOFTLY

In 1991 Phil Becker, head of eSoft, and I were forced to deal with a rather gruesome situation. A group here in Denver had won the selection to put on a FidoNet Convention and it was going down in flames financially and organizationally. We were both based here in the Denver area and could not figure out how to avoid the inevitable tie-in with those "Denver People" who had crashed and burned on a FidoCon. Fidonet Conventions at that time were typically 90 people in a Howard Johnson's somewhere. So we more or less had to back the Denver group and try to turn the show into a success. It rather was, with about 350 people attending FidoCon 1991.

At that time we started talking about building a wider show serving the online community. Phil thought it would be a great success. I thought it would be a great deal of work. We were both approximately correct in our respective analyses. ONE BBSCON 1992 drew right at 1000 people to an August event in Denver. But the energy and enthusiasm of that group was pretty heady stuff. We did it again in Colorado Springs in August of 1993 and it doubled to 2000 attendees and if anything, it was more exciting yet. Last year, we held it in Atlanta for some 4000 online enthusiasts. It was more spread out, more confused, and there was just a whole lot more of it. But it retained an incredible excitement and energy, everyone there was really excited about bulletin boards, the Internet, and the related technologies of making a personal computer useful as a communications device rather than a calculating device. It was reminiscent of the early days of personal computers - before they became office equipment.

I went to Interop, also in Atlanta the next month, and was struck by a couple of relative comparisons. Interop is

devoted primarily to LAN networking - an uneasy marriage of Novell people and Unix people with an increasing component of Internet activity. It is considered BIG while ONE BBSCON is considered SMALL. There were indeed a lot of people at Interop. And the booth designs were very elegant and showing some very interesting technology. But the people in them looked bored, talked bored, and bored the hell out of me. And the attendees looked pretty wilted as well. Maybe I caught them on a bad day or something. But I did notice that the vendor exhibit function was almost separate from the

ONE BBSCON



AUGUST 16-20, 1995

educational sessions. And more to the point, all of Interop generated about 1200 attendees to their schedule of seminars. The heart of ONE BBSCON is of course the educational sessions - 173 of them in 1994. Since some 90% of our attendees are there for the full educational seminar set, I was stunned to realize we were already three times larger than Interop by this measure. And it could be that the fact that the vast majority of our attendees had paid the freight to attend the whole event was some component of the excitement and enthusiasm level. They weren't diluted by thousands of people who walked in at no charge to gaze at the vendor exhibits. If so, we'll continue to do our way.

From the beginning, we've operated under the view of the online community not as one single homogenous group, but a series of largely separate groups that don't communicate with each other very well, but do share a vested interest in data communication and primarily wide-area communications. That has necessarily led to the inclusion of bulletin board systems of every stripe, larger commercial online services such as Prodigy, Internet Service Providers, government BBS operators, enthusiasts from the educational community, and even representatives from telephone companies and cable tv companies. While these disparate groups DO share common ground, they also have some very different needs and issues as well. To try to see that each group takes home more than they bring, we set up an Executive Advisory Board of volunteers to represent different constituencies. We've varied the EAB a bit each year to trim it to reality, but it has been invaluable in providing us a view of how these various communities view the world. We recently announced our 1995 Executive Advisory Board:

Kevin Behrens
Aquila BBS

Kevin Behrens operates a 42 line commercial BBS in the Chicago area as a business and represents independent entrepreneurial bulletin boards.

Scott Brinker
Galacticomm, Inc.

Scott Brinker is the President of Galacticomm, Inc., developer of The Major BBS software.

John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine/PC Computing columnist

John C. Dvorak was a very early proponent of communications as the "fourth application" of personal computers and wrote one of the earliest successful books on the topic - Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications. He also hosts

the Dvorak Awards for Telecommunications Excellence at ONE BBSCON each year.

Michael Greenbaum

Vice President Product Development
Bell Atlantic

Michael Greenbaum was previously General Manager of Communications for Prodigy Service Company, and recently moved to Bell Atlantic where he helps develop online data communications products for this regional bell operating company.

Jim Harrer

Mustang Software, Inc.

Jim Harrer founded Mustang Software, Inc., a major software developer of BBS software (Wildcat!) and communications software (QmodemPro for Windows).

Dennis Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Mr. Hayes is the founder and president of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., and one of the pioneers of modem technology. He's also one of the charter sponsors of the Association of Online Professionals.

Stan Hirschman

Vice President of Operations
Software Etc.

Stan Hirschman is Vice President of Operations at Software Etc. and organizes their annual meetings of store managers. He also operates the Odyssey BBS in Edina Minnesota as a hobby bulletin board and is committed to bulletin board use as a hobby, representing the hobbyist point of view at ONE BBSCON.

Dave Hughes Sr.

Old Colorado City Communications

Dave Hughes has been an active proponent of low-cost grass roots communications for individuals and the educational community.

Steve Larson

Prodigy Services Company

Steve Larson manages the bulletin board areas on the Prodigy commercial online service, and works with some 60 independent contractor forum leaders who manage each of the topical BBS forums on the service. He also operates a hobby BBS from home.

Bob Metcalfe

InfoWorld columnist

Bob Metcalfe invented ethernet and founded 3COMM Corporation. He's very cognizant of the corporate view of wide area communications, Unix, the Internet, and related topics and writes a weekly column in InfoWorld.

David McClure

Association of Online Professionals

David McClure founded the Association of Online Professionals, a Washington D.C. based organization formed to represent system operators and lobby legislators on behalf of the online community.

Bill Washburn

MecklerWeb

Mr. Washburn was the past director of the Commercial Internet Exchange (CIX) and has an excellent knowledge of the needs of Internet Service Providers as well as communications issues in education.

Most of the 1995 Executive Advisory Board met for the first time at a three day retreat at the Lodge at Cordillera, a rather secluded getaway about 20 miles outside of Vail Colorado high in the Rocky Mountains. The group gathered for three days January 10th to the 13th to discuss the 1995 Online Networking Exposition and BBS Convention scheduled for August 16-20th in Tampa Florida, and generally participate in brainstorming/discussion of where bulletin boards, the Internet, and communications in general were headed in the coming year. Ok, ok, so they hung around the hot tub a bit, drank cognac, and went snowshoeing in the back country in the moonlight and did the high country bonfire trick a bit too. The point is, we all got away from the immediate urgencies of operating various businesses to pause and reflect on the future of this very exciting but rapidly changing industry.

When you get that many good minds in the same place, it's a bit of a heady experience. I'm not at this point certain what all that was discussed quite means - it covered a lot of ground and will take some time to digest. But I am confident we will get a very different, and better ONE BBSCON out of it than would otherwise have occurred. We're probably going to continue to eschew the large cattle trot type of show in favor of the smaller, more

intense educational event for another year. But the consensus of the group seemed to average around 7500 expected attendees at the 1995 event. Putting together the facilities and seminar schedule for that number of people has me a little quivery in the stomach in the face of the task. But as I recall, I felt the same way facing the first ONE BBSCON in 1992, so I gather this is a doable thing as well.



Attendance at ONE BBSCON 1995 will again be priced at \$325 with an early registration of \$175 for those who register by May 1, 1995. I would like to ask all who wish to make presentations as speakers at ONE BBSCON 1995 to submit written proposals by April 1, 1995. Contact info:

ONE, Inc.

4255 South Buckley Road, Suite 308
Aurora, CO 80013
(303)693-5253 voice
(303)693-5518 fax

In any event, we expect a bigger and better ONE BBSCON in 1995, and we do hope you'll join us there.

Jack Rickard

Editor Rotundus.



Letters to the Editor

Boardwatch Magazine
8500 W Bowles Ave Suite 210
Littleton Co 80123

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Address correspondence to Letters to the Editor, Boardwatch Magazine, 8500 West Bowles Ave., Suite 210, Littleton, CO 80123; by fax to (303)973-3731 or by e-mail to letters@boardwatch.com.

OCT ISSUE IMHO RE: INSURANCE

Dear Mr. Rickard,

Your October Letters to the Editor ("In My Humble Opinion") was excellent!

As a neophyte to BBS life, it was a real joy to discover BOARDWATCH (and your keen sense of wit...I didn't know such candor existed in major media publications). I especially was impressed with your comments concerning insurance companies.

About 30 years ago, while serving in the USAF I signed up with United States Automobile Association (USAA) insurance company out of San Antonio, TX. At the time this was a rather small company with modest quarters and basically providing quality insurance at a reasonable price. Now they are a mega monster company with a building like the taj mahal selling every kind of insurance you can think of, plus investment brokerage, buyer's services, etc.

During this period, the more they grew...the less service they provided, and...the more expensive the insurance became. It was almost a certainty that everytime they renewed a policy...when I compared the old policy provisions with the new one's there would be a reduction in benefits or an obnoxious clause added. Finally they added a clause which was the final straw and I turned to other companies (not YET as bad). The clause in effect said before they would pay any claims, they could interrogate separately anyone living in your home or involved in the insurance claim and get your signatures on separate affidavits (and woe be unto you if your affidavits didn't match up!)

I could tell you other stories about their "service" when it came time to paying legitimate claims, but I'm sure (from the experiences you so eloquently described), you've experienced some of the same. What can we do? Between the Lawyers (also read politi-cians...because MOST are lawyers), the Bankers (once upon a time a repayment interest of over 12% above prime rate would be considered usury...but now the credit

card companies...read Bankers...all do it with impunity), the Doctors, and the Insurance megoliths, the consumer is getting squeezed from every angle (it's no wonder there's so much stress these days...we are at the mercy of too many giants who only think about us in terms of statistics and how they can get more from us).

However, Let me ask you an unrelated question — because you must receive "tons" of E-mail, I'd be curious in getting your opinion about attaching files to E-mail messages without first having the consent of the receiver.

For instance, if you'd received an attached.TXT file of 45K with this E-mail message what would have been your reaction? What if the message, without taking too much of your reading time, briefly described the contents of the file thus providing you opportunity to decide to download or ignore?

Obviously, if the message didn't get you excited you'd be unlikely to download the file. But...let's assume you do find the description interesting and you believe the file contains information you'd like to have...would you be pleased to know you have immediate access to this information (without having to E-mail a request to the sender and then waiting for the reply to get it)? Or...would you have less esteem for the sender because of the sudden appearance of the "unasked-for" attached file (even though this saved you the extra time and trouble required to request it)?

It isn't attached, but would you be interested in receiving the file 10MKTIPS.TXT which is a FREE comprehensive REPORT dedicated to helping the small business owner? I believe many of your readers could greatly benefit from the information contained in this file because the authors' mentor is likely the highest paid marketing consultant in America (this is NO exagger-ation)...his advice has helped many thousands to grow their businesses. The file (under various names) is now established on many business oriented BBS around the nation (including Compuserve and America OnLine...but not the NET as of

yet). After I uploaded the file to one BBS, the Sysops of that BBS E-mailed this comment to me via my Internet address, "I just finished reading your text on 10 marketing mistakes. It is interesting and well as enlightening. Have you ever done any work with bulletin board sysops?"

Thank you for taking the time to read and reply to this message. I'll be glad to E-mail you the file (and/or the file's name and information as to where it can be found and downloaded on Compuserve, AOL, etc.) for you and your readers if you think you might like to look it over.

Best wishes...Edward I. Green
President, TM&A Creative Marketing
Inc. E-mail: edgreen@cerfnet.com

PS. You do write GREAT commentary, and what you write makes a LOT of sense :-)

Dear Ed:

Insurance companies do seem to become a law unto themselves. The solution is of course not to buy from them. But whenever companies reach a certain "mega" size, they enlist the aid of the government to mandate business. In Colorado, it is illegal to drive without proof of insurance for example. Under Hillary, it would have been illegal to not have medical insurance. Strange times.

As to attached files, I really don't personally care much one way or another. We get a lot of mail, and a lot of it has attached files. Some we read. There is of course the fairly common point of view that every pixel has its price, and how dare you defile my inbox with worthless pixels I had to pay for. I don't share it myself. But one man's trash is another's treasure, and it's hard to predict. The next message I read may hold the key to my future. Or it might be something about Amway. Hard to tell ahead of time.

The Internet is having its effect though. It is very common to receive an e-mail message with a reference to an ftp or www site where the further information

can be easily obtained. Seems like a worthwhile custom.

Jack Rickard

...

Mr. Rickard,

One quick question, is there any chance you are going to be doing an article on the "Computer Genius youth of America"? I have always wanted to read about my competition. :-)

Thanks Again,
Mike Racanelli
miker@marist.marist.chi.il.us

...

Mike:

No chance.

A story on Computer Geriatric Gurus would be better. Life takes time. My personal goals for greatness:

By age 50: a great writer
By age 60: a great thinker
By age 70: a great grandfather
By age 80: a great lover
By age 90: a great loss to the community.

And I fear it will take all of that to get there.

I confess I was a young genius at one time myself, and I wouldn't worry about it too much if I were you. I got over it and am living a reasonably normal productive life - assisted by a loving family, and a variety of medications of course. You can too, if you just avoid focusing on the negatives and try to survive it one day at a time.

Jack Rickard

...

CIX

Jack,

Presumably you have seen today's announcement by the CIX board that they are going to start filtering on November 15 despite the vote of the membership directing them not to do that until at least March 15.

You may also have seen notices from Joseph Stroup and Karl Denninger of Net99 and MCSNet, respectively, announcing those organizations' immediate resignations from CIX.

It would appear that the predictions of the imminent collapse of CIX under the weight of its own arrogance is beginning, as present and now former CIX members scramble to establish their own peering agreements with God and everybody.

Just wondering what your general thoughts are on all this ...

EPOOLE@SCOOT.NETIS.COM

...

Eric:

Well, it's becoming rather yesterday's news and time to move on is my initial reaction. I find a membership organization devoid of any obligation to follow the dictates of its own membership comical in a pathetic sort of way. It was a bit frightening and potentially damaging to a network I view as a bit more fragile than the common perception seems to indicate.

Technically, I had essentially thought the filtering wouldn't matter initially, and would decline in importance rather rapidly over time. But I did think there would be SOME impact somewhere. If there has been, nobody is talking about it.

And there is a feeling of deja vu all over again. The death of Fidonet was so imminent so many times they even quit covering it in Fidonet NEWS unless it was really, really, REALLY the imminent death of Fidonet - and even then it never was.

I think I had it about right in the first editorial we did on CIX last September. The CIX board basically held a gun to their own head and made a bold statement "Send money or we blow our brains out." Apparently, Eric, not enough people sent money.

There were actually some important concepts in all of this. But after watching the CIX soap opera through, I can't remember what they were. I don't think we'll hear much about them in the future. I could be wrong...

Jack Rickard

...

HURRY UP AND WAIT

Hi Jack:

In response to those readers experiencing delays in receiving V.FC modems through prepaid orders, this situation is not limited to one manufacturer.

I prepaid an order through U.S. Robotics SYSOP program for a Courier V.EVERYTHING (now V.34) modem on July 26 this year. On November 2, I confirmed my order yet again. Every confirmation says I should receive the modem "in four weeks", so U.S. Robotics is saying, regardless of the original 6-8 week delay, that it will have taken four to five months, after payment, to receive

the modem. It could grow to be even longer.

It seems that U.S. Robotics, who once owned the sysop market, is delaying shipping those modems in favor of getting the product into reseller channels. Whatever the reason, modem manufacturers need to stop making promises that they have no intent on keeping.

Meanwhile, with hundreds of dollars still in the hands of U.S. Robotics, and no modem, I am beginning to feel that I would have done better by choosing to wait for ISDN. :-)

- Donald Jackson
DONALD.JACKSON@PSYBERDYNE.COM

...

Dear Donald:

I had a conversation with Adam Strack of U.S. Robotics in August at ONE BBSCON. He's actually the man in charge of their sysop program. He asked what the problem was within the community in their view of U.S. Robotics and I shared some of this with him at the time.

You may rest easier tonight knowing that he assured me none of that was true. There simply isn't a problem Donald.

Jack Rickard

...

Dear Jack:

I am writing this letter to you as I pull out the dagger you thrust deep into my heart in your November 1994 issue. Your comments regarding small Internet Service Providers make it sound as though we are faceless heathen without a clue and with only malice in our hearts. I am a GREAT fan of yours and so thoroughly enjoy your wisdom but would like to plead my case.

I am a physician with a busy Ob/Gyn practice in Victoria, Texas, a town of about 70,000 people equidistant between Houston, Austin, San Antonio, and Corpus Christi. My passion has always been education and communication (which is so very important to the quality practice of medicine) and I have, for nearly a decade now, been involved in telecommunications. I, in a most fervent way, believe that telecommunications is the most powerful tool for communicating and educating that has appeared in my lifetime. To that end I ran one of the first 9600 baud BBS's in the country - The ST Medical Center.

It was run on a poor, old 520 ST from Atari with a US Robotics HST modem in

THE MAJOR BBS AND MONEY MAKING CREDIT CARD MODULES

ACCEPT THESE MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ONLINE

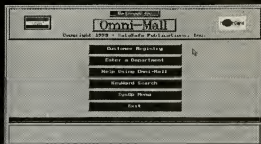


Omni-Mail™ - \$249

Omni-Mail is a complete online shopping system allowing you to sell your products online as well as rent space to other merchants. Omni-Mail supports sales of products, services, and software such as programs, database information and valuable text files. E-Mail receipts and orders faxed to store managers.

FEATURES

- Automated online sales
- Unlimited number of departments & products
- Sell downloadable software products
- Faxing of orders (requires FaxOnline)
- Offline importing/exporting of products
- POS Dial compatible for instant online credit card approval
- Credit Card numbers mathematically verified
- Tax Rate and State to be taxed
- Purchase activity reports by user-id, product, and credit card number
- RIPscrip support



VisaMan™ v2.0 - \$149

The premier credit card subscription module for The Major BBS. We listened to your requests and incorporated them into our NEW upgraded VisaMan v2.0 credit card module. Your BBS sales may increase by over 100% if you accept credit cards online! VisaMan can also verify credit card purchases instantly when used with our POS Dial Module!

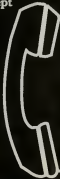
FEATURES

- Accepts Visa, MasterCard, American Express & Discover
- Unlimited purchase options configurable online
- Each purchase option is keyed for access
- Sell credits, class changes, and permanent or temporary keys
- POS Dial Compatible for instant online credit card approval
- Credit Card numbers mathematically verified
- Optional online validation form
- Optional sales tax
- Purchase activity reports by user-id, date, and credit card number
- Lockout credit card numbers you never want to accept
- RIPscrip support



POS Dial \$250

The Point Of Sale (POS) Dial module interfaces with VisaMan and Omni-Mail to perform automatic instant online credit card approval or declination. Never worry about manual processing of your credit card sales again! POS Dial does require a compatible credit card processor so give us a call for more information. We also can refer you to BBS "friendly" credit card processing companies.



DataSafe
Publications, Inc.
800-870-0004 Orders
505-294-4980 Voice
505-294-8225 Fax
505-294-1575 BBS

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Marquette, Michigan (while I was "serving time" in the Air Force). After a stint in St. Louis, I separated and moved to Victoria and went into private practice.

Here in Victoria I spend a great deal of time with patient and community education. I volunteer lecture at the local college, write a weekly column in the local paper about medical issues, and am a delegate to the Texas Medical Association. My fervor for telecommunications reared its annoying head in January of this year. I talked my partners into investing in a high-quality (read "expensive") multi-line BBS system dedicated to medical education between physicians and for the lay public (Medicine Chest BBS). I so abhor the garbage that is tossed to the public that passes for "medical information" by the popular press.

The evolution continued as I attempted to get Internet connectivity for my BBS to further the scope of my efforts. To my surprise there were NO providers in this area of the country! As I looked even deeper into it, the providers were sparse at best in San Antonio and El Paso and mediocre in their customer support in Houston. Seeing a true need in this area of Texas, I parlayed the strength of my medical group practice into a solid investment to bring to life my little new company: Internet Connect Services, Inc.

Unlike so many other providers we see the true need for quality education and customer support. To that end we have enlisted the help of my brother, Patrick Suarez, author of the well-received tutorial "The Beginner's Guide to the Internet", to create a lecture series that we provide FOR FREE to the community. I could continue to detail the things that ICS has done but I don't want to turn this into an advertisement.

The gist of this letter is that I am one of those small ISPs that you appear to scorn in your writing. I, and all of the people that work with me, are very good people that work very hard to provide not only a quality product but also the translation of all that Unix, Internet gobbledegook into understandable English for the common person to enjoy the powers of the Internet. We are not out to squash the BBS community; we arose from that technology and community. We are working with a huge BBS in Corpus Christi to provide their users with quality Internet connections right now, and would gladly work with any BBS that desires the same.

Mr. Cochrane may have run into a "bad apple" or he simply misunderstands

the simple bottom line of running a business (that is if you expect it to be around for very long). "Power monger control and the almighty dollar" is pretty harsh if you are describing hard-working people desperately trying to make a company stable and viable. I can tell you that providing only UUCP connections to BBSs is difficult if not virtually impossible for any but the HUGE service providers that make their money elsewhere. It is absolutely NOT fiscally feasible for us to concentrate such a huge effort and resource on a service that generates such a minute amount of revenue. Want a dedicated line and full connectivity? Step right up. Want UUCP service for next to nothing? Go away.

If your prediction that there will be "approximately TWO Internet providers in the future" comes true then some very sad things will happen:

First, the person desperate for locally owned, familiar businesses that care about them will be SOL. Have fun dealing with the faceless corporate monster if you wish for connectivity. I hardly think that they will send techs out to your homes to help out. I doubt if they will, FOR FREE, sit in the local mall offering tutorials and computer configuration sessions for their customers like we do. I doubt if they will gather at the local community college for professionally-produced seminars given to the public FOR FREE as a community service. I doubt if their care level for their customers is even a fraction of ours.

Second, scores of honest, hard-working, highly devoted and educated people like me will be financially devastated because our faith in the potential for a small business to succeed in America was ruined by a profound move towards a socialistic society. If anyone (Mr. Cochrane included) thinks you can start up a viable Internet provider company for less than nearly a half a million dollars, they certainly have some giant surprises in store for them. The 10-million Internet wannabees you identify had better pray that the "little guys" like me survive and flourish.

In closing, please keep in mind that we have faces and are real and, by in large, good people trying to make a business successful. Additionally, some of us go quite a bit farther in our support of our customers and our willingness to offer hands-on help. Supporting your regional ISP would certainly more firmly entrench capitalism and strike a blow, albeit a slight one, to the ever-nearing monster of socialism that is darkening our land.

Oh, yea! I agree with you: I think ALL providers should be FREENETS! Yea, great idea. Let's build an enormously expensive service and then GIVE it away. Neat. Each company could be in business for about six months and then let some other group of investors throw their money away in the next round! How utterly STUPID. I am forever amazed at how offended people get at the concept of paying for services that they get. Ah, socialism again... Everything for free, work for nothing... Just let the few of us fools pull the wagon for all the lazy slobos who want free rides. Sorry for the cynicism. I remain your faithful fan.

Most sincerely,

Philip Suarez, M.D.
President - Internet Connect Services, Inc. philip@icsl.net

...

Dr. Suarez;

First, the comment I made that all providers should be FREENETS was very tongue in cheek. Nothing comes from nothing.

I found your letter very illuminating. And your situation matches very closely that of Rocky Mountain Internet - who we get most of our connectivity from. They too simply wanted connectivity for their BBS, and had a difficult time getting it from Colorado Supernet - so now they compete with them. They weren't even trying to get into the Internet services game, they were forced to it to get connectivity themselves.

Tom Jennings, the original author of Fido BBS, ran into a similar thing out in San Francisco. They were really looking to extend toarnet style Internet connectivity on the cheap and ran into some horrifying situations with Rick Adams and UUNET, BARRnet and others who were seeking to control the game. So they wound up with an Internet Services Company.

I have two points here - one is that you've risen to confess in your own defense, and I don't think you were near the scene of the crime. And you mistake us broadly in assuming we advocate free services.

But the real point is the mistake made in seeking to avoid competition with their customer base. There was a very real attempt at a good old boys club based on these very dubious no-resale contract clauses by small Internet Service Providers. Small is BARRnet, NEARnet, CERFnet, UUNET, PSI, and Colorado Supernet - as opposed to SprintLink, the new internetMCI, etc. You would qualify as nearly invisible.

And predictably, it had the opposite effect of driving those who would be customers into being the competition they feared - they had to do it to get connectivity. And it derives not from a poor business decision, but a basic misunderstanding of what connectivity is, how to sell it, and how to build structure to service it. In your case, there may simply have been no service in the area, but many like you are there, because they were shut out of the club.

As to your specific points, I would urge you to likewise take a closer look at what you are doing. A certain percentage of UUCP connections graduate to SLIP connections. A certain percentage of SLIP connections graduate to leased lines. A certain percentage of leased lines graduate to T1 connections. Everyone in this game is evolving rapidly. You started wanting a BBS and are an ISP. If you don't build such an infrastructure of other services beneath you, I promise you you will NOT be able to handle the tsunami headed your way. And it's not entirely the "kind of problem to have" that you imagine. Not every customer is a goldmine, the 80/20 rule still applies. The problem is it is very difficult to predict who among your customers is going to make up the 20% that count a year from now. It is not an advocacy of socialism. It is an advocacy of survival. And the current mindset among much of the ISP community leaves a hole even Sprint or MCI could somehow manage to wedge a trailer truck in through sideways.

But again, I did find your letter very informative, and wish you the best with your venture.

Jack Rickard

LETTER FROM WALTER FINDLATOR

Jack,

Mr. Findlator writes:

>>We are surprised that none of the commercial online services has contacted any of the sysops of these boards for help.<<

If Mr. Findlator merely attempted to use the FIND command of CompuServe, and used the keyword "Black" he would've found what he is looking for.

From perusing the forums, I fear that relations have a long way to go. But at least the opportunity for dialog is there and open to people of all races to participate. Which is what Cyberspace is all about.

Mitch Allen (A straight white male, for those keeping score.)

76040.2757@compuserve.com

Mitch:

I don't think that's what Mr. Findlator was looking for. He pointed a rather accusing finger across about 180 degrees of horizon without actually looking at any of it - the heart of my response. I would rather guess he was seeking to promote Afra-Span, a not altogether unworthy objective, but clumsily done.

Straight white male? I had heard the last one of you guys died in a charter fishing accident off the coast of Florida nearly three years ago. Are there others?

Jack Rickard

Dear Jack—

Among the things I enjoy most in your magazine are your opinionated tirades in the editor's column and letters section. Keep it up!

On the other hand, from time to time you go so far overboard that someone needs to tug on your coat tail and ask you to settle down a little. A case in point was your response to a letter from Walter Findlator in the November '94 issues.

It seems to me that in making a case for culturally-specific BBS's and conferences, Mr. Findlator was promoting cross-cultural understanding and sensitivity rather than trying to "bring racial conflict into the online arena." The tone and content of his letter was generally open, thoughtful and non-exclusionary. (By the way, his resentment of Perot's "you people" comment while simultaneously calling for a discrete group identity is perfectly understandable. You might not understand or agree with it, but you can't deny the fact that MANY minority people took similar umbrage at the phrase, and he was simply reflecting this fact. You might find it interesting to learn why this is.)

Mr. Findlator did badly overstate himself by saying that "People of certain heritages will only listen to or watch those things that are of them, by them and for them." As you point out, this is clearly not the case. And for most BBS's and forums, the physical or cultural attributes of participants is totally irrelevant. I agree with you entirely that one of the wonderful things about electronic communication is that these factors simply don't exist. I could be Jesse Helms or Jesse Jackson, but in the online world no one would have to know. Isn't that great?

You do seem to acknowledge, though, that if the topic is specifically cultural, the background of the participants would have some bearing. Well, the conference topics Mr. Findlator cites (Black women, Racism, holidays, etc.) seem to have a cultural basis and be of particular interest to folks sharing a particular identity. Nothing wrong with that. In television land, it's nice to know that I can tune in something like Tony Brown's Journal if I want a perspective on current events that's sensitive to a Black point of view. Or that I can look for Pat Buchanan, Rush Limbaugh, or Dan Rather to give me another way to look at things. There are BBS's for women, gays, alcoholics—even recovering SYSOPs—and they all have their place. (Although some do it better than others.) Why not have a BBS or two (or twenty) for people of color, where they can air their views and differences and let other, more mainstream folk log on and learn—and be learned from in return?

Anyway, my point with all this is to say I think you read some goofy race-hate stuff into a pretty benign letter that made some sense to me, at least.

Take your own advice, Jack. Lighten up.

Gene Brown
Ann Arbor, MI
gene.brown@HAL9K.com

Gene:

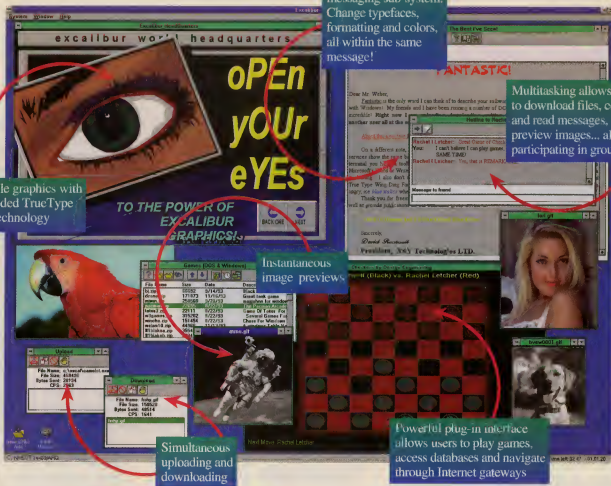
I don't disagree with your sentiments about special topic systems. I just don't think we read the same letter.

Jack Rickard

Mr. Findlator:

I read your comments in the November issue of Boardwatch regarding the "...many of the Big Boys...issue that seems to be a sore spot to these services..." Cultural bbs or African/Latin bbs" with some concern. I have to agree with the editorial response regarding the "racial conflict." And I must say that without a graphic or some sort to identify the editor I would not know nor care about his color, origin, etc.

BBS lists are abundant and prolific world wide. I touch as many as I can if for nothing more than a sample. Not unlike a sales presentation is a BBS' initial appearance. If you show me what I want in the first 3 min I am likely to stay and listen. At this point I feel I have received a poor sales presentation. Your comments do not leave me with a smooth feeling and wanting to know



Scalable graphics with embedded TrueType Font technology

Online WYSIWYG messaging sub-system. Change typefaces, formatting and colors, all within the same message!

MULTI-NODE & NETWORK COMPATIBLE

Multitasking allows users to download files, compose and read messages, plus preview images... all while participating in group chat.

Instantaneous image preview

Simultaneous uploading and downloading

Powerful plug-in interface allows users to play games, access databases and navigate through Internet gateways

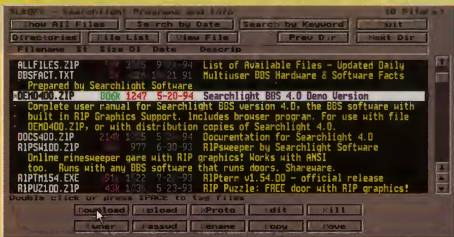
Excalibur is the bulletin board system taking the world by storm. It was the first system of its kind to run entirely under Windows™ and continues to set the standard of measure. Because Excalibur is built around an accelerated bi-directional protocol, users can upload and download files, chat with other users, and compose messages ... *all at the same time!* Utilizing our proprietary graphical interface, users are able to design their own menus and screens incorporating object oriented graphics, bitmapped graphics, and TrueType fonts. This means no two Excalibur based systems are the same! Advanced error correction and data compression offer reliability and

convenience to all users, even those without error-correcting modems.

As for expandability, Excalibur offers true Plug'N Play abilities. Imagine doors that are both hassle free and easy to use. By using Excalibur's *Application Programming Interface (API)*, third party developers have created everything from Internet gateways and databases to shopping malls and interactive games. The possibilities are endless. Modem into Excalibur HQ/USA at **918.496.8113** or call 800.EXCAL.BBS (800.392.2522). In Canada, modem into Excalibur HQ/Canada at 905.508.8872. Find out what users worldwide are heralding as "the next generation in BBS software".



Searchlight BBS...



Our RIP file manager lets you scroll anywhere in a directory...you can tag items and run commands by clicking with the mouse

When the first Bulletin Board Systems went online in 1978, graphical user interfaces didn't exist. Callers had to stare at text menus and memorize commands; there was no alternative.

Today, everyone prefers the dazzling screens that Windows and OS/2 provide...but most BBS programs still display the same drab, confusing text menus that the first programs did.

The information superhighway is full of exciting stops; no one has to call your BBS anymore. If they see cryptic text menus, they won't call back. You have to give callers the dazzling graphics and intuitive menus they prefer. That's why you need *Searchlight 4.0*.

RIP: We Show—Not Tell

The Remote Imaging Protocol by TeleGrafix gives callers the graphics and mouse support they expect; that's why callers prefer RIP. That's why BBS developers are scrambling to add RIP—and telling everyone that their RIP is "as good as Searchlight."

Well, talk is cheap—and seeing is believing. It's easy to see who the leader in RIP support is...look at our competition and keep asking: "*Where's the RIP?*"

Other companies love to tell you how good their RIP support is. But they hate to show it to you in their ads, brochures and test drives. They won't show you their RIP support because they know they can't match ours. Because nobody can.

"Searchlight is doing a marvelous job incorporating RIP into their BBS"
Boardwatch Magazine
July, 1994

The working scroll bars in *Searchlight 4.0* let you scroll through a message, file or directory list with your mouse. You can select messages, tag files, set options and run commands just by clicking with the mouse.

Searchlight 4.0 creates RIP menus on the fly, so you can build custom menus in seconds. And *Searchlight 4.0* is the only BBS program that displays RIP locally—so you see the same screens your callers do.

We do RIP better than anyone because we've been doing it longer than everyone. *Searchlight 3.0* was the world's first RIP-compatible BBS.

Searchlight 3.5 was the first BBS that generated RIP graphics—the first to offer scroll bars, pick lists and "on the fly" menus.

Searchlight 4.0 is the *only* BBS that displays local RIP. It's the *only* way to give callers a true GUI with no proprietary terminal.

And 90 days after TeleGrafix releases the RIP 2.0 protocol, we'll introduce *Searchlight 4.5*—the first BBS program that supports it.



Our direct video support lets you run any text-based DOS program as a door

you won't believe your GUIs!

Improvise Without Scripts

If you want custom menus, some companies make you buy their script language and write routines in it. That's not customizing—it's programming.

We think our engineers—not our sysops—should write the code. Our menu editor lets you put any command (we have over 100) on any menu. You can nest menus 40 levels deep and add doors to any menu—even build executable menus that run lists of commands.

Then use our RIP styles editor to add buttons and wallpaper—we'll generate your menus on the fly. Or use your favorite RIP painting program to draw RIP screens...and let us put your menus on it.

If you want a custom BBS, we help you build it quickly and easily. When you buy *Searchlight 4.0*, you can have the compiling to us.

Open Any Door

A hobby BBS might want to add external programs ("doors") so users can play online games. A business might need to let their users drop to DOS and run a custom application.

Some major BBS programs can't drop to DOS at all. Others force you to install a shell utility.

Searchlight 4.0's built-in DOS shell lets you run any text-based program (like FoxPro, dBase, Paradox or applications created with Clipper and Clarion) online. Just set a switch and forget it; we make running spreadsheets online as easy as 1-2-3.



The automatic menu generation in Searchlight 4.0 lets you turn any RIP screen into a custom menu

No Fine Print

Your callers will love the things that *Searchlight 4.0* can do. You'll like the things Searchlight Software won't do.

We don't sell "Digiboard" or "network" versions—support for intelligent multiport cards and LAN software is *free*. We support Internet addresses; just add your favorite utility.

Tech support is *always* free; if you want more lines, we credit *all* your purchase price toward your upgrade.

We even include the freeware version of RIPterm (TeleGrafix's RIP-compatible terminal), so you can help all your callers "get RIPped."

So get your free, fully functional test drive of *Searchlight 4.0* now...and find out why everyone is saying that we're not like all the other GUIs.

*"Searchlight
remains
one of
the easiest
BBS packages
to set up
and use; it is
also one
of the
least expensive"*

**PC Magazine
June 14, 1994**

Single line	\$99
3 lines	\$179
10 lines	\$299
Unlimited	\$399

Windows, OS/2, RIP, Paradox, FoxPro, dBase, Clipper, Clarion and Digiboard are trademarks of their respective companies.

**SEARCHLIGHT**

800-988-LITE

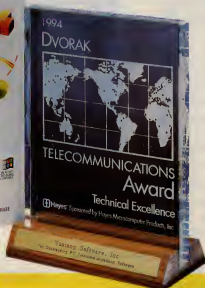
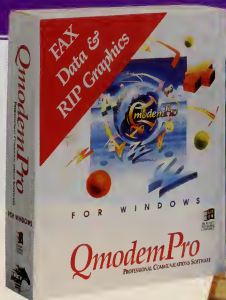
Voice: 216-631-9290

BBS: 216-631-9285

Fax: 216-631-9289

6516 Detroit Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

Winner Of The 1994 Dvorak Award For Outstanding Telecommunications Technology!



W

e knew we had a winner on our hands when we introduced the most feature filled communications program of all time. Now that we've won this coveted award, the whole world knows QmodemPro for Windows is #1.

QmodemPro™ for Windows is the first to give you data, fax and Remote Imaging Protocol (RIP) graphics — all in one outstanding package!

No other program makes it so easy for Windows users to dial into BBS systems... or to get so much done while on-line. Imagine — now you can upload by simply dragging-and-dropping files from the Windows File Manager to QmodemPro's upload window! We've also made downloading better with such features as a built-in GIF viewer that lets you view .GIF and .BMP files as you download them.

The awards committee especially liked QmodemPro's easy-to-use interface and support for launching both fax and data calls from a single dialing directory. With QmodemPro for Windows, you can fax directly from any Windows application using our FAX printer driver option.

Ours is also the first Windows product to support RIPscript graphics, so you can plug into the thousands of BBSs offering graphics and full mouse support on-line. And that's *still* not all!

- Multitasking support lets you download files in the background!
- Sound card support, so you can play your favorite .WAV files for different on-line events!
- New BASIC-like script language gives you unparalleled power. Includes compiler and debugger!
- Over 30 of the most popular terminal emulations, including RIPscript, ANSI, DEC VT and VT1925!
- 10 built-in transfer protocols, including Zmodem, CIS-B and Kermit!
- 40 programmable macro buttons per dialing entry!

QmodemPro for Windows is the most flexible and easy-to-use communications tool on the planet, with *twice* the features of competitive products... and at the very reasonable price of only \$99 (suggested retail price).

No-nonsense, unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee

Whether you're an on-line novice or a seasoned modem user, you can't go wrong when you go with the winner! Try QmodemPro for Windows for 30 days. If it doesn't win you over, just return it to the store where you bought it for a full refund. No questions asked!

Buy the best communications software and we'll send you this mouse pad free!

No other Windows communications program lets you get so much done with your favorite rodent. That's why we're offering you a free Mustang mouse pad when you purchase the experts' favorite communications program!



Mustang Software, Inc. • 6200 Lake Ming Road
Bakersfield, CA 93306 • Phone (805) 873-2500
Fax (805) 873-2599 • BBS (805) 873-2400

QmodemPro, the MSI horse logo and artwork are trademarks of Mustang Software, Inc.
Copyright ©1994. All rights reserved.

Call toll-free for more information
or the name of the dealer nearest you

1-800-663-1446

Customer service hours: 8 am to 5 pm, PST, Monday through Friday

HOW TO GET YOUR FREE MOUSE PAD

To get your own Mustang mouse pad, just pick up QmodemPro for Windows at your favorite software retailer before March 31, 1995. Then send back the registration card along with this coupon.

*Buy QmodemPro for Windows between December 1, 1994, and March 31, 1995, and mail this coupon — along with your registration card — to receive a Mustang mouse pad while supplies last. Void where prohibited by law. Offer good for purchases of QmodemPro for Windows when coupon is accompanied with product registration card. Please allow 2-3 weeks for your mouse pad to arrive.

Send to: Mustang Software, Inc., 6200 Lake Ming Road, Bakersfield, CA 93306

BOA

more. Your 'hook' seems more like a spike.

It is up to those wanting their products and issues promoted to do so in the best initial and subsequent markets. To cry "what about me" is of a spoiled child.

No user is "forced" to dial the porn boards but they have a hook for a market. I do not agree, personally, that BBS' or other publicly open communication pathways are being put to a good use in this subject area. For example; HUSTLER is not upset if their online product does not appeal to you. I'm sure VIRTUAL FANTASIES isn't hurting for lack of your call or those users you may influence...

There are specialty boards all over the world promoting their issues and beliefs; do you want to know how to build a bomb or buy weapons...you can find it on a BBS. I pick a number from a list or an advertisement which hooks my interest and not one promoting racism or discrimination. I am not interested where others might.

It is time to inform me and not aggravate me. Educate me and not intimidate me. I don't care what your color or ethnic background might be. Take a couple of steps back and look at what the point of your service is about. If is racist then you will attract those individuals. If you present a forum of information and education then I may be interested. The "letter" looked much like an advertisement, too. Perhaps you should buy advertisement space using your last six paragraphs and resubmit your first paragraph as a real comment.

By the way, do you have any idea what my race or ethnic background is...should you care? Interest me in your product.

Scott Hagedorn
hagedos1@westatpo.westat.com

Jack:

I read Mr. Findlator's letter regarding Afro-Span Network, and came to the same conclusions you did. I have seen one person online who was a rampant racism finder, seeing racism in any who dared post an opinion disagreeing with his. This individual soon found the "twit list" in my OLC reader. I have pity for those who cannot be an individual person before having to lump in with some group, especially online. Everybody types the same color.

Something I thought about while reading the African/Latin BBS letter was how segregationist this was, and what the attitudes would be among

Blacks and Hispanics if this letter dealt with a Caucasian BBS. I have heard Black groups who exist to divide people by race referred to as "The Klan with a tan" and this makes fairly good sense to me. I have no respect for anyone of any race who sees fit to call for dividing people by race.

My race? I am a human.

Tim Wisner
tim.wisner@ckcs.uucp

Tim:

I'm not sure I came to a conclusion, but did ask some questions along those lines. I see nothing particularly wrong with special topic services, and topics of interest to specific races similarly. I've been aware of bulletin boards catering specifically to the black community for a number of years so the "need" was a little confusing. I've been on casual terms with a woman running a BBS out of her home in New Jersey for nearly five years and followed her progress for awhile. She was one of the very earliest participants in our USATODAY news distribution program, and the board was specifically for black issues.

But yes, the letter did seem needlessly divisive, and I was a little unclear as to the purpose beyond drawing attention to itself.

I don't do groups well, and don't understand them well either. So I may be a little out of my league here. Or Mr. Findlator may just be a little late to the party, and rushing in where Angels fear to tread.

Jack Rickard

Dear Mr Rickard...

I kept telling myself I shouldn't write this, but it appears that I've lost the argument.

You COMPLETELY missed the boat on the letter in the November issue from Walter Findlator of the Afro Span Network. I'm not surprised. If given the chance I could have predicted your reaction and warned Mr Findlator. You and Rush Limboob are quite predictable in such matters.

Mr Findlator's ideas of announcing and promoting African American and Latin American BBS's are NOT the national crisis of "race-hate" that you depict. Thinking and worse, printing, such a claim tells more about you than I ever wanted to know.

If you'll think for a minute, if one wants to discuss motorcycles would one do such in the alt.fan.letterman newsgroup? If one is looking for information on C programming does one seek advice in a cooking echo? Probably not. Likewise, if one is seeking to research one's enslaved African ancestors, or discuss the Congressional Black Caucus' take on Haiti, most likely one would go where similar minds can meet, discuss and/or debate such topics.

I know it may be astounding to you, but Latin and African Americans have as many unique interests as they do common interests with the majority. Latin and African American BBS's are addressing some of those unique interests while attempting to cover the common interests as well. My genealogy oriented BBS carries most of the echoes from AfroNet, while at the same time carrying soc.roots, Fido's European Genealogy echo and more. If a Latin or African American is interested in getting the latest on OS/2 they can be sure to find it in the comp.os.os2 newsgroups. Likewise, if they want advice on researching their pre-emancipation ancestors they can look for it in our African American genealogy echo. That's not "race-hate based" (Geez! I can't believe you wrote that!), that's simply common sense.

C'mon Jack.... you can do better than that! Take your own advice and "lighten up". Believe it or not EVEN you can learn something new.

Mike Wade
mike.wade@upeople.com
U-People BBS
419-589-2310

Mike:

Actually, I love to learn new things, and it's true more boats have sailed without me than with me onboard. I prefer to think of myself as "consistent" rather than "predictable" but they may be interchangeable in this case.

I do confess to being a little lost on Mr. Findlator's missive. It seemed very angry, and I was a little clueless as to about what. If the issue IS indeed special topic boards, I've championed them rather tirelessly and over the course of a number of years. And no, I do not find it astounding that there are topics of specific interest to African Americans. To tell you the truth, I'm a little fascinated by the hair thing myself right now and a product titled RIO - quite another story though I guess and not on par with enslaved African ancestors - but chemical free.

Yes, that thinking and printing causes no end of problems. I'm sure Mr. Limboob struggles with it too.

U-People.

Jack Rickard

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Hi Jack!

Dvorak's column re: computers and social responsibility, wherein he laments short-sightedness of us computer professionals for not defending the jobs of the poor souls in fast food joints doomed to phaseout because of spittle-free burgers pumped out by multitasking auto-cooks.

Hey, change creates dislocation. Thank goodness! Otherwise, millions of people would continue doggedly on forever. As you have pointed out, Life ain't fair. But why should the people who use computers, and thereby change the course of everybody's life, be held responsible for the consequences of people who don't adjust to the change? Let the slackards get the hell out of the way. The rest of us are moving onward.

My grandmother told me about the impact of the automobile. Thousands of pathetic entry level jobs once afforded by city livery businesses disappeared forever once transportation was mechanized. As a result, we now have millions of shovel-illiterate citizens, who cleverly, and on their own, find entry-level jobs as pump jockies.

My only concern with the final automation of fast food is that schools will have to pick up the slack in teaching American youth to add. Clearly the education system is not yet up to meeting that challenge. Go into any fast food establishment and watch any cashier-in-training.

Sorry to bother you with this letter, Jack, but Dvorak's mail address seems to be missing. My question to him is "Where were you when the vending machine explosion put all those candy stores out of business?"

DAVID.SINGER@HOUSENET.COM

Dear David;

Yeah, how about that guy? And have you tried any of those recipes?

Seriously, I'm in your camp on this one. I love to eat out of machines whenever possible. Do you want MY prediction? Techno-backlash in the period 1997-2002. Big resurgence in art, classical

music, poetry, literature, anything done by hand by individuals. Big market for one of a kinds. If it looks computer generated, it will be viewed as lower class. And we'll be lining up to get hamburgers from a fat guy named Phil who wipes his hands on his apron a lot at \$12 a burger.

Jack Rickard

EASE OF USE

Happily rotund one:

Am developing an online app. that requires an interface for 55 year old moms-that-can't-adjust-the-volume-on-their-TV. IE, is there anything out there that runs under windows and is truly point and click?

Also, am wondering if there is a definitive text on BBS administration. Security, liability, collections, etc...all of this stuff seems relatively documentable but said document is heretofor undiscovered.

If you've gotta moment,
Michael.Collette@support.com.

Thanks,

MC

Michael:

Yes, there is in fact. Mosaic. I'm a big fan of NetScape's version right now. My sister recently joined the Boardwatch force and hasn't been online much recently. I watched Gary Funk, resident wizard of things with cooling fans, walk her through the part where she logged onto our bulletin board so she could e-mail a friend in St. Louis. It was gruesome. "Just answer the questions on the screen," he said. "What's an IBM COMPAT?" she asked.

Later the same day, she sat down at Jeff Rouyer's machine in the art department. Jeff has been working with HTML to make a www.boardwatch.com make sense in places. She bumped the mouse and the screen moved. So she bumped it again. I went for coffee and when I got back she was in Nairobi someplace viewing pictures of naked natives online. After clicking across Europe for an hour she asked how to get "off" the system. When I explained to her she wasn't really on one but viewing documents transferred to Jeff's machine, and her next official act could be to safely walk away, we all sort of got it. It's WWW and Mosaic browsers for Windows. However feeble it may be in some ways technically, it won.

Definitive text? Likely not. But our own Lance Rose has a book out titled SYSLAW - A Legal Guide for System Operators. And Alan Bryant has done rather well with a book from Addison Wesley titled Creating Successful Bulletin Board Systems. You might find either or both useful.

Jack Rickard

SPANISH LANGUAGE BBSS

Hi Jack,

Love your magazine and the way you infuse each letter to the editor response with your personal touch.

Could you tell me how I can find a list of Spanish language BBS's in the USA.

Many Thanks,

Melody Winnig
MelodyWin@aol.com

Dear Melody:

I'll tell you how I would do it. Back up about three letters to the U-People BBS number. Call there and browse the AfroSpan message areas looking for the Latin topics. Copy down one of the BBS numbers listed at the bottom of the messages. Get three while you are there. Dial them direct. One of them will have a list in one of the file directories or perhaps in the bulletins area.

I've been doing this too long.

Jack Rickard

SYSP GROUP?

Dear Jack,

Your comment to Robert Parsons about common traits among BBS operators reminded me of a conversation I had with a friend after returning from the 1993 ONE BBS con. I told him I hadn't heard anyone say they were Liberal, Conservative, Democrat or Republican, but quite a few said they "tended to be Libertarian." He asked "Did they all use the term 'tend to be'?" I answered "Yes, every one of them," and suddenly realized why attempts to form sysop organizations keep failing. Sysops don't like to join groups, even when it would be to our advantage. We're just not wired that way. We're so damn Libertarian we won't even admit to being Libertarian. At least, we tend to be.

Regards,

Dave Hitt
dave.hitt@electric-ave.com

Dave:

An interesting, and I think accurate characterization. I think at this point most of us agree there should be an online service operators organization, and we hope it has a lot of members and becomes powerful and does well. None of us want to actually join personally, but it's a great idea.

But seriously, any group that would have us as a member...

Jack Richard

SATIRE FOR SYSOPS

Dear Jack,

For a week now I have been waiting with bated breath for the arrival of my new 8 Line Digiboard. Don't let my wife hear this but, I am not sure if I was filled with this much anticipation at the arrival of my first child. Anyway, the good folks at Excalibur who sold me the board sent it by Federal Express and it absolutely got here this morning. I was so excited I could hardly sign my name for the delivery guy. I took the box into my home office and reverently removed the 1/2 mile of packing tape (yes, people hate the way I open my Christmas presents too). As the lid popped open I was instantly attacked by millions of statically charged Styrofoam peanuts, the inventor of which is going to die when I find him or her. After digging through all the mess I found THE BOX, black with white letters, green stripes, you know the one. I carefully removed more tape and pulled out the goodies.

I had just laid out all the pieces in front of me on my desk, when in walks my wife. "What's this thing?" she asks. I hesitate for a second as I contemplate how to describe the raptures of multiport IO to a woman I love dearly (and wish to remain with) without making her feel like some inferior life form. "Well Dear, it's sort of a multiple male/female thing, this one plugs in here and that one plugs in there and it's called an octopus." "I see," she says looking at me rather suspiciously. "Octopuses?? Male/female thing... hmm! Well, I'm going for lunch."

See you later alligator."

By this time I've got the manual out of the handy Ziploc bag and am drinking in every word the folks from Flying Cloud Drive in Eden Prairie, MN have to say in both English and German. I groan when I read that this device complies with the FCC restrictions and that I won't be able to interfere with my neighbors TV reception. I also learn that these guys in MN have a BBS and

Internet support so I can get the latest driver and an old fashioned telephone number with real live support staff at the other end (a small twinge of nervousness goes through me). And then I hit THE PAGE!

"Installation Tips" My adrenaline rises another notch. "This is it" I say. Then to my horror I read the following words, "Installing your PC/Xe or MC/Xe boards is easy; however, since the boards require unique I/O and memory addresses, you may experience conflicts with other devices in your system..."

EASY?!! EASY?!! Who asked for easy? I don't want this to be easy! I want this to be difficult, real difficult! I want everyone to think this is the most difficult thing in the world to set up and run. I want them to believe I'm a rocket scientist for ever figuring this stuff out. Give me HARD any day. I love those manuals from Taiwan that are written in bad English! I love those manuals that replace all the critical information with a page that says "This page intentionally left blank."

"Please! Please! Please don't make this EASY!!

I began to frantically page through the manual and finally let out a sigh of relief. I wasn't totally let down. The instructions for putting the card in the machine were hidden well after running the diagnostics program and messing with boot disks, config.sys and autoexec.bat etc. All of which wouldn't help at all if the card was not already in the machine, which any true techie would have known.

So with my faith somewhat restored, I plunged in. At some point, while I was lost in memory addressing space, my wife returned to ask me if "I had that octopusy thing hooked up yet? I hardly noticed her, I was too busy floating on a flying cloud somewhere between 0C0000h and 0EFFFFh delighting in the fact that the factory default settings wouldn't possibly work on my "loaded to the hilt" system. After all, any board that works right out of the box should be sent back to the manufacturer DOA (Dead On Arrival) just because, any board that works right out of the box can't possibly be trustworthy. Plug and play is for those wimpy Mac guys, not us rocket scientists, right?!!

Whommp!! (sound of forehead hitting desk) Where's the Tylenol??"

As a new subscriber I want to thank you for an excellent magazine Jack. It's a great help to some of us that joined the sysop crowd rather recently.

Ken Galpin
kgalpin@wimsy.com

Ken:

Yeah, I love it when that happens. No pain, no gain. If it was simple, everybody would run a BBS, and then where would we be...

Jack Richard

Jack,

THANKS A MILLION

Thanks a million for publishing such a wonderful magazine for us Sysop's. I truly appreciate the confidentiality I've received from Brian Gallagher and just knowing that you guys are there to keep all Sysop's informed is an inspiration.

I truly was losing my mind (at least thought I was) when my BBS was seized. The only place I had to go to (where I could trust) was BW. I wish all reporters/journalists were as trustworthy as you all are.

Again, from all of us Louisville Sysop's - Thanks a million!

Carolina
From: CAROLINA@IGLOU.COM

Carolina:

We kept something confidential? Seized? Brian? BRIAN! B-R-I-A-N!!!

Jack Richard

STRUGGLING SYSOP

I have only received (2) issues of your publication and already I feel I made a correct choice. I could not sleep when I received the last issue on November 3rd until I read your entire letters to the editor section. "You still have a Hummer!"

Questions though: I have not had any problem finding info on board software and computer products and parts are always available. I also have had no problem with the new idea of digiboards and connections, yet I get totally lost when reading about phone lines and the "internet" and I would gather "the more advanced issues of starting a bbs. Where can I get the remainder of the help I need to get this thing online? I hope I am not being to vague but it seems that about the time I get one concept in my head another such as "credit cards" or "the bank that will process on line checks" or types of telephone lines etc. continue to complicated matters. I may be making to much out of it but I want to start right and on budget then grow from there. Any and

all assistance would be greatly excepted and appreciated.

It is very refreshing to read a magazine that in my personal opinion has not conformed to the norm and is willing to talk out when the need arises - and these days the need is always rising. I appreciate your efforts - They're not in vain.

Thank you for the assistance

Kevin M. Shelene

Kevin:

Very pleased we're hitting the mark. As to the more "advanced" issues such as phone lines and Internet, it can be a bit difficult. But understand that one of the entrancing things about bulletin boards and online services is they're not done yet. Once it is "plug and play" most of the play goes out of it. The Internet connection certainly is very much in development. Basically, the Internet is a belief system linking computers throughout the land. They beat the telephone company out of long distance charges that way using badly written software and that would have been finished but the guy graduated and hasn't been around.

Seriously, the big topic in Boardwatch has been "connecting your BBS to the Internet" for several years. The notable thing is that with an Internet connection one very expensive telephone line allows you to have multiple connections to your system and they don't have to pay long distance charges to get there. With telephone lines, you have to have one line and one modem connected to your BBS for each person that will be on the system simultaneously. That's a basic take on it, but more or less accurate.

Jack Richard

COFFEEHOUSE INTERNET ACCESS

Jack

I am a subscriber to your magazine, and BBS. Although I think my BBS subscription expired without much use.

I am looking for a coin operated mechanism to operate a Macintosh for limited amounts of time. Such a gadget was being used in coffeehouses in San Francisco for email access to the internet.

I remember reading an article, but cannot find it. I telnetted to your bbs, but could not get the magazine archive menu option to acknowledge my request. I wanted to search all back Boardwatch

articles, to see if that was were I had read the article.

I am interested in helping a coffeehouse here in Houston Texas get on the net, and need some kind of way to limit patrons time at the computer.

Do I have to be current in my BBS subscription to access the on-line search?

Any suggestions?

Thank you for your time (and the nice magazine).

mark

p.s. I think that your current issue is being a little too pessimistic about the fate of local internet access providers. While many aspects are being commoditized, and the BBS's will indeed play host to a large number of people, there will remain a niche for companies offering superior service and knowledge about the resources available on the internet. Many businesses and knowledge workers will be willing to pay a premium for high quality service, and there are more than a few IP access providers that are offering that type of service. Think of them as BBS's running on a Unix box if you'd like.

mark david mcCreary
mcCreary@scsai.com

Mark:

Wayne Gregori operates SFNet in the San Francisco area with coffee houses, and now I think laundromats - with little coin operated terminals he builds himself with coin boxes, software, and the works. He was selling them at one point. You can contact him at wayne.gregori@sfnet.com.

The coin mechanisms themselves are produced by Coin Controls International, 1850 Howard Street, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (708)228-1810 voice; (708)228-1833 fax.

As to the pessimism, you may be right. I guess time will tell, won't it? Superior service and knowledge? Oh, that's always in demand. Of course, I hear those words from people who haven't answered the telephone in nine days, but it's possible. High quality service? You betcha. We're looking for it. I think of them as BBS's NOT running on a UNIX box. And we wish they WERE running, on anything...

Jack Richard

VBBS NIGHTMARE

Jack,

Many months ago I wrote you a letter that got published in your magazine about a shareware BBS package called VBBS. As a subscriber to your magazine I recently read another letter preaching the wonders of VBBS and decided I could be silent no longer. If you could print this letter, or at the very least, an excerpt from this letter, I believe it would save many people from the headache that I have experienced using VBBS over the last SEVERAL years. As a fairly large system in the Ventura county area running 12 lines and 60,000 files on-line (7 GB), my installation was atypical for VBBS. I was one of Roland's [the author] largest installations. As a 1 line system, the product is very viable, easy to use and does exactly what it professes - a simple BBS solution with modules that give a VBBS installation _touches_ into FidoNet and the InterNet. Unfortunately, that's where it ends!

In a nutshell, after contriving multiple "quick fixes" to address problems and bugs in the software over the last year that were extremely annoying and problematic for both my users and myself, I tried in vain to contact the author. Although there is a "business" office that is easy to reach for sales purposes, Richard Shell (a very nice guy by the way) who answers the phone, cannot possibly wield the volume of technical support and bug reports that he receives. Therefore, as I became engrossed in trying to solve my own problems, I inadvertently picked up the role of a "tech support" person for OS/2, DigiBoards and VBBS.

Although I tried my best to help as many people as I could, I was overwhelmed with calls and problems. After attempting to contact the author on _numerous_ occasions, leaving anywhere from 30-40 messages over a period of two months, hundreds of BBS crashes for unexplained reasons, complete lack of support, promises of updates and modules never released, advertising features that never appeared, and many other reasons, I decided to switch BBS packages altogether.

As a pay board, the reliability of my system is obviously the key to my making even a dent in the business world of interactive information services. VBBS was _not_ a reliable platform on which to base my future or the future of my business. The funny thing is, I probably would not have converted if the author had at least been available to work some of these things out. The few times I was able to reach

him the problems were dismissed as operating system related and there was nothing he could do about them. Even more humorous was the fact that ALL BBS software has problems like these, however, every BBS platform I have ever seen incorporates some kind of destructive error trapping to prevent an error from completely crashing the bbs or a single node. Roland refused to even consider the possibility that his software was unreliable and as he doesn't run a sizeable system, he really wasn't even in a position to test his own software and therefore never incorporated any type of AFTER the fact error trapping.

In the end, I ended up contacting Steve Klingler of Clark Development and addressed some of my concerns with him. My main concern was switching to a "commercial" BBS package and the response that I would receive. Obviously, from the size of their installed sysop base, the product is reliable, however, I was not expecting the type of reliability, response and flexibility this company had to offer. In a nutshell, I'm kicking myself for not making this switch sooner and I encourage any sysop having trouble with reliability and their software to examine this package very closely. Their technical support is always available on my first try, and they ALWAYS have the correct answers and know just how to solve 99.9% of the problems we experience. Alif Ambler and Steve Carpenter are two of the best technical support reps I've ever worked with and there are several other guys there I haven't had much opportunity to work with, but they are right on nonetheless.

I have contracted a local programmer to write a utility to convert the user-base files of VBBS to the current PCBoard format and an additional utility that will produce a printout of your entire VBBS configuration to aid in the conversion of filebases, directories and message areas which is available for download on the Salt Air BBS, Clark Developments demo system.

VBBS is fine for the 1 line system that doesn't require any support and doesn't need the annoying bugs fixed. For the rest of us who take pride in our systems and who want things to be perfect for our users (and who would also like to be able to get some sleep or take a vacation) I highly recommend PCBoard. I knew it was too much when I was forced to spend \$3,500 on a laptop computer JUST because if my system went down and a user paged me, I would have to dial in and reset any number of VBBS nodes from a destructive crash. I had to carry this laptop around with me everywhere I went! I didn't know that BBS software could be

so reliable and so responsive until I bit the bullet and purchased my copy of PCBoard. I'll never regret it.

Sincerely,

Lee Ladisky
Sysop - Beyond the Realm Info Services
(805) 987 - 5506, Camarillo, California

Lee:

It's a hard trip. BBS software verges on the edge of comprising an operating system in many ways. And each is the result of a vision of the developer as to what a BBS or online service really is - which varies tremendously. If you know precisely what you want a service to do, how large it will become, etc. it is difficult even then to determine which package will do the job best. And for most of us, operating a BBS is a discovery process. What it is or is meant to be changes over time. As a result, it is rare to pick a package and find that it was precisely the right one, and most of us go through several along the way. Conversion is always a nightmare. If I could make it easy within these pages, I would do so. I could make it LOOK easy and sell a lot of magazines that way, but it would do a grave injustice to our readership and many of the people who develop these various packages, so I have declined to do so, and will continue to decline to do so.

Jack Rickard

COMMENT/COMPLEMENT :

Dear Mr. Rickard:

I recently bought my first copy of Boardwatch Magazine (October 94), and it is a impressive magazine. Keep up the good work! :) Anyways.. To my comment.....

While reading the letters to the editor, I noticed a letter by the SysOp of the Corporate Ladder BBS (Randy Miller) comment on Virtual BBS (VBBS) by Roland De Graaf. I must say that his letter is completely true. VBBS is a extremely fast, and extremely easy software to set up. I have 5 networks currently (4 VNET types [VBBS type], and a UUOC type [Internet]). I have message bases gated between these subs. The time it took to set these nets up, along with the gating of the subs took about 15 minutes each (Internet took about 5).

VBBS is by far the easiest software I have worked with, and the most customizable, as well as the least expensive. There are hundreds of free (Yet very useful) utilities such as

programs to delete users not only by the number of days they've called, but by their Post/Call ratio, and Up/Down ratio as well. There are numerous dupe account checkers, and many other useful utilities.

Roland De Graaf, the author of Virtual BBS, is legally blind, yet has (in my opinion) come out with the most easy, user friendly, and powerful BBS ever made for the money. Changing a key on the main menu, making security levels for each key, adding keys, or even an infinite number of stacked menus can be achieved by using DOS edit, or even the ancient EDLIN! And the FREE Internet module/interface was made in 10 days, complete with mail routing across multiple networks, and multiple types (Like USEnet to FIDOnet!)

I also noticed your reply to Mr. Miller that there are "Too many BBSs, and so little time, and that you have heard there is now an OS/2 version". Well, since there has been a native OS/2 version since version 6.10, and we are up to 6.14 now, and (hopefully) on the verge of the greatest upgrade yet, I guess that proves you have not had that much time.. hehe ;)

If there is any information you would be willing to accept, I can give you any information you might need (Almost..:). I am a [VSB] (V)irtual (S)upport (Board, and know a lot about the software. If there is anything you would like to know, please let me know — Mr. Miller is right — VBBS needs its time in the Spotlight!!

Keep up with your great magazine, and look for a subscription card from me soon :).

-- Vince Rathbun --
SysOp: The Black Tower; Austin, Texas
Internet: bknight@btower.ksuib.icsu.com
VirtualNET: 1 @1512046

Vince:

Yeah, I guess I got a little lost somewhere between version 6.10 and 6.14. I hate it when that happens.

If it works for you, it works enough.

Jack Rickard

TELEBITS

RUMORS AND BITS

• RUMORS AND BITS

• AT&T PURCHASES INTERCHANGE FROM ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS

• S-MOS CARDIO-486

• SEIKO MESSAGE WATCH

• ONEWORLD COMBO TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVER

• CISCO AND CYLINK TEAM FOR SECURITY

• STUDY PURCHASING AND PAYMENT ON THE INTERNET: DIGITAL MONEY TAKES OFF

• eSOFT'S SYSOP INTERNET CLASS

• NOKIA 540 AND 680 MB MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE DRIVES

• FRANKLIN TELECOM CORP. INTRODUCES NEW FAMILY OF DATA ROUTERS

• HEWLETT-PACKARD AND MICROSOFT WORKING ON WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

• TDK V. 34 PC CARD FOR POWERBOOK

• EPSON'S NEW DYQ DRIVE

• BORLAND'S DELPHI95

• NIWOT NETWORKS

• ENDANGERED SPECIES

• GALICIT-BIRTHDAY

• CONNECTIVITY CONFERENCES

• COMPUERVE CUTS CONNECT TIME RATES

• LAST MONTH'S FAX SURVEY

• LOVE BYTES - ONLINE DATING HANDBOOK

Client/Server bulletin boards - Galaticomm, Inc., is about to release a new version of Major BBS, but it won't be called Major BBS at all. What would have been Major BBS version 7.0 will be released this spring as WorldGroup 1.0. The new product is essentially a shareware Windows client with a modified Major BBS host. Company founder Tim Stryker started the project some two years ago as a packet protocol engine allowing multiple operations on a BBS with a presentation similar to that of America Online. The result is icons and windows out the yin/yang and it looks very hot.

Meanwhile, Mustang Software is working on a similar client/server BBS product. The host actually runs under Windows NT and can support 64 lines simultaneously - again a packet protocol with a Windows interface allowing multiple operations. Mustang is installing a T1 connection in late January to work on their Internet projects.

eSoft began shipping version 2.3 of their TBBS bulletin board package on January 16th. The new package has some major performance improvements, a new file management system that caused raves in the beta test group, and with a 96 line version available within a few weeks. eSoft has also been holding monthly Internet Workshop classes in Denver for about 50 TBBS operators. The work-

shops actually connect a roomful of computers into an "internet" one step at a time with explanations of routing, domain name service, etc. and finally connect this internet to the big-I Internet via a T1 line. The monthly workshops have become quite popular among the TBBS aficionados who are trying to make it through the learning curve on the Internet.

CompuServe and UNISYS reached a settlement regarding the use of Lempel-Zev-Welch (LZW) compression in the GIF89a graphics file format. It would seem CompuServe uses LZW, and UNISYS has a patent on it. As part of the settlement, CompuServe has begun trying to license software developers who include GIF decoding. The entire thing has broken out into quite an imbroglio. So far, much more heat than light even on what happened, who said what to who, and why they did that. We're going to forfeit the quick story on this one as there appears to be more in the woods on this one than is commonly held. John C. Dvorak will tackle it in our March issue with some authority.

InfoWorld columnist Bob Metcalfe, after reviewing Boardwatch Magazine a bit, has decided against changing the spelling of his last name to Metcalf despite our publishing faux pas and will retain the original family tradition of Metcalfe with an e. Our apologies Bob. ♦

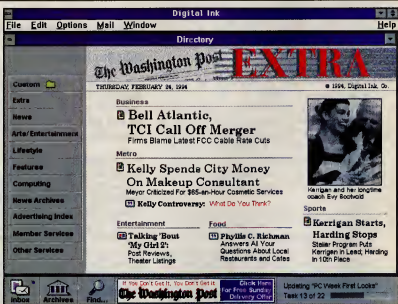
AT&T ENTERS ONLINE FRAY WITH PURCHASE OF INTERCHANGE ONLINE NETWORK FROM ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Ziff Communications Company has sold off the Ziff publishing empire a bit at a time over the past couple of months. SoftBank purchased the Interop trade show, Forstman Little purchased the magazine publishing group, and on December 22nd AT&T purchased the Interchange Online Network for a reported \$50 million. This is probably the highest price ever paid for an online service that technically is not in operation yet and has no paying callers. The service is currently in beta test and expected to open sometime in 1995.

The service has attracted some traditional print publications based on a very graphic interface and good use of fonts and graphics. *The Washington Post*, the Minneapolis-based *Star*

Tribune, and Cowles Business Media have all signed on to the project.

"With its advanced architecture and new business model for online publishing, Interchange is clearly



leading the next-generation of online service," said John C. Petrillo, president of Business Communications Services at AT&T. "Bringing this product to market represents our continuing commitment to provide AT&T customers with easy access to valuable content, as well as innovative and sophisticated ways of communicating."

"AT&T brings enormous advantages to Interchange Online Network and to its publishing partners," said Michael E. Kolowich, president of Interchange Online Network. "This is true not only in the obvious things like telephony and global data networking, but also in transaction processing and in the art of caring for millions of customers. We'd already planned 1995 introductions online, on the Internet and on CD-ROM."

AT&T allows us to raise our sights and gives our customers access to entirely new information delivery channels."

The key to the high valuation is a long-term strategic agreement giving Interchange the rights to the editorial content of the Ziff Publications, now owned by Forstman Little. Titled Interchange Computing, the text of magazines such as PC Magazine and PC Computing will appear on the service. Rumor has it that many within the publishing group are more than a bit upset over this legacy relationship tying them to the Interchange online service. The Interchange Online Network will remain based in Cambridge Massachusetts. Interchange Online Network, 25 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02141; (617)252-5000 voice; (617)252-5111 fax. ♦

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

By Jim Thompson - Western Plains Service

S-MOS CARDIO-486

Talk about future shock! S-MOS SYSTEMS is offering a fully functional IBM AT computer that is literally the size of a CREDIT CARD. Called the S-MOS CARDIO-486, it measures about 3.4 inches by 2.2 inches.

The personal computer, which the company says is 100 percent IBM-compatible, consists of an Intel 486SL Super Chipset, including 8 Kb of cache and floating point unit (FPU). It also contains either 4 or 8 MB of memory, PC AT BIOS ROM, plus an I/O controller with two serial ports, a parallel port and speaker port. An I/O controller offers keyboard, mouse and analog signal inputs, and a VA subsystem provides LCD and CRT monitor outputs. It comes standard with a built-in floppy disk controller and port, an IDE port and an ISA bus interface and is available in 25 MHz or 33 MHz clock speeds. Versions with 12 MB or 16 MB will be available in early 1995.

You can bet that this miniaturization will open all sorts of possibilities. Look for computer functions inside lots of new products.



CARDIO Marketing Dept., (800)228-3964.

SEIKO MESSAGE WATCH

Move over DICK TRACY, your old wrist radio is about to be retired! The latest lifestyle accessory in trendy Los Angeles is a high speed global wireless communications device that doubles as a wristwatch. The SEIKO MessageWatch combines a PAGER and PERSONAL INFORMATION RECEIVER in a standard-sized WRISTWATCH. Affordable and easy to operate, the SEIKO MessageWatch receives personal paging messages, as well as weather forecasts, sports scores and other information, all displayed on the watch face. Retail prices start at \$79.95. Monthly charges begin at \$2.49 for information services only, and \$8.95 for paging and information.

SEIKO Communications of America, (503)531-1623.



ONEWORLD COMBO TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVER

Also for the Macintosh, GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION INC. has introduced ONEWORLD COMBO, a full-function, plug-and-play TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVER. OneWorld Combo gives each user on a Macintosh network the ability to send faxes and dial out to online services or bulletin board systems (BBSs), without the need for individual modems and phone lines. OneWorld Combo is also a complete Apple Remote Access (ARA) 1.0/2.0 server that allows offsite Macintosh users to connect to their company network from virtually any remote location.

Available with or without two PowerPort/Mercury fax/modems, the packages will be priced at \$2,099 and \$1,499, respectively.

Global Village Communication Inc., (800)736-4821.



CISCO AND CYLINK TEAM FOR SECURITY

CISCO SYSTEMS and CYLINK have announced a joint partnership to develop a family of LAN and WAN security products. The first product, router-based PACKET ENCRYPTION SOFTWARE, will be available in mid-1995. The single-site security process that will reside between any two destinations, regardless of the internetwork's size or the number of LAN/WAN links. The software will be media-independent, operating over Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, X.25, SMDS, point-to-point, Frame Relay and Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) networks.

Cisco Systems Inc., (408)526-8780.

STUDY "PURCHASING AND PAYMENT ON THE INTERNET: DIGITAL MONEY TAKES OFF"

A new study from KILLEN & ASSOCIATES, "Purchasing and Payment on the Internet: Digital Money Takes Off," forecasts that shoppers around the world - at home and in businesses - will use the Internet to purchase \$600 BILLION of goods and services in the year 2000. The study claims this will account for nearly 8% of the \$8 trillion of goods and services purchased that year. Cost for the full report is \$3,200. This is one more indication that the Internet is THE place to be for any serious business.

Killen & Associates Inc., (415)323-3842.

eSOFT'S SYSOP INTERNET CLASS

Speaking of a low cost solution, I had the pleasure of attending Phil Becker's two day seminar on connecting your BBS to the Internet. As usual, Phil didn't miss a thing. The SYSOP INTERNET CLASSES cover everything from what a user is up against and the latest in client software, to unraveling the mysteries of routers and the details on his new IPAD. If you need a basic understanding of what getting on the Internet means (both from the client and the server end) the eSoft, Inc. seminar may be just the thing for you. COST: \$295.

Patty White, eSoft, Inc., (303)699-6565

NOMAI 540 AND 680 MB MAGNETIC CARTRIDGE DRIVES

LYNX REAL-TIME SYSTEMS announced that LynxOS for PowerPC 60X will be available in January 1995 for the Motorola MYME1603 single-board computer, which is based on the PowerPC 603.

NOMAI of Avranches, France has announced a new removable cartridge storage platform - the MCD. The new drive and cartridges are the first to follow the new MCD (Magnetic Cartridge Drive) specifications. They will offer from 540 to 680 Megabytes of storage on a 3 1/2" cartridge.

Internet:
nomai@applelink.apple.com

FRANKLIN TELECOM CORP. INTRODUCES NEW FAMILY OF DATA ROUTERS

TELECOM CORP. has announced the introduction of a new family of DATA ROUTERS. Franklin "Tempest" routers have been designed specifically for use by small business, in remote offices of larger corporations, and are compatible with the global network. The new Tempest family includes four models. Each model is intended to work with different data transmission facilities. The new Tempest routers have been priced from 10 to 50 percent lower than competitive models. I haven't had a chance to take a close look at these routers, but what information I have received is definitely promising. This could be one more low cost solution to connecting a BBS to the Internet.

Franklin Telecom, (707)525-0807.

HEWLETT-PACKARD AND MICROSOFT WORKING ON WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY and MICROSOFT CORP. are developing an INFRARED communications solution to address what they see as "the growing need for low-cost, wireless communication between PCs and printers and other peripheral products."

The software solution is being designed for PCs and peripherals with IrDA-compliant infrared ports that use Microsoft's Windows 95 operating system.

Hewlett-Packard Company, (408)553-2916.

TDK V. 34 PC CARD FOR POWERBOOK

On the topic of PCMCIA, Machintosh has also entered the arena. TDK Systems has announced the first V.34 PC card for the APPLE POWERBOOK 500 Series utilizing the PowerBook PCMCIA Expansion Module. This PCMCIA card supports 28.8 Kbps. data, 14.4Kbps send and receive fax, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression, V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, and is fully compliant with the ITU-T V.34 specification. It includes MNP10 Adverse Channel protocol for reliable connections, as well as TDK's DirectConnect Cellular technology which allows the card to connect directly to many popular cellular phones using a simple cable (cellular cable accessory sold separately).

TDK Systems, (916)478-8274.

EPSON'S NEW DYO DRIVE

EPSON has introduced its new DYO drive that combines a full-function PCMCIA TYPE III SOCKET and a 1.44 MB, 3.5-inch FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, in a single half-height package. Suggested price will be under \$200. This will no doubt be the final push PCMCIA needs to establish itself as a true standard in the industry. I want one!

Epson America, Inc., (310)787-6300.

BORLAND'S DELPHI95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL, INC. claims an entire industry is being built around its upcoming visual application development environment, which is code named DELPHI95. Reportedly, over two dozen books and trade publications along with multiple third party tools and libraries are already in the works to support the new product.

According to Borland, Delphi95 offers client-server developers a "unique combination of high-performance, native code compilation, visual two-way tools for rapid application development and fully scalable database technology." It will also offer the "productivity of an object-oriented 4GL with the performance of an optimizing compiler."

Borland International Inc., (408)431-5862.

NIWOT NETWORKS, FILE TRANSFER KINGS

by Brian Gallagher

Niwot Networks, Inc. of Boulder Colorado is a company dedicated to high-speed data transfers manufacturing plug-in cards capable of utilizing the full bandwidth of a T-1 between sites using either a dial-up, leased line or private synchronous facilities. Ideal for the transfer of large files, such as in the printing and graphic arts industries, as well as CAD files for engineering firms and various medical imaging applications, the cards are destined to be copied and distributed widely throughout the online industry wherever large files are involved.

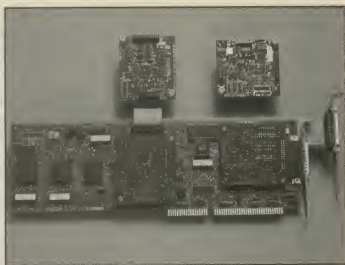
Bill Gibson, president and CEO of Niwot Networks, who has a bachelors and a masters degree in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University, started the company because he saw an opportunity to build communications products that weren't being addressed by anyone else - basically to bring high speed synchronous communications to the PC market. After working with the remote control of Amdahl mainframe computers from 1972 to 1980, and working for telecommunications companies through 1987, he started Niwot in November of 1987 with the premise that "a T-1 to the home should be \$60 to \$70 per month," which is why the first card the company developed was geared towards a T-1 line.

The AT/T1D card features a 16-bit "non-buffered master adapter" AT bus interface (EISA compatible), eliminating the "double shuffle delay"; full-duplex reliable transmission on the T-1 facility, (1.536 Mbps); simplex one-way transmission on the T-1 facility, (1.536 Mbps); transmit timing derived from T-1 facility or from internal timing; HDLC LAPB/LAPD error checking and flow control; Novell NetWare compatible drivers, available user-installable Novell NetWare and PDS drivers; available developer kits including diagnostics; and compatibility for PC/Route Software and for IP routing and PC/Bridge for bridging.

The AT/SD, used in eSoft's IPAD, carries the same characteristics as the AT/T1D with the exception that it does not run at the fixed data rate of 1.536 Mbps - rather the card has a variable speed from 9.6 Kbps to 4.0 Mbps., giving it the capabilities to be hooked up to anything from a 9600 baud modem to a fractional T-3, (FT-3), and everything in between. The reason for the 4.0 Mbps top-end rate for this card is there is no on-board DSU (digital service unit), unlike the AT/T1D. However, you will need an external DSU to operate this card.

The card has two daughter boards that piggy back on the AT/SD that support different electrical characteristics, for example: RS-232, V.35, and EIA-530. Depending on the system you are hooking it up to the piggy back daughter boards can be interchanged to fit your set up. The bulk of the manufacturing is done at their Boulder offices with the sole exception of wave soldering which is done by FNS & T, Inc. in Longmont, Colorado.

Jay Knutson, vice president , who likewise has a history in telecommunications technology bought into the company in October of 1989 after first meeting Gibson during a lamas



Niwot Network's AT/SD with two daughter boards

class in 1981, (their sons were born three days apart and attended many of the same schools). Knutson boasts, "We are the very best in the world at moving large files," citing a list of customers including AT&T Bell Labs in Holmdel, New Jersey, UniBase Systems in Salt Lake City, Utah, Satellite Imaging Systems also in Salt Lake City, Utah, Prism Imaging in Denver, Colorado, Medical Information Systems in St. Louis, Missouri, Dominator Radiology Systems in San Diego, California, Federal National Mortgage Corp. in Washington, D.C., Radiology Management in Santa Monica, California, The Veterans Administration in Birmingham, Alabama, Digital Generation Systems in San Francisco, California, COMDEX '93 in Las Vegas, Nevada, American Color in Phoenix, Arizona, and the medical giant Siemens Gammasonics, Inc. in Hoffman Estates, Illinois.

The reason so many companies are looking Niwot's way are the vastly improved transfer rates when switching to their equipment. For instance, the Federal National Mortgage Corporation tested Niwot's DFT (Direct File Transfer) equipment against their existing Novell Link product. Using Novell when backing up three to five gigabyte file servers over 256 Kbps digital links, FannieMae experienced 17 Kbps of throughput on a 132 MB test file, or a 6.6 percent utilization of their bandwidth. Swapping out the Novell product for the Niwot DFT product they transferred the same file with an average 250 Kbps throughput - a 97.9 percent efficiency rating.

What makes the Niwot design superior to many existing products is the elimination of routers. "When I think of routers," Knutson said, "it reminds me of old-time telephones when you had to dial the operator to dial your number." In addition to PC products, Niwot manufacturers cards for Macintosh as well. The AT/SD card is priced at \$890.00.

Niwot Networks, Inc., 2200 Central Avenue, Suite B, Boulder, CO 80301; (303)444-7765 voice; (303)444-7767 fax. ♦

ENDANGERED SPECIES

by Brian Gallagher

In an industry literally moving at the speed of light, it is not uncommon for things that are "gimmies" one day, to disappear like dew on the morning grass with the dawn of a new day. And there is probably something on your desk right now, something that you would not normally consider in looking for ways to increase your speed of operations, your core productivity, that will not be a "gimmie" in the very near future. But it is there, right under your fingertips.

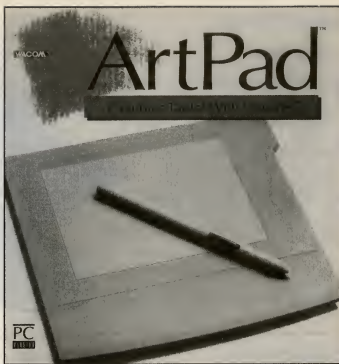
What I am talking about is your mouse, that little unfurry friend that occupies one port or another, in some fashion or another of your computer. When mice (or is that mice?) were introduced with Macintosh computers, DOS fanatics curbed at the thought of getting away from strict keyboard commands, "Give Me C:\ or Give Me Death." Today, with Windows as more of a standard than a dysfunctional disease, despite how ever much the DOS guys wish it was not, a mouse - the navigator of the dreaded point and click interface - is a "gimmie" on any system that hopes to function with any practicality in the 1990s and beyond.

There are mice of all different varieties. There are grey ones that look like cigarette boxes, white ones with curvy shapes, ones with nifty logos in designer colors, ones with balls in the center for which to roll around, ones with buttons on the side, ones with buttons on top, ones with buttons on the top and the sides and even ones that look like mice - er, mice, whiskers and all. And like mice, these mice have a tail, not something you usually concern yourself with as it serves as more of a leash than a wagging, balancing appendage for which we - as humans, have no real concept of which it is to really have much less use in a functional sort of way. But that is rather irrelevant as the mices, mousees, meeces?...desk rodents of the future - will not have tails, in fact, they will not even exist.

Yes, it is this molded plastic species, this icon of modern day computer automation that is destined for extinction. Joining the ranks of Mainframes, the Osborne portable computer, the Zenith computer with its proprietary operating system, the 286, and the Pentiums and DEC Alphs of tomorrow...mice will not be something you would really want to have on your desk, well, at least not if anybody can see what is actually on your desk.

No, instead we will have pens and tablets - wireless pens at that, or pens that draw right on the screen or even tablets that are operated by the voltage in your finger tips. Using a cursor is something kids will have learned in Grammar school, and not in the C++ programming course our kids will likely be taking by that time but, in their English and handwriting courses, where they will learn the basics of hand eye coordination - creating all sorts of ringed and curvy shapes to record thoughts and history. A mouse requires a certain bit of finesse, a certain amount of experience to control to a maximum efficiency; a stylus of a pen/pencil shape however, has been ingrained in the human experience for thousands of years; mice are pushing 15 years by comparison.

My brother Rodney recently installed one of these newfangled contraptions on a computer he has at his office and suddenly it was all the rage: "How easy" and "Hey lookie here!" were all that could be heard. The living skeptic that I am I grabbed the unobtrusive instrument roughly and mashed it down onto the tablet, when it was right around a quarter of an inch above the surface I noticed



Wacom Technology Corp's Artpad - cursor control of tomorrow

the cursor move just a tinsy-bit before impact. Then, floating the tip of the instrument a short distance above the tablet I swung it around in a curly-Q and the mouse-cursor followed. I yanked it up and down like a seismograph during California earthquake, it emulated stroke for stroke. I high-lighted, deleted, high-lighted again in such a natural fashion I nearly forgot I was working on a computer screen and not a piece of paper - amazing, simple, ergonomic...simply fantastic.

The computer-graphics field is a very apparent application for this instrument - we have a WACOM ArtPad in the office, which has a pressure sensitive tip with up to 256 different loads that it will register - making a line fatter with more pressure. At \$199.00, it is truly a wonderful tool, it doesn't even have batteries, the pen draws the power it needs directly from the pad. But there will be other applications, editing for one. Oh sure, there will be die-hards who insist on keeping their mice simply because they are accustomed to them, just as there were those felt that 14.4 Kbps was the end-all in data transmission speeds, but when all is said and done it is mice as we now know them, that will Die Hard.

The revelation was as complete as it was compelling - there is no turning back, stylus, or fingertip control of a cursor is a reality and it will be a standard in five years, (that is save an eye or voice commanded device which I doubt will appear by then). And this poses two interesting dilemmas: 1) What to do with all those mice that we thought we wanted and really do not; and 2) If there is not a mouse - per se, will we still call that little thing that wings around the screen a "mouse-cursor," or will that be a leftover term from the cursed mouse? ♦

WACOM Technology Corporation
501 SE Columbia Shores Blvd., Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98661, USA
Telephone:
General : 206-750-8882
Fax: 206-750-8924

Galacti-Birthday

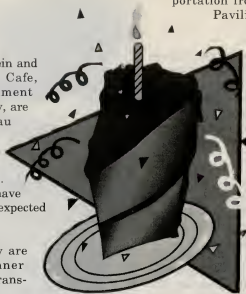
by Brian Gallagher

Two California sysops, Ira Goldstein and Don Adler, of The Hard Drive Cafe, (818)993-5516 and the Info-Tainment Multiplex, (818)718-1600 respectively, are planning a "Major Polynesian Luau Birthday Bash" for Galacticom, makers of Major BBS to be held on Thursday, August 17, 1995 at ONE BBSCON in Tampa, Florida. Adler claims more than 500 sysops have already signed up and that 800 are expected to attend the event.

Tickets to the 10th birthday party are \$32.50 and include a pre-dinner Wine/Beer bar, all or part of the trans-

portation from ONE BBSCON to the Lupton Luau Pavilion, set on a 100 acre ranch where the event will be held, a giant Galacti-Birthday cake, coffee mugs and or carrying bags and a complimentary T-shirt. There will also be prize drawings for software and hardware goodies to be given away.

Those interested in sponsoring or attending the event should contact Goldstein or Adler. The Hard Drive Cafe, (818)993-5516 BBS; (818)993-4200 voice; Info-Tainment Multiplex, P.O.Box 2451, Winnetka, CA 91396-2451; (818)718-1600 BBS; (818)727-1400 fax; (818)727-7929 voice. ♦



CONNECTIVITY CONFERENCES

by Brian Gallagher

Jupiter Communications Company, a research and consulting firm specializing in communications technologies, announced a series of upcoming conferences concerning the online industry for 1995. The events are as follows:

February 27-28, and March 1

The second annual Consumer Online Services conference will be held in New York's Crowne Plaza Hotel with an emphasis on "Entry Strategies for Mainstream Media" and a pre-conference seminar on the integration and distribution of CD ROMs with online services.

April 18-19

The Online Marketplace conference will address the strategies for building a successful marketplace in the burgeoning online world. To be held in Chicago, Illinois, Jupiter hopes to bring together both the players who are making cyberspace profitable now, and those who would like to do so in the future.

Late May-June

The Global Online Services conference to be held in Brussels, Belgium, is touted as an effort to expand the online marketplace overseas.

September 19-21

The Online Developers Conference to be held in San Francisco, California is aiming to bring together executives from CompuServe, America Online, Prodigy investment bankers and others to discuss promoting efficient, compelling and profitable online applications.

October 24-26

The fourth annual conference on "Defining the Electronic Consumer" will be held in New York City zeroing in on the "Emerging Applications in the Home" for online communications and purchasing.

December 5-7

The "Consumer Information Appliance" event held in New York City, examines approaches to interactive video, information and transaction devices and platforms. Sessions will include: wireless devices, broadcast services, hybrid systems, screen phones, cable TV and intelligent networks and gaming/gambling devices.

For more information on any of these conferences contact: David Schwartz, Alex Engel or Heidi Reich at (800)488-4345 voice; (212)941-9252 voice; (212)941-7376 fax. Jupiter Communications Company, 594 Broadway, STE 1003, New York, NY 10012. ♦



CALL FOR PAPERS

Online Networking Exposition
and BBS Convention
ONE BBSCON
August 16-20, 1995
Tampa, Florida

ONE, Inc. is accepting papers and proposals for educational sessions and seminars on technologies and issues related to electronic bulletin boards, online services and the Internet. Papers and proposals should include full contact information and biography paragraph and must be received by April 1, 1995.

ONE, Inc.

4255 South Buckley Road #308
Aurora, Colorado 80013

Phone: (303) 693-5253
FAX: (303) 693-5518

COMPUSERVE CUTS CONNECT-TIME RATES

CompuServe Incorporated announced January 9 a plan, effective **February 5, 1995** to cut their connect-time rates by **50%**. Charges for 9600 bps and 14.4 kbps access will drop to **\$4.80 per hour** from **\$9.60** per hour creating a single connect-time rate for all speeds from 300 bps to 14.4 kbps. This is CompuServe's third price cut in three years.

At the same time, CompuServe is **RAISING** its monthly membership fee from **\$8.95** to **\$9.95** and enhancing the basic service package. Users can now send **90** e-mail messages per month at no charge compared with **60** messages previously, lowered mail transaction fees, and added the Executive Service Option with no added charges. The cost of additional mail dropped from **\$0.15** for the first **7500** characters and **\$0.05** for each additional **2500** characters to **\$0.10** for the first **7500** and **\$0.02** for each additional **7,500** characters. CompuServe now claims a membership of some **2.5 million** users. CompuServe Incorporated, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., PO Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220; (614)457-8600 voice.

LAST MONTH'S FAX SURVEY

Last month we published a fax survey page asking BBS operators about their bulletin boards and received a surprisingly large response with some equally surprising answers.

Of BBS's responding, **31.43%** were running on a single telephone line, a much lower percentage than popular wisdom would indicate and **68.57%** were running on two or more telephone lines. The average for all responses was **6.82** lines per BBS and if we examine just the multiline systems, the average line count per BBS was **9.53**

We also asked how many users were listed in their current user log. This number would indicate anyone who had ever called even once. And note that many BBS callers explore hundreds of BBS, so this is not a unique number. The single line systems averaged **166** total callers, while multiline systems averaged **1454** callers with an overall average of **1049** callers per BBS.

We asked how many regular callers accessed the BBS at least once per month and predictably derived a very different number. The single line systems averaged **66** regular users while the multiline services averaged **653** regular users with an overall average of **469** regular callers.

If we take these first two items, we find the **6.82** average lines services a total caller base of **1049** or about **154** callers per line. The average number of REGULAR callers per line drops to about **69** callers per line. We can also surmise generally that some **44.70%** of the typical BBS userlog contains callers who call at least once per month or are considered ACTIVE callers.

The multiline bulletin boards averaged some **131.5** new callers per month, while single line systems averaged but **24**

new callers. All boards averaged about **98** new callers per month.

With regards to fees, **34.28%** of the systems were free and did not charge a fee of any kind. Of the **65.71%** who did, they averaged **344** paying callers representing **73.34%** of their regular callers and **32.79%** of their total user log. Gross monthly income for those receiving fees was **\$2845** with the largest system reporting some **\$35,000** per month and the smallest reporting some **\$7.50** per month. This would indicate about **\$8.27** per month per paying caller.

We asked how long the BBS had been in operation. We were surprised at the longevity of these systems with the average online life here of **38.22** months and at least one system nearly claiming to have invented it as early as 1979.

Fully **60%** of all bulletin boards responding to the survey offered at least an Internet connection for electronic mail and USENET newsgroups. We found it interesting that of the **40%** who didn't, over half responded NOT YET rather than NO.

In summary, our AVERAGE BOARDWATCH READING SURVEY ANSWERING BBS OPERATOR runs a system with:

6.82 lines
1049 callers in user log
469 regular callers.(45% of userlog)
98 new callers each month
344 paying callers.
\$2845 gross monthly income
\$34,140 gross annual income
\$8.27 per month per paying caller
Went online: December, 1991.

Curious "what if" things pop out of such surveys. From other work we've done, we have estimated some **67,000** public dialup bulletin boards operating in the U.S. That would indicate about **21,058** single line systems with **45942** multiline systems. At an average **9.53** lines per multiline system, we're looking at **458,885** telephone lines devoted to BBS operation in the United States. If they pay **\$25** per month per line on average just in telco line charges, and business lines tend to be much higher, some **\$137,665,500** in local telco line charges are generated each year by bulletin boards.

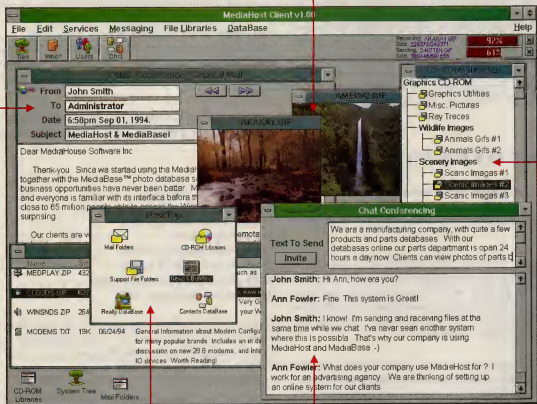
If indeed **65.71%** of all systems charge fees, and they average **\$2845** per month in gross income, then we would expect some **44025** of these boards to be generating **\$125 million** per month or about **\$1.5 BILLION** in access fees per year. Our relatively tiny self-selecting sample probably doesn't bear all that weight statistically, but it must be at least indicative that BBS economic activity is considerably larger than common wisdom would seem to indicate. ♦

So You Need to Setup an Online Service...

E-MAIL - Private and public message areas, user mail boxes, and file attachments all in an easy to use word processor style editor.

Users can preview graphic images from CD-ROM, hard drive or any other mountable volume.

Send and receive files while using system features such as chat, and e-mail.



Menus, templates and screens can be easily customized to suit your application requirements using the MediaHost Visual Designers.

Multi-user chat with Clipboard support and scroll back.

Support for Push Button, Floating Icon, Item List, and Tree List menus.

MEDIAHOST

Online Server for Windows™

MediaHouse Software Inc.
32 Eardley Road,
Aylmer, Quebec,
Canada J9H 7A3

Sales & Info 819-682-9737
Demo System 819-682-3330
Fax 819-685-0994



Starting at \$195

- E-mail with private mail boxes and public conferences.
- BBS style File Folders with CD-ROM support.
- Private and group chat.
- Online image previews and photographs.
- Receive and send files concurrently.
- Corrects for line noise.
- Free Client software.
- Includes visual design tools.
- Configurable menu structure.
- Definable security.
- Ordering and sales interface.

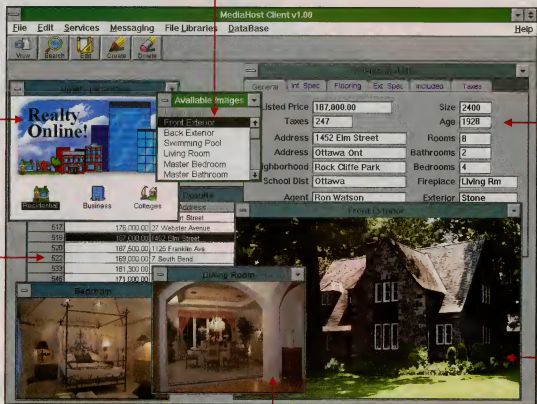
InterNet
Option
Coming
Soon!

...and You Want to Put Your Databases Online.

Custom database menus are easily created in the MediaHost Visual Designers and Icon Editor.

Up to fifteen images or text files can be displayed for each record in the database. MediaBase also supports memo fields.

Custom templates can be created to display database records. You decide what fields your clients can view.



Databases and query results are displayed in a spread sheet view which is used to quickly browse through records.

Images are sent seamlessly in the background using the MediaHost bi-directional protocol.

MediaBase offers support for multiple high quality 24 bit images, for each record in the database.

MEDIABASE

Database Option for MediaHost

MediaHouse Software Inc.

32 Eardley Road,
Aylmer, Quebec,
Canada J9H 7A3

Sales & Info 819-682-9737
Demo System 819-682-3330
Fax 819-685-0994



- Reads/writes dBASE®, FoxPro® and Clipper® files.
- Can display JPEG, CMP, TIFF and GIF™ images.
- Allows multiple image and document files per entry.
- Allows security based entry and editing of records.
- Background searches allows viewing of data as it is found.
- Intuitive spread sheet view.
- Supports multiple databases.
- Configurable spread sheets, templates and queries.
- Configurable multi-key searches.
- Integrates with MediaHost ordering interface.

28.8K OPTIMA Modems From Hayes.

Twice The Maximum Speed And V.34!

"Fastest Performance"
- PC WEEK 11/93**
"Overall Speed Winner"
- Infoworld 7/94
"Fastest Tested"
- BYTE 7/94
"Fastest Modem"
- Computer Shopper 7/94



NEW
Sysop Price
\$259
External

Introducing our new V.34/V.FC OPTIMA™ modems with FAX. The internal and external 28.8K modems that let you communicate at speeds up to twice as fast as other 288 modems.* We've maximized the full potential of V.42bis compression technology to help you communicate at speeds up to an incredible 230,400 bit/s!

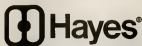
Computer Publication Lab-Tests Prove It! In the past year, OPTIMA 288 has swept the speed and performance awards for fastest modem and it's still capturing awards today. Just think how much money you could have saved with an OPTIMA over other 28.8K modems.

OPTIMA 288 provides great solutions for remote LAN, multi-media, and transferring large files.

Our OPTIMA 288B internal modem includes the Hayes ESP® serial port. It's like a "super-charged" 16550 with 16-bit performance and speeds of 230,400 bit/s and higher in windows - without losing data.

And, of course, OPTIMA 288 communicates easily with slower speed modems, the large installed base of V.Fast Class™ modems, and the new V.34 modems.

Registered Hayes Sysops can upgrade their OPTIMA 288 V.FC modems for FREE! For details, and information on our new OPTIMA V.34 modems, connect to **Hayes Online: 404-446-6336**.



Increasing the Speed
of Business.™



*Other 28.8 K modems have 4 to 1 data compression to achieve 115,200 bit/s. OPTIMA 288 has 8 to 1 data compression for 230,400 bit/s. The speed you achieve will be affected by your computer systems, communications software, and the compressibility of data being transmitted. To achieve maximum speeds, two Hayes OPTIMA 288 high-speed modems must be used. **Fastest in four out of five file transfer tests. CBN / The Gallup Organization Inc. 1993.

Hayes, the Hayes logo, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks, and the Hayes 302 Escape Sequence Patent Icon, Increasing the Speed of Business, ESP Technology icon, and OPTIMA are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. V.Fast Class and V.FC are trademarks of Rockwell International Corporation. Other trademarks mentioned are those of their respective companies. Price is in U.S. dollars.



LOVE BYTES - THE ONLINE DATING HANDBOOK

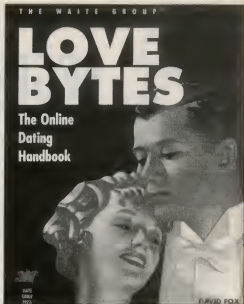
There are a few publishing companies that just ALWAYS put out good stuff. Anything from O'Reilly is always good, though it may be on a topic you are disinterested in. Similarly, I've always found the Waite Group Press to put out some just superb technical books. At first, I was really surprised to receive a book titled LOVE BYTES - THE ONLINE DATING HANDBOOK. And from the description on the outside cover, this appeared to be the sleaziest schlock ever printed to try to cash in on the current frenzy over the "Information SuperHypeway."

But after looking through this 300-page book, I'm not certain it's not just the victim of an overactive marketing department at the publishers. The entire package reeks of schlock on the outside, but between the covers I was surprised and delighted with it. The book has a really pretty good basic introduction to getting a modem and software together and getting it to dial online services. It then provides individual chapters on electronic bulletin boards, the Internet, Prodigy, CompuServe, AOL, Delphi, and Genie,

and how to use these services to locate people of similar interest and correspond with them in useful ways.

Each chapter starts out with little story vignette of two people who met online to some eventual good outcome, usually terminating in marriage or cohabitation. There have been enough of these stories in the past that they've become a bit of a cliché, but I was somehow drawn into these people's lives and some of these little stories were actually quite enchanting. One story included a photo of the offspring resulting from the match.

The essential element is that author David Fox is actually a pretty good writer. He's taken the concept of why people meet and fall in love online, and woven into a book that also describes some of the basic and some of the finer points of using each of these electronic services as a kind of singles bar where you meet people and get to know them. The prose is light, funny, without being too cute to actually read, and he's done a pretty good job of capturing the real communication between people that differentiates the online experience from just the viewing



of pretty screens. If you see this book on the rack, you're initial reaction to the cover and package is likely to be revulsion. But you might want to crack it open and browse a page or two before moving on. It has its moments and perhaps something valuable to say. *Love Bytes: The Online Dating Handbook*, ISBN 1-878739-88-3, \$18.95, Wait Group Press, 800-368-9369. ♦

The goal is simple: To increase the access and profitability of your BBS, and do it in an easy, economical way.

The answer is simple: Work with a network carrier who has the technology and resources already in place to make it happen right now... at the lowest price.

Utilizing its X.25 packet-switched network, the ADP/Autonet Division can help a sysop become a nationwide, or even international, business practically overnight. Autonet provides the PDN (or VAN) needed to transmit data for the BBS. It literally puts ADP's network to work for the sysop.

The X.25 protocol, in addition to being economical, also offers superior error-checking capabilities and ensures error-free transmission.

If you want to expand your BBS at the lowest possible cost, call today. We'll rush you a free information packet that will show you how a sysop can grow fast with ADP/Autonet.

1.800.827.8254



Autonet Division

175 Jackson Plaza, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Phone: 313.995.6501, Fax: 313.995.6458

© Copyright 1993, Automatic Data Processing

**GO
NATIONWIDE
WITHOUT GOING
BROKE**



BEGINNER'S LUCK by Doug Shaker

SOFTWARE, SOFTWARE EVERYWHERE AND NOT A DROP TO DRINK

Doug Shaker owns and operates The Smalltalk Store. He can be reached via e-mail at doug@smalltalk.com. He has one wife, two children, three cats, four computers and five telephones.

I'm trying to pick the software for my new BBS. I have learned a few things in the process. I believe Mark Twain said, "a man who carries a cat home by the tail is gathering knowledge that cannot be gained any other way." Well, I feel like I've been carrying a cat home by the tail this last week. Let's review what I have learned.

Any pencil-necked geek can write something and call it BBS software. There are about 40 BBS software packages listed in the directory that *Boardwatch* publishes every month. But believe me, that's just the beginning. If you start to look at FAQ lists and then look on CompuServe and the Internet FTP sites, there are at least a hundred BBS systems.

When you think about it, it isn't surprising. What does a bulletin board system really have to do, minimally? It has to store and display bulletins. How hard is this? Not hard. The program has to be able to accept text from a phone line, display text (postings) to the user on the other end of the phone line, accept new postings from the user, store the new postings on the disk, and be ready to display the new postings on the same terms as the old postings. It's not rocket science (as if they paid rocket scientists a lot these days), it is simple computer science. Sorting, convenience, multiple modem lines, chat - all of that stuff is not strictly necessary to call your software BBS software.

Now, really, how much of a programmer do you have to be to build a basic system? Not much. It sounds to me like a good project for a second year programming class in college. If you assume you can rip off someone else's code from a freeware posting, it becomes a first-year student project. A piece of cake.

So we have one or two hundred of the things out there in cyberspace. Most of them are awful. Most of them aren't a whole lot more than some glorified e-mail program. But there are some good ones, and they do *scads* of things: multi-tasking, security, packaging for off-line readers, Internet connections, download service, graphic interface support, database support, and a bunch more stuff.

How do you pick? It's hard to say. I haven't succeeded yet. But part of it is taste and part of it is requirements. Part of it is predicting how you and the software supplier are going to get on. Part of it is price. It can be pretty idiosyncratic.

In previous issues of *Boardwatch*, Jack Rickard has stated that he doesn't want to do ratings of BBS software because sysop requirements vary too much. He's right. As a simple example, eSoft's TBBS is probably the most flexible BBS package around, but you have to tell it what you want, you have to negotiate a path through that flexibility. If you

want sysop ease of use and speed of set-up, then it just isn't the right choice. If you want flexibility, it is absolutely the right choice. Other packages have other virtues. It's not like the Olympics where one athlete is the fastest runner. It's more like dating where your buddy might pick someone you can't stand but she suits him just fine.

I can tell you how I am picking. I put together a list of requirements for my system, then I started to compare widely available packages against the requirements list. After I got down to a short list, then I started to call into their boards. I wanted to see how I liked the looks of the board and how I liked the feel of the company. This led to my second observation.

Most BBS software companies don't know how to market their way out of a paper bag. Jeez, a lot of them would be challenged by marketing their way out of a wet Kleenex. I literally don't think one of them has a marketing employee who has spent more than an hour trying to understand where a new, prospective sysop is coming from. Let me give you some examples:

eSoft: I called into their BBS. It is a beautiful board, with very nice use of color. I liked it. But if you don't have a serial number, you can't do any more than get a demo/tutorial of the BBS software. It is a nice demo. It is a beautiful demo. As a matter of fact, the other BBS software companies would do well to emulate it. But there is no way to ask them questions via the BBS. There is no way to send e-mail to eSoft from within their board if you aren't registered as an owner of their software.

Get a clue, eSoft! We are sysops, we are nerds! We are nerds and we like it. We are proud of being nerds. We like doing things via e-mail. We like doing things late at night. If we are prospects for your software, we will probably be calling into your demo board late at night when you don't have any staff to answer our questions. If you don't offer us e-mail, but just terminate the session when the demo is over, we get the feeling that you don't want to talk to us. We get the feeling that you just want us to look at the slicks and then buy. That is a bad feeling for a prospect to have.

Use your pretty software to its full advantage. Let us join your demo system and send e-mail to sales or customer service. Let us read newsgroups on your system. Put an e-mail address in your literature. Sponsor new sysop chat sessions every Sunday night. Get your sales reps online. Use what you got guys!

PCBoard: When I called them, they sent me a nice brochure with a demo diskette. The demo diskette has a demo version of the software on it. To this idea I say "Good move!" I like this idea. But me thinks the marketing

department never tried to use the demo, at home, on their very own computer and printer.

When I got the demo, the first thing that I wanted to do with it was look at the docs. Call me chickens, but I like to read about the software before I install it on my PC. My PC is important to me. I do insignificant little things like make my living with it and I like to know what is going on it before I say OK to the install. Impetuous of me, I know, but that's just the way I am.

But there is no way to get just the documentation off the diskette. You have to do an install, then abort it, then extract the docs from a self-extracting ZIP file and print them. I was a little annoyed at having to do this, but I have been a Unix sys-admin - I can handle it. I killed the install, executed the command they specified, which piped the output of the extraction to the printer, then went downstairs to read to my daughter.

Half an hour later, I came back upstairs to grab the printout. Little did I know that they had put about 500 pages into that ZIP file. Unnumbered pages. Unnumbered monofont pages that all look the same. Big trouble. You see, I have an HP Laserjet 4P. Its output tray holds about 50 sheets on a good day. So, with a 500 page input queue, I had about 50 sheets in the tray, about 150 sheets on the floor and a "needs paper" error message. I had to spend the next hour baby-sitting the printer to get the next 300 pages out of it in reasonable order.

Then I spent another half-hour using more on an ASCII version of the docs and leafing through the 200 unnumbered, unnumbered pages to try and get them in order. I was able to do it, but it annoyed the crap out of me. Using a ream of paper and the better part of a print cartridge didn't make me very happy either. Maybe I am an idiot, I don't think extreme annoyance is the impression you want to leave with your prospects.

Hey! Clark Development! Try to write a short introduction/quick-start manual. Then change your install program so I can print it out and read it before I do a complete install.

Zmax: They have a reasonably cheap (\$695 for up to 4 lines) Unix BBS. If you call these folks, they ship you an information package with some OK brochures, and a demo diskette. The demo is just a PC slide show kind of thing, but that's OK. They sell Unix BBS software and they have ports to about 15 different flavors of Unix. It would be tough to send out a real demo. Expensive, too, because tapes are more common than

floppies in the Unix world, and these are tapes with a \$20 price tag. A DOS demo diskette is the right solution.

I looked at the demo and it seemed reasonable. So, I called into their BBS. If I can't use their software on my machine, I'll try it on their's. Maybe I can download some docs while I am at it. So I call them up, and follow the directions. I give my name, address, fax number, phone number, etc. only to find that they won't activate my account until someone is back in the office. This is usually within 24 hours, but I am writing this in December and they are closed from December 24 to January 2. I won't be able to look at their BBS for about a week.

This is stupid. They don't want to let me use the BBS on my first call? What are they checking for? Drug use? A history of insanity in my family? Are they planning on calling the FBI and running a background check? I am not asking for a handgun; I just want to check out their software. What's the point of the delay? Either they are paranoid or their software can't create accounts on the fly. Either way, change is necessary.

Mustang: What is the deal with their slogan - *The World's Most Popular BBS Software*™? How can you trademark a descriptive term? Do they really have the most popular BBS software? Popular? Popular? Popular in what sense? Most copies sold? Most likely to get asked to the prom? Most dates in one year? Is their slogan meant to just be a weird tagline or is it meant to be a statement of fact? If someone else sells more copies than Mustang's Wildcat, can they mention it without violating Wildcat's trademark? The whole thing is kind of weird. It gives me the willies.

Enough with the marketing stupidity. There are more examples, but it is getting boring. Galaticomm is the only one not doing anything grievously stupid. They have all the following:

- A BBS that allows anyone to become a new user the first time they log in.
- A BBS with an e-mail connection to their customer service department.
- A BBS with detailed information on all of their products.
- You can try out internet related services on their BBS, including reading newsgroups.
- A downloadable demo with short, readable, quick-start guide.

RESOURCES MENTIONED:

Compuserve has a BBS forum. Type **GO IBMBS** to get to it.

There are at least 2 BBS FAQ lists. The main BBS FAQ covers all operating systems and is available from Compuserve in the IBMBS forum, from AOL in the PC Telecom forum or from the New Jersey Computer Connection. The latter is reachable by modem at 1-609-896-3191. The FAQ can also be FTP'd from pub10.jcc.com in the directory [/pub10.jcc.com](http://pub10.jcc.com). The author, Claire Walters, is available at bbsfaq@aol.com.

There is also a Unix BBS FAQ. It is posted about twice a month to the newsgroups alt.bbs.unixbbs, and alt.bbs. The author, Duane Davis, is available at unixbbs@dsnet.com.

Clark Development sells PCBoard. Voice: 1-801-261-1686; BBS: 1-801-261-4976.

eSoft sells TBBS. Voice: 1-303-699-6565; BBS: 1-303-699-8222.

Galaticomm sells The Major BBS. Voice: 1-305-583-5990; BBS: 1-305-583-7808.

Mustang Software sells Wildcat. Voice: 1-805-873-2500; BBS: 1-805-873-2400.

Zmax sells Xchange. Voice: 1-315-635-1882; BBS: 1-315-635-1947.

- A third-party program for people who market add-ons to the Galaticomm software.

One final observation, then I'll close for the month.

DOS is a stupid operating system for a BBS system. DOS is a single-user, network-ignorant operating system with limited memory capabilities and limited ability to handle multiple serial lines. To use it for a modem-based BBS, the BBS software developer has to either write multi-tasking software or rely on one of the DOS multi-tasking kludges like Desqview. This works as long as BBSs remain modem-based, but we start to get big problems if the communications mode for the BBS begins to move to the Internet. In this environment, you need the multitasker to service WWW connections, telnet connections, FTP connections, modem connections, gopher connections, and heaven knows what else. Making this happen at speeds that will satisfy users on an OS that is meant for one user, has interrupts for only two serial lines, and has no virtual memory facility seems...well, let's just say I wouldn't want to lead the engineering team assigned the problem.

So what operating systems are out there that have multi-user, multi-tasking capability, TCP/IP networking, WWW utilities, virtual memory, and an ability to handle lots of serial lines. Well, there is Unix, and then there is Unix, and oh, yeah, Unix. The problem is that the Unix-based BBS software is just not as advanced as the DOS stuff is. Are we surprised to hear that Galacticom is coming out with a Unix port of The Major BBS? No, we are not. We are relieved. We hope they have a Linux port planned. But Galacticom's Unix port is way, way too expensive. Their minimal PC version is \$259 (2 lines). Compare that price to their minimal charge for a Unix version - \$2995. Yikes! Quite a difference! I can't afford it, I know that. I'll bet you can't either.

If the future of the BBS is the Internet, then we are all going to have to at least think about a conversion to Unix in the next three or four years. I'm hoping for a vendor with a \$1000 Linux-compatible BBS that is even half as flexible as TBBS and includes QWK support, telnet support, FTP support, and WWW support. If they also include utilities to aid in the conversion from a DOS-based BBS to a their Linux BBS, they are going to clean up. ♦

DALLAS REMOTE IMAGING GROUP

BBS On-Line Satellite Directory

ON-LINE SINCE 1985



The DRIG BBS is the premier source of information on Satellite Tracking, Satellite Imagery, NASA, Astronomy, Space Programs, AMAST Satellite Communications, Amateur Radio AND MORE!

Over 7 Gigabytes of files related to Satellites, Remote Sensing, Amateur Radio, Digital Signal/Image Processing, INTERNET NewsGroups, FidoMail, Weather Satellite Imagery, Direct Ku Band Satellite Downlink from Planet Connect and PageSet for Internet and FidoMail! Weather DOOR for Notional Weather, Radar Summaries, Weather Maps!

10 Lines with USR V.34 28.8K Modems

Daily Downloads (REALTIME) from U.S./Soviet Weather Stats

On-line Viewing of Weather Radar/Satellite Images/Maps

Offline QWK Mail Readers

Online VISA/AMEX MasterCard Registrations

INTERNET NewsGroups, FTP/TELNET (1994) FidoMail

Thousands of Satellite Images and Astronomy Programs

1 Year Membership - Full Downloading - No Ratios \$35.00

1 Year Membership - Full Downloading - Internet WUCP \$65.00

2 Year Membership - Full Downloading - Internet WUCP \$95.00

USE VISA/MASTERCARD/AMEX or Send Check for Subscription

(214) 394 - 7438

Fidonet - 1:124/6509

Internet - info@drig.com

(214) 492 - 7747 Fax

**P.O. Box 117088
Carrollton Texas
75011 - 7088**

Bulletin Board Software And Hardware

TBBS 2.3[4]	\$ 175.95
TBBS 2.3[16]	575.95
TDBS 1.2[4]	275.95
TDBS 1.2[16]	650.95
SYSSOM 1.2	80.95
QSO 1.0	80.95
Interchange 1.1	115.95
TIMS 1.1	115.95
UltraChat 1.0	165.95
PIMP 3.x	250.95
CIMS 1.0[4]	75.00
CIMS 1.0[16]	125.00
BOCA 6 Port	89.95
BOCA 16 Port	239.95
Digi/BOCA Cables	8.50
RocketPort 8	249.95
Rocket 8 Adapter	189.95
Gtek 4 Port	229.95

NEW TBBS PROMO!

#1 TBBS 2.3[4] \$ 125.95

#2 TBBS 1.2[4] \$ 225.95

#3 TBBS 2.3[16] \$ 500.95

#4 TDBS 1.2[16] \$ 550.95

**When purchased with CIMS.
Limit 1 choice per customer.**

Join mailing list: send msg to address@modern-bbs.com
Request catalog: send msg to catalog@modern-bbs.com

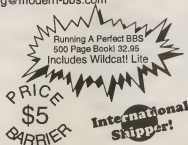
RIP Vegas Pack	\$ 49.95
CopyIt/2 Lan Server	99.95
FTSPRO File System	99.95
RFS Remote File Sys	99.95
Bullets v3.0	59.95
CHKIcon	29.95
Type 1&2	49.95
RIPaint v1.54	150.95
Creating BBS	29.95
Running Perfect BBS	32.95
Tips, Tricks for TBBS	29.95
dBaseIII+ Handbook	19.95
DIGiboard PC/8	459.95
DIGI 8 Adapter	69.95
DIGiboard PC/16	1059.95
ANSI Publisher v2.0	35.95
AT&T 14.4 Fax	125.00
ICVerify CC Software	269.95

Rocket Power For Execalibur!

Imagine a serial board that is 4 times faster, less money, and as easy to install as DIGI! Surprise! It's real, and it's here now! Check out the new RocketPort 8 user serial board!

MODERN BBS

Voice (215) 638-1424
BBS (215) 638-1299
Fax (215) 244-9214



Why Pay The Extra Money?

Are you looking to buy TBBS or Major BBS? If so, and you plan to run several lines, consider BOCABoard's 5 Year warranty, 16500 UARs, easy installation, and VERY inexpensive!

GADGETS & GIZMOLOGY

by Gary W Funk
Gizmoologist

MAXTOR'S MOBILEMAX DESKRUNNER

Plugging a computer seems to be the buzz word of the month. Computers want to be plugged into this thing, and plugged into that network. I've been there, done that, and got the t-shirt. On the other hand, plugging things into the computer can be as much fun if not more. A visit to a local computer store will show dozens of nifty gadgets that will enhance any computer system. One group of gadgets, that until this year was limited to notebooks, is the PCMCIA (PC Memory Card Industry Association) cards and adapters. If you own a notebook computer, it most likely has a PCMCIA slot in it. And if it does, it most likely has a PCMCIA card. And if it has a PCMCIA card, there might be a time when you want to use it on a desktop computer.

Maxtor Corporation, a leading manufacturer of hard drives, has developed a line of products they call MobileMax. One of these products is the DeskRunner PC Card Drive that allows you to add a PCMCIA slot to your desktop computer. It consists of an interface card that plugs into a 16 bit slot in the computer and a cardslot module that fits in a 3.5" or 5.25" drive bay, some mounting hardware, cables, and software to make it all work.

The DeskRunner supports PCMCIA Type I, II, and III cards and is fully compliant with the PCMCIA 2.1 protocol. It allows the use of PCMCIA network cards, modems, I/O cards, memory cards, and ATA 1.3" and 1.8" hard drives to be used on the desktop computer. It supports most card data formats including the True Flash File System and the Microsoft Flash File System.

DeskRunner also supports a feature called Hot Swap, which allows the insertion and removal of PCMCIA cards while the system is running. This lets the PCMCIA hard drive from a notebook computer plug into the desktop computer with no interruption. Changing PCMCIA cards is much like changing 3.5" floppy disks. If other computers have a DeskRunner installed, a single drive containing several megabytes of data can be moved from computer to computer to update files or continue work. An example would be if there is a document that is being worked on, the drive can be placed in the computer that has a scanner attached to it. The images can be scanned directly to the PCMCIA drive. The complete document can then be moved to another computer to free up the scanner and the work can continue.

Installing the DeskRunner is easy. Plug the cables from the interface card to the card module. Install the module in a drive bay, plug in the interface card, turn on the computer and run the install program. Reboot the computer to load the CardTalk drivers and plug in the PCMCIA card you want to use. You now have instant access to it to any PCMCIA card. The best



reason for installing a DeskRunner on a desktop computer is to access PCMCIA hard drives.

Accessing a hard drive in the DeskRunner is just like accessing any other hard drive. It is assigned a drive letter on boot up and acts much like a floppy drive. The `config.sys` software drivers necessary to access the DeskRunner took up 56K of memory, leaving only 487K of base memory on my system. That's more than I want to part with as many programs want at least 512K free. But for access to a PCMCIA slot and removable hard drives, I will find a way to free more memory.

What moves this gadget to the top of my list is that this is also one of the best ways to transfer large files from one computer to another whether it is in the same office or a computer across town or in another country.

I tested the MobileMax 171MB hard drive in the DeskRunner. And although I have resisted the need to use my micro screwdriver set and open it up, I did give it a good workout. It does have two platters that rotate at a speed of 4464 rpm. With a 32KB cache it will do burst transfers of 7.5MB per second and a sustained data transfer rate of .5MB per second. It has an average seek time of 16ms and a track-to-track seek time of 4ms. In a real-time test of transferring files, it is almost as fast as the Maxtor 7345 I use.

If you want a new gadget to play with or if you have a notebook with a PCMCIA slot, run, don't walk to your nearest computer store. Get yourself a DeskRunner and MobileMax 171. This is the way to go. ♦

The Maxtor MobileMax DeskRunner PC Card Drive has a suggested price of \$102.

The MobileMax PCMCIA Type III hard drives are \$306 for the 105MB, \$329 for the 131MB, and \$390 for 171MB.

A 262MB drive is to be released soon and the suggested price is to be determined but should be under \$600.

Maxtor Corporation,
211 River Oaks
Parkway, San Jose,
California 95134
(303)678-2541
voice, (303)678-
2260 fax, (303)678-
2020 BBS.

WEBWATCH

U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES THOMAS SYSTEM ON THE WEB

by Jack Rickard

- THOMAS SYSTEM ON THE WEB
- FOUR 11- E-MAIL USER DIRECTORY ON THE WEB
- WEB SITES
- PUBLISHING ON THE WEB PART 1



Newt Gingrich

In last November's national election the Republican routed the Democrats in one of the most dramatic electoral upheavals in the history of our republic. In addition to recovering a majority in the Senate, Republicans captured a majority of seats in the U.S. House of Representatives, ending a 40 year reign that last saw a Republican majority in 1954. It was essentially a bloodless revolution and the liberals and socialists in Washington have been publicly in tears every day since. Cokie Roberts has aged ten years on camera in three months - it almost looks like time-lapse photography.

Overnight, House Minority Whip Newt Gingrich became the leading candidate for the Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives and he's been pretty tightly the center of attention each day since. Within a couple of days, we tuned into C-SPAN to listen to Gingrich address a luncheon group in Washington D.C. broadly outlining his "priorities" for the 104th Congress. He noted he saw five broad areas that badly needed to be addressed and went on to describe them. When the FIRST thing he mentioned was electronic access to government we nearly fell out of our chair. Along with welfare reform, tax reform, government spending, budget issues, et al., he was publicly espousing citizen access to government information.

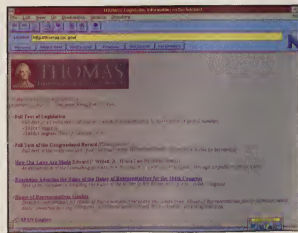
At first we thought he might have dropped his notes on the way into the lunch. But on the day after the opening of the 104th Congress, he testified before the House Ways and Means Committee and AGAIN led the discussion with electronic access. From what we can gather, Speaker Gingrich doesn't think much of Washington D.C. and seems particularly disenchanted with three main groups that seem dedicated to hosing up the works: lobbyists, bureaucrats, and journalists. We think he's on to something.

Apparently, one of the ways he sees fighting this deadly triumvirate of vipers is to give the body politic the same timely access to the same information that the moneyed lobbyists have. He was pretty pointed in his description of putting EVERY House of Representatives document online as part of the filing process, so that ANY interested citizen could electronically access it at the SAME time as the more traditional moneyed lobbyists and journalists. And he's surprisingly consistent in dropping this little bomb right in the middle of discussions of tax cuts, welfare reform, balanced budget amendments, and the line-item veto. Before the House Ways and Means Committee, he even broached the topic, albeit as an example of "creative thinking," of a low-income tax cut for the purchase of laptops. The picture of arming the homeless with IBM ThinkPads sounds a little whacky, but that someone is thinking this way doesn't actually.

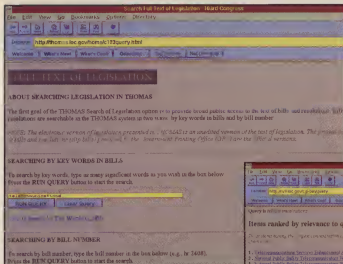
While most of the House Dems seemed determined to rehash every budgetary tradeoff made in Washington for the last 15 years as a holy pact, Gingrich was publicly quoting Alvin Toffler and talking about America's future in a global information economy. We found this kind of talk from a trench politician in the House of Representatives not only surprising, but inspiring.

More so in that he seems dead serious about it in a way we can measure. It's happening. He had that morning returned from the power-on ceremony over at the Library of Congress for a service they had titled THOMAS - with reference to Thomas Jefferson, that would make House information available by Internet.

By way of a shot in the dark, we knew the Library of Congress had been doing some rude stuff at .LOC.GOV. So we tried a connection to <http://www.thomas.loc.gov>. No go. We aimed another blind missile at <http://thomas.loc.gov> and hit a bulls-eye. The service is up and working virtually simultaneously with the opening of Congress (the next day actually).

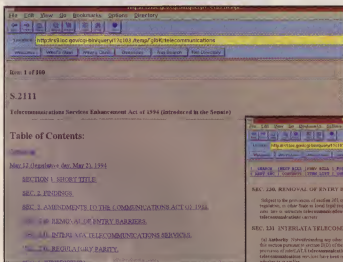


House of Representatives on the Internet



House Bills concerning telecommunications from the 103rd Congress

This was no glitzy tour of the Capitol Building or a series of Newt's favorite political cartoons. The service **ALREADY** had the new House rules up on the service with the nine reforms that had been passed the previous day. More significantly, it had the **FULL** text of **ALL** House bills from the 103rd Congress online with a very useable search engine. We entered the search query "telecommunications" and were stunned to see a detailed listing of almost exactly 100 bills listed on screen. This seemed an extraordinarily high number of telecommunications bills. It was. The search is not just on **TITLES**, but on **FULL TEXT**. Every bill that contained the **WORD** "telecommunications" anywhere in it was listed. Better, if you click on a bill, you get the table of contents of the bill in **HTML** format, and then the text of the bill itself in **HTML** format with all the proportional fonts etc. It's beautiful. With our Netscape Browser, click on **PRINT** and it comes rolling out of the printer in very readable form.



Full text of House Bills available in HTML format

The service also provides access to the House Gopher system. This provides a member directory. This was in plain text gopher style, and not pretty. Worse, it was incomplete in some areas - obviously still under construction. But you can get the phone number of anyone in the House, the e-mail addresses of a few (Newt Gingrich is GEORGIA6@HR.HOUSE.GOV), and it promises to list committee assignments etc. in the future.

The system is seminal, and will need enhancement as it goes along - see Jim Warren's column in this issue. But it is already

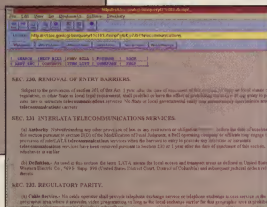
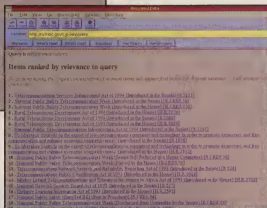
one of the best resources to government information we've seen anywhere, anytime, and it is almost alarming to see something like this in place within weeks in a city that can't even drive home most days that fast. It will be extraordinary to see what impact this has on our democracy now that anyone with a laptop can access proposed laws, in all their voluminous and obnoxious detail, at the same time the dark forces of Washington D.C. can. In the past, by the time we knew anything about it, the battle was mostly over and well-funded and

organized special interests had already had their say. If Newt Gingrich does **NOTHING** else ever in Washington D.C., by eliminating this little grace period of information secrecy, he's already moved the power lever one tiny bit out of the hands of these forces, and into the hands of the citizenry in a very real and demonstrable way.

C-SPAN GOPHER ONLINE PROGRAM GUIDE

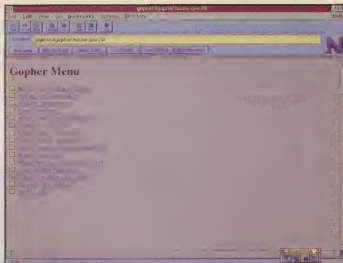
The Cable-Satellite Public Affairs Network, C-SPAN was created as a non-profit co-operative entity by the cable TV industry to broadcast proceedings of the U.S. House of Representatives "gavel to gavel." The first broadcast March 19, 1979 reached 3.5 million households and was manned by a total staff of four people. The network was designed to air an unedited, balanced view of government and public policy forums at work, and to provide viewers with direct access to elected officials, decision-makers and journalists. By 1982 it went to 24-hour coverage.

In the nearly 16 years since, the network has expanded to cover a host of things, C-SPAN2 was introduced to cover Senate proceedings, and an incredible group of people nationwide and indeed worldwide have become C-SPAN junkies who think watching politicians hiss and snarl at each other is the best sports coverage and entertainment available anywhere. The network now reaches some 50 million tv households via 4000 cable systems and sports a staff of 180. They also cover a wide variety of global events from the Israeli Knesset to the Hungarian Parliament. You just haven't lived until you've viewed an hour of the British House of Commons.



One unique element of C-SPAN is that it tries to be timely with regards to developing events and coverage - there is basically no programming schedule developed weeks in advance. They cover what comes up politically and legislatively more or less as it happens. So checking out C-SPAN can be a bit of an adventure. But they can tell basically what they intend to cover a day in advance and are actually pretty good at listing what will be aired 12 hours later. They have a voice hotline at (202)628-2205 where you can retrieve today's schedule via touch-tone phone. But we were surprised to learn they also have a C-SPAN Gopher server you can reach via Internet using your web browser at gopher://c-span.org.

The server, while not as visually attractive as a Web server, provides a good deal of information in plain text format, including programming schedules and camera assignments that can be very useful in determining what's on C-SPAN tonight. It also provides a lot of historical information about C-SPAN, an electronic means to make programming suggestions, and even information about job openings and internships with the network. ♦



C-SPAN on the web - gopher://c-span.org

FOUR11 - E-MAIL USER DIRECTORY ON THE WEB

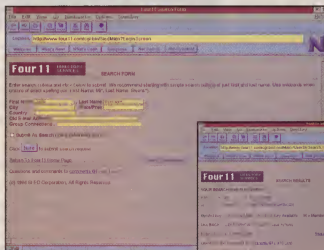
by Jack Rickard

SLED Corporation of Palo Alto California put up an interesting web site this past October titled FOUR11. The service purports to provide an e-mail directory allowing webulists to look up the e-mail address of an individual on the network.

We've done stories in the past on white pages directories. Four11 provides one of the most usable interfaces to such a directory we've seen. But the company has no connection to the InterNIC or other entity to derive a starting database.

According to Mike Satullo of SLED, they wrote a program that scans USENET for news postings with a name and address, and ran this for some time to derive a seed database of some half-million entries. Access to the database is free of charge, but to gain access, you must first fill out a form registering YOUR e-mail address in the database - not hard and a good way to garner more names.

The highly interactive directory is easily searched by e-mail, through the use of e-mail forms, or the Web, by using browsers such as Mosaic or Lynx. A rich collection of search features includes: search by name, search by location, search by old e-mail address, Group Connection, and wildcards.

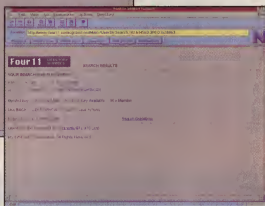


Group Connection is an innovative feature which makes it possible to enter searches for: "Bob at Garden Computers," "Jane in New York City who graduated from Tuckahoe High School," or "Paul who's going to Columbia University."

For a \$20 annual fee, you can also create personal search agents, register your PGP encryption public key, or add a hot link from the database to your own web page.

The service is quite easy to access using a Mosaic type web browser at <http://www.Four11.com/>. You enter your e-mail address and ask for a password. You must fill out a registration screen and then you're given access to the query database. A password is later e-mailed to you and you can use this

SLED Corp's
FOUR11 e-mail
directory
<http://www.four11.com/>



password to logon again later. Actually, WWW security isn't real mature, if you save the location of the query screen to your book marks file, or just save the screen as an HTML file, that will work too.

We found the database engine to be interesting. There is a full form for name, e-mail address, city, state, etc. You can rather flexibly fill out any part of it and attempt a search. You might, for example, just enter the last name and get a listing of all "Jones" in the database. We found it interesting to enter individual cities to see how many entries were listed for the city - kind of a who's online in area x.

We also entered a series of searches for people we knew more or less. Out of a dozen, we hit nine times. It's probably true that many of these people were known USENET addicts. But the impression was that a significant percentage of the people we might want to lookup were listed. Given that the database is barely over

a half-million names, this calls to question the often quoted 20 million Internet users that we've been questioning anyway. If there are that many, this service is persuasive that you don't see most of them around much.

In any event, it doesn't hurt to get listed on such a database and it might cough a needed address on occasion. You can also deal with the database by e-mail at free@sled.com. For further information, contact Mike Santullo, SLED Corporation, Palo Alto, CA; (415)323-2508 voice; (415)326-0730 fax; E-Mail: santullo@sled.com. ♦

WEB SITES

by Hope N. Tillman and Walt Howe

As veteran Internet surfers, we have watched the rapid development of the World Wide Web with great interest. A year ago, most new creative effort on the Internet were going into gopherspace. Today, the place to watch is the World Wide Web. There are new Web sites appearing every day. Some of them are creative and artistic; some of them are dull and routine. Together we manage to keep up with most of the new ones, and we will try to pick out some of the most original and most interesting ones to bring to your attention here.

We won't hesitate to tell you what we find good and bad about them, although our selection process will concentrate mostly on the good ones. One of our purposes will be to mention which ones are valuable both for the Web users with full graphics and those with text-only interfaces.

Our first selection this month is a very timely one. It has only simple, functional graphics, and the text-only user can use this, too. Here is a topic that most of us have to deal with around this time of year, and this web site may be helpful.

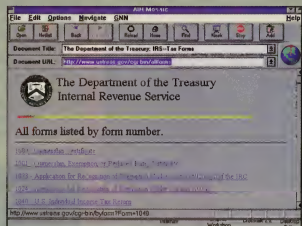
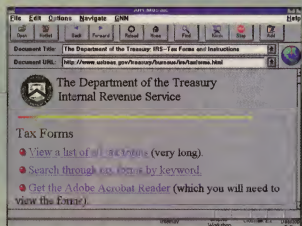
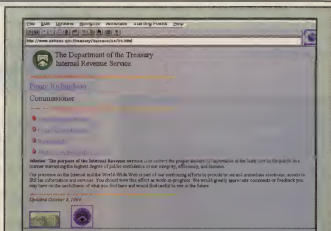
THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE HOME PAGE

It provides you with tax forms, answers to frequently asked questions, and it tells you where to get additional help and where to file. What more could you want? We can't guarantee you a refund but it may make the whole effort a little less painful. And while not all the forms are available, those that are won't run out just before you get there. Point your browser at this URL:

<http://www.ustreas.gov/treasury/bureaus/irs/irs.html>

When you select tax forms from the first screen, you will be able to search by keyword or form number or select from a long list. The text-only browsers will handle this well, as long as they have forms support (the ability to fill in a blank). The forms will not be viewable online for some but can be downloaded to view on a personal computer. The biggest problem with this site is that its instructions are very confusing and incomplete at this writing. We hope that by the time you read this, they will have improved the instructions and made the whole process of retrieving tax forms a bit easier.

Our next selection is of a very different type. This site's strength is not in its local content, but in the way it organizes and points to resources all over the world.

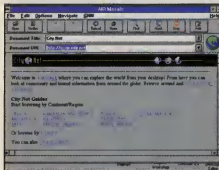


Internal Revenue Service
on the World Wide Web
<http://www.ustreas.gov/treasury/bureaus/irs/irs.html>

CITY NET

City Net has pulled together resources of all sorts about geographical and political areas of the World with the primary emphasis on cities. Its links point to such material as the CIA World Factbook and locally developed material of all sorts. If you are planning a trip or just want information about a particular city or region, this is the place to start.

<http://www.city.net/>

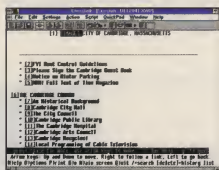


The home page lists the seven continents and major regions of the world. Select the continent or region you want and you are next linked to a list of countries and their maps. If you select a country, you are linked to the next level, which may be states or provinces or the cities themselves. Select a map, and you can point and click to cities or interest areas to call up further information. For example, if you select Antarctica as the continent of choice, it will display a complete map of Antarctica with clickable points of interest on the map.



The text only user can still make use of a lot of information in City Net. Obviously, the text only user cannot click on points on a map, but much of the information is accessible without the graphics, and it is still a valuable resource. See the image of the

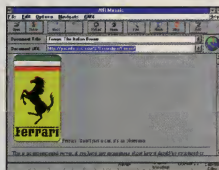
Cambridge, Massachusetts web site, captured from a lynx (text-only) web browser.



Our next selection is for car lovers on the nets. Not many of us can afford both our computers and a dream car, but we can live vicariously by visiting-

FERRARI : THE ITALIAN DREAM

<http://pscinfo.psc.edu/~rsnodgra/Ferrari>



This Web Site has been lovingly assembled by Ryan Shodgrass (rsai@andrew.cmu.edu) for Ferrari owners, real and virtual, to provide a single site for information on Ferrari news, Scheduled Events, a bibliography of magazine articles and publications, a collection of images, lists of worldwide clubs, tech tips, prices of cars, and a who's who of Ferrari owners on the net. For those of us who don't own a Ferrari, we can at least admire the picture collection and be overwhelmed at the costs of the



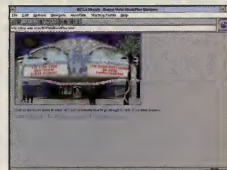
beasts. The heart of the site, for us anyway, is the collection of Ferrari images. Shown are the homepage and one of the images of a vintage Ferrari (1948 Mille Miglia 166 Touring Barchetta).

While our third selection was largely the work and dreams of a single person, our fourth selection is the product of a professional staff. When it comes to putting on a multimedia show, few can top the Disney organization and -

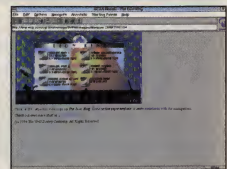
BUENA VISTA MOVIE PLEX

The opening screen's Movie Theater photograph shows a number of current motion pictures produced by Buena Vista up on the Marquee.

<http://bvp.wdp.com/BVPM/MooV Plex.html>



If you click on any of these, it will take you to collections of video and sound clips, still pictures, story summaries, and even a coloring book. For the slow connection or text-only viewer, this well-designed web site provides alternate methods to select and retrieve each of the choices.



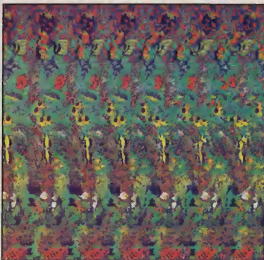
Our fifth and final selection for the month introduces three-dimensional viewing to your computer screen.

There are several sites that have introduced 3-D graphics, but this is one we particularly like:

5-D STEREOGRAMS HOME PAGE

This colorful web site, produced by Blue Mountain Arts, is a commercial venture. It gives you three stereograms that you can view in 3-D right on your computer screen (unless you are one of those people who never manage to see them anyway). They would also like you to order the higher resolution printed versions from them for a fee, and complete catalog and ordering information is included. Point your browser to:

<http://www.ais.net/netmail/bma/>



The picture below, one of their endangered species series, works very well on screen.

The pictures are also downloadable for the text-only user to view offline.

WORDS FOR WANNA-BE WEB WATCHERS

For those of you who want to search for new sites between issues of Boardwatch, here are a few of the many places to check!

The Scout Report from Internic Information Services is a weekly summary of Internet highlights including new sites and resources. It is available in multiple formats.

Via e-mail, send the message "subscribe scout-report" to: "majordomo@is.internic.net".

Point your gopher client to:

[gopher://is.internic.net/Information Services](gopher://is.internic.net/Information%20Services).

Point your web browser to:

<http://www.internic.net/Scout-report/>

For an ongoing discussion of new web sites, subscribe to the New Network Information Retrieval Services listserv, NEWNIR-L. This e-mail accessible resource announces new

web sites, gopher sites, etc. Send the message "subscribe NEWNIR-L Yourfirst-name Yourlastname" to "listserv@itocslivm.csl.it"

Point your web browser to the NCSA Mosaic What's New menu to see announcements of new web sites. This menu tends to be very lengthy.

<http://www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/SDG/Software/Mosaic/Docs/whats-new.html>

There are also a bunch of search tools for the Web, but that's a subject for another issue.

Hope Tillman and Walt Howe are a married couple who met in cyberspace and still enjoy spending time there together. Hope is Director of Libraries at Babson College, a Director of the Special Libraries Association, and an Internet author and consultant. She is the co-author of the book Internet and Special Librarians. Hope's Babson College gopher is well known for its Internet Business Resources menu. Point your gopher or browser to URL <gopher://gopher.babson.edu>. She maintains a comprehensive Internet Bibliography for Internet users. You can reach Hope at e-mail address tillman@babson.edu.

Walt is DELPHI Internet Services' Internet SIG Manager. See the Delphi column for more information about Walt. ♦

PUBLISHING ON THE WEB PART 1

by Micheal Erwin

How many times have you seen a great looking World Wide Web page and wondered how they did that? Well you can do it pretty easily yourself. Over the next few issues we will be covering how to write Hyper Text Markup Language or HTML documents. As you will see, you can publish your own HTML documents and you don't need any fancy editors to get started either. You will need a text editor and WWW browser, e.g. Cello, Mosaic or Netscape. So let's get going.

Most WWW servers will, by default, send an INDEX file if no specific HTML file is requested by the user. We will start with that file, and proceed from there. This file will lead to other links or documents that we make. All HTML files are simple ASCII text. So to create a HTML document start your favorite ASCII text editor. I am going to use the Windows Notepad, not my favorite but it will work.

Since HTML is simple ASCII, it uses TAGs to control how a browser, like Mosaic or Netscape, views that document. A tag is a keyword starting with < and ending in >, e.g. the very first thing in a HTML document is <HTML>, this tells the browser that the text following <HTML> is an HTML document. We could also have used <html> since tags are not case sensitive.

However to make our documents presentable, I recommend using all upper case tags. <HTML> is optional for most browsers, but we will use correct HTML notation in our documents. That way it will be compatible with most browsers, since we don't know what browser will be used in viewing our documents.

After our <HTML> tag, we will title our document with <TITLE>. You can put anything you want after the <TITLE>. (see Listing 1) Notice that you end the title of the document with </TITLE>. This ends the document title. The use of /, ends most of the tags in HTML. Mosaic & Netscape display the title in the browsers title bar, making our document look proper. PLEASE title your documents! and only use <TITLE> & </TITLE> once in an HTML document. This and other things will make your document look more professional. Oh, by the way, I have put the <HTML> & <TITLE> on separate lines just to make it easier to follow. Later, when things start to get complicated it will be easy to read, since HTML tags can sometimes make documents look confusing. As a side note, if you want to generate proper HTML, put a </HTML> tag at the very end of your HTML document.

Now for our first actual information that will be displayed in the body of our document, we will start with <H1>. (see Listing 1) This is a heading tag. The number within the tag stands for the level of the heading. This can be a number ranging from 1 to 6. Text with a <H1> will be displayed with a larger font than

LISTING 1

```
<HTML>
<TITLE>Boardwatch's HTML Tutorial</TITLE>
<H1>Welcome to the Boardwatch HTML Tutorial</H1>
<HR>

This is the first paragraph in our INDEX.HTML file.
I have pressed enter, but as you see, your browser
ignores it, until it sees the Paragraph tag.<P>

The 2nd Paragraph starts here and anytime you want
to start<P>another<P>paragraph use <P> tag.
<HR>
<H2>Line Breaks</H2>
Boardwatch Magazine<BR>
5970 South Vivian Street<BR>
Littleton Colorado 80127-9929<BR>
<HR>
<H2>Text Formatting</H2>
<B>This line is bold</B><BR>
<I>This line is italic</I><BR>
<B><I>This line is both bold and italic</B></I><BR>
<I>You can also mix <B>characteristics</B> during a sentence</I><P>
<HR>
<H2>Various Types of Lists</H2>
<P>
<H3>Unnumbered Lists</H3>
<UL>
<LI> Item 1
<LI> Item 2
</UL>
<P>
<H3>Sub Lists</H3>
<UL>
<LI> Item 1
<UL>
<LI> Sub item a
<LI> Sub item b
</UL>
</LI>
<LI> Item 2
</UL>
<HR>
<H3>Ordered/Numbered Lists</H3>
<OL>
<LI> Item 1
<LI> Item 2
</OL>
<P>
<H3>Sub Lists</H3>
<OL>
```

```
<LI> Item 1
<OL>
<LI> Sub item a
<LI> Sub item b
</OL>
<LI> Item 2
</OL>
<HR>
<H2>Preformated Text</H2>
<PRE>
```

DREAM Company

ITEM	Description	Price
1	6x CD-ROM	200.00
2	3gb Hard Drive	349.95
Total		549.95

```
</PRE>
<H2>HyperText Links to other Documents</H2>
<P>
If you would like to view this documents HTML
source, please click <A HREF="RAW.HTM">here</A>
to see it<P>
Click <A HREF="SOURCE/ANOTHER.HTM">right here</A> to
view another HTML file.<P>
<HR>
<H2>Uniform Resource Locators</H2>
<P>
<A HREF="http://www.mountain.net/sample/index.html">Sample</A> -
Index File at www.mountain.net<P>
To see the current weather map click <A
HREF="http://sdfsdf.sdfsdf.lsa.gif">here</A>.<P>
<A HREF="telnet://access.mountain.net">TELNET</A> to the host
Access at Mountain Net.<P>
FTP to <A HREF="ftp://sunsite.unc.edu">sunsite.unc.edu</A>.<P>
<HR>
<H2>Named Anchor Links</H2>
<P>
When you click on <A HREF="#JUMPHERE">this link</A> the browser
will jump to the named anchor later on in the document.<P>
<P>
Which is way down <A NAME="JUMPHERE">here</A>.<P>
<HR>
<I>Last updated December 5, 1994<BR>
&#169; 1994 by Boardwatch Magazine</I>
</HTML>
```

a <H2>. A <H2> will be displayed in a smaller font than <H1>, but a larger font than a <H3>. You get the picture. So a <H6> will be REALLY SMALL! You need to be aware that with some browsers, the user can define what font and size is used with each heading tag. Notice that just like <TITLE></TITLE> the <H1> also has a </H1>. This turns off the heading tag. As a side note, don't change the default font settings on your browser. That way you will see the document as everyone else will see it. I have seen people use a <H4> or smaller because of either using a low screen resolution or small font setting.

To see what this actually looks like with your browser, save the document as "INDEX.HTM" if on a DOS based PC, "INDEX.HTML" on anything else. Now launch your browser, do not close your text editor. I am going to use Netscape as my browser, just because I like it. Once your browser is running open the file "INDEX.HTM". The browser should look something like Figure 1. You can use this combination of a text editor and browser to view the changes you make to the HTML document. You can do this by saving your changes in the editor & pressing the document reload button on the browser, to see any changes that you have made. Go ahead and try it. Try changing the <H1></H1> to <H4></H4>.

Did you also notice that the ending tag acts like a newline in your document? Try putting <H4> before "Boardwatch" & </H4> after it. Press the reload button on the browser to see what happens to the text.

One of the simplest things to do in HTML is put a Horizontal Rule line in a document. This is used to break up the document. To do this use <HR>. (see Listing 1) This will put a single line across the page on the browser. Save the "INDEX.HTM" and reload it on the browser. (see Figure 1) See what I mean. When using <HR> you don't use an ending tag to stop it. If you change the size of your browser, the header text formatting and the rule line automatically change to match the new dimensions of the browser.

Let us continue to put info into our document. Notice in Listing 1 that after <HR> I entered some text. Use <P> to mark the end of the paragraph. Otherwise the browser ignores the enter and continues like nothing happened. But notice in the second paragraph I have put several <P> tags in the same line. Each time your browser sees <P> it starts a new paragraph. The one thing to remember about <P> is to use it when you want to end a paragraph or to insert a blank line. Try changing your "INDEX.HTM", save it and reload it in to your browser. (Figure 1) Another somewhat similar tag is
.
 stands for Break line. This doesn't insert the extra space like the <P> tag does. I will use
 in some places instead of <P> for better formatting, when needed. (Figure 2)

By now, you probably want to start making your text stand out a little. You have two more tags and <I>. turns bold formatting on. turns bold off. With that in mind guess what <I> does? Right, turns on italics. And of course </I> turns it off. Look at Listing 1 and try that in your HTML document. Notice also that I put a <P> at the end of each line, otherwise it would have run together, and we don't want that. As you can also see you can mix and <I> in the same text. (see Figure 2) This will add a little pizzazz to your documents.

This leads us to the need of generating lists in our documents. You have several choices: for Unnumbered List and Ordered/Numbered Lists. Let's break down first. (see Listing 1) We start with the , unnumbered List. Then use to start each Listed Item. to turn off the list. Notice that there is no to turn off the Listed Item . The next acts like the termination. (see Figure 3) If you need to do multiple paragraphs in a section use the <P> tag. works the same, except instead of a bulleted list, the browser displays numbers starting with 1. Try using to bring out specific

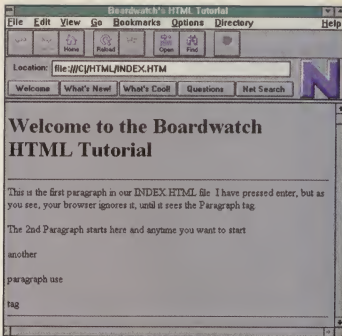


Figure 1

points in your document in a certain order. to turn off the list. (see Figure 4)

As you can see in listing 1, you can make nested lists to bring out sub points to the Listed Item. Try making a nested list in unnumbered list, , and Ordered List, . Just so that you know, if you make a nested list with several levels of sub points. Some browsers will change the type of bullets used. For example Mosaic will display a filled circle for level 1, a hollow circle for level 2, and level 3 uses squares. Whereas Netscape just uses filled circles for levels 1 and 2, then switches to squares for level 3. Go figure?

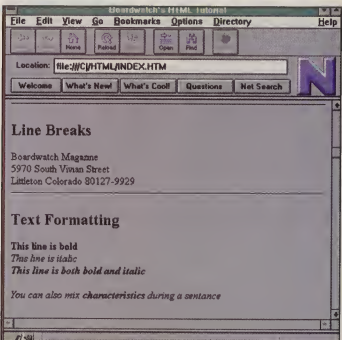


Figure 2

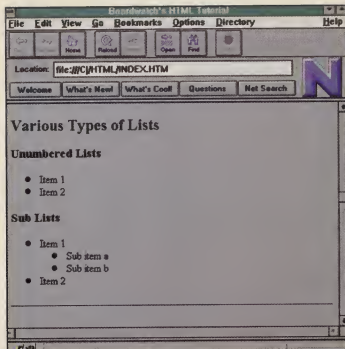


Figure 3

Now that you have some of the basic text formatting tags, somewhere down the road you will want to put preformatted text into an HTML document. When preformatted text is turned on with `<PRE>`, your browser will display the text just as it is in your HTML document. Look at **listing 1**, notice the table that is imported from a spreadsheet. All the spacing is retained. `<PRE>` & `</PRE>` are great for displaying imported database or spreadsheet files. If any HTML tags come in between `<PRE>` and `</PRE>`, they will be displayed as raw ASCII text. (normally) That's why they call it preformatted text. The one thing about preformatted text is that your browser will not automatically adjust the text to view it all. If your preformatted text goes off to the right side of your browser, you will get a scroll bar

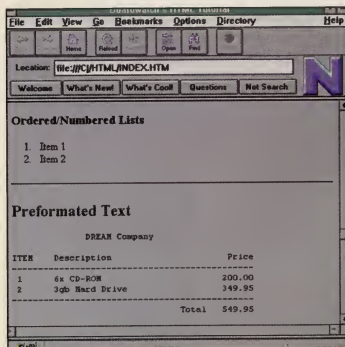


Figure 4

across the bottom of the browser. Use this scroll bar to see all of the preformatted text. By now you have probably noticed that if you put extra spaces at the beginning of a HTML line or within a HTML line, the browser ignores them. Unless it is `<PRE>`-formatted. (see **Figure 4**)

Since we are working with Hyper Text Markup Language, let's add some Hyper Text links to other documents. Adding links to a document requires a 2 part tag. It requires an anchor and a hypertext reference. The anchor starts out with `<A>`. (There is a space after the A). We then specify the hypertext reference with `HREF="filename.ext">`. (See **listing 1**) After the HREF's right angle bracket: `>`, we put the text or image filename that will serve as the hypertext link to another document or file.

In **listing 1**, notice that "here" is the link to the file "RAW.HTM". The browser will change the format of "here" to be underlined and the color to blue. This might be different depending on the browser used. And once you have text for a link, use `` to turn off the anchor. You can then continue text.

You can link documents in other directories by specifying the relative or absolute directory path from the current document to the linked document. In **listing 1** you will see that if you click on "right here," the WWW server will change the directory to source and direct your browser to use "ANOTHER.HTM". This is a relative link. That is to say, that if you were already in a subdirectory "TEMP" the browser would request "/TEMP/SOURCE/ANOTHER.HTM". You could also use an absolute pathname. To do an absolute link, use ``. This means that if you were in "TEMP" directory, the browser would request "/SOURCE/ANOTHER.HTM".

In my humble opinion you should use relative pathnames whenever linking related documents. That way if you decide to move your files you will not have to edit each HTML document.

The Web uses a device called Uniform Resource Locators or URLs to point to items on other WWW servers. URLs will also tell you what type of "resource" you will be linking to. The various types of "resources," called schemes, are:

file or ftp = a file on your local system or a file on an anonymous FTP server

http = a file on a WWW server somewhere

gopher = a file on a Gopher server

WAIS = a file on a WAIS server

news = a link to a USENET newsgroup

telnet = a TELNET connection

mail = start an E-Mail message to someone.

The syntax of URLs is:

scheme://host.domain.name[:port]/path/filename.ext

The port number is normally omitted unless someone tells you to use a specific port number. For example a WWW server normally listens on port `:80` but sometimes is set to use port `:8080`. Here is a few examples of how to link to other resources. (see **Figure 5**)

http://www.mountain.net/ - This URL will make a HTTP connection to MountainNet's WWW server. And since we did not specify a document, it will send us **INDEX.HTML**.

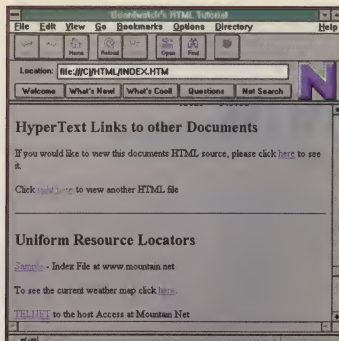


Figure 5

telnet://access.mountain.net/ - This URL will launch a TELNET client, and will try to make a TELNET connection to access.mountain.net.

ftp://unsite.unc.edu/pub/Linux/NEW.html - Makes an FTP connection to unsite.unc.edu, goes into the directory /pub/Linux, and retrieves the file NEW.html.

gopher://gopher.mountain.net/ - This URL will retrieve from gopher.mountain.net, the first gopher page.

news://comp.infosystems.www.users - Will cause the browser to request comp.infosystems.www.users from your news (NNTP) server.

Notice in **Listing 1**, that one of the links is not a HTML document, but a JPEG image. That image will be downloaded to your browser, and depending on your browser, may spawn an external viewer, like LVIEW. The browser might have the capabilities to view the image internally. You could also send plain text, images, MPEG or QuickTime movies and sound files, like WAV and AU. With URLs, only the link is on your Web site. The actual data or file will be retrieved from anywhere in the world. This gives WWW its power. This is the Hyper of HTML. With your ability to link to other sites or pass the WWW browser off to another site, without having the data replicated on your site, makes your site seem to provide data and be more beneficial. Which will probably mean your site will be added to the WWW browsers hotlist or bookmark.

Most HTML documents are small, but depending on your application you might want to have links to different areas in the same document. For example, you might have a huge list in alphabetic order and want to provide an index to the rest of the document. To see what I am talking about open URL:

http://www.ic.gov/94fact/fb94toc/fb94toc.html

The CIA's 94 World Fact Book. Notice how they have A - Z as links to the start of each section of the countries list. If you click on U, it will take you to the section starting with Uganda. Cool, huh?

Well, you can do the same thing by using anchors and a hyper-text reference. I will use a named anchor. `` is an example of a named anchor. When the `` link is clicked on it will go to the bottom of the same document. Just like other links, you will use `` to turn off the links. See **Listing 1** & **Figure 6**.

Now if you want to get creative with named anchors, you can link specific areas of other documents. This can be done with ``. This will link to OTHER.HTML and jump to the section named PARTB.

Earlier did you notice that I said that a Hyper Reference could be text or an image? Well you can do something like this:

```
<IMG SRC="BRDWATCH.GIF" ALT="Boardwatch Header GIF">
```

This will display the IMAge BRDWATCH.GIF on your graphical web browser, right in the HTML document, unless your browser is text based, e.g. LYNX. Then it will display (Boardwatch Header GIF) as ALTernative text to the inline image. For proper HTML documents, you should use ALTernative text with any image in your document.

For something to think about, look at this line:

```
<A HREF="PAGE2.HTML"><IMG SRC="RIGHTARRO.GIF" ALT="NEXT"></A>
```

This will display RIGHTARRO.GIF in the document or the ALTernative text "NEXT". This will make the inline image a Hyper link to the document PAGE2.HTML. When you click on the image or the text shown in the browser, it will load PAGE2.HTML into the browser. This adds a nice touch to your HTML documents.

How is that for a teaser to next month's issue. For an example of how you would use this, take a look at the URL: <http://www.mountain.net/tcl/>. So now you know how HTML writers do some of those cool things in HTML.

We will start a detailed tutorial of WWW graphics in our next issue. In it we will cover inline images, button bars - both text and graphics, headers & menus. Where and how to get those cute little icons. Converting plain old GIFs to transparent and interlaced formats for a professional look. And all around polishing up your HTML documents with additional tags, like the one at the end of **Listing 1** & **Figure 6**. ♦

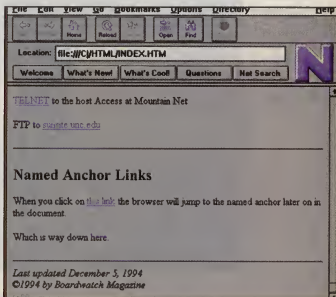


Figure 6



PEOPLE ONLINE by Phyllis Phlegar

THE EXCHANGE OF POWER

Phyllis Phlegar is a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and also holds a private pilot's license. She is a freelance announcer and her work can be heard on Business Radio Network, National Public Radio and the Armed Forces Radio Network. Phyllis is currently working on a book to be published by Addison Wesley Publishing Company.

Write to Phyllis, at XHBG67A on Prodigy, P.Phlegar on GENie, Phlegar on Delphi, P Phlegar on AOL, 71562.407 on CompuServe or at phyllis@cris.com on the Internet.

In 1987, I was tired of being afraid to fly, and (when I did fly) having my own monogrammed airsickness bag. So to make a long story short, I ended up in the office of a small flight school out in the county. I soon found out how expensive proposition flight lessons were going to be, but within a few months, the owner of the school said if I'd work for him as one of his traffic reporters, he'd have me fly with an instructor and make sure that I'd get my license. It took awhile to get all the details straight and agree on a salary, but finally, the day had come for me to meet my instructor, Jim.

I was actually dreading this meeting, thinking of how I'd be trapped in a tiny two-seater, Cessna 152 with a total stranger who could end up being a total male chauvinist jerk. One thing I didn't expect was that he'd be so young...Jim looked 15...but I was assured he was 18, and fully qualified to be an instructor and he knew it.

Apparently, most observers expected this pairing of a 34-year-old female and 18-year-old male to be a total bust; both of us had egos that preceded us.

To the surprise of everyone, we got along famously and were soon known for going off on excursions and adventures in the sky, getting into trouble and having a lot of fun. Some people even thought we might be doing more than just flying around. But we were literally just friends, even if no one, including us, understood why. We were so different, and both rather headstrong. It wasn't until very recently that I figured out why we did get along and it's thanks to some of the more unconventional folks I've met online.

I like to go into chat areas and let others online start a conversation with me. One fellow, whose nickname was something like "The Dominator" had a strange bio, concerning his search for..."slaves."



No longer afraid of flying

They couldn't top Synchronet.TM So we did.

Introducing Version 2.0

PCMSTM

Synchronet v2.0 unveils PCMS, the Programmable Command and Menu Structure. At the heart of PCMS is *Boje*TM, an easy to use basic-like programming language and compiler that allows flexible command shell programming without external programs or add-ons. Because compiled command shells are loaded dynamically upon user login, multiple BBS structures can be available for your users to choose from: including emulations of other BBSs, complex graphical user interfaces, foreign language shells, and custom applications.

SMBTM

Version 2.0 provides a level 41 implementation of the new SMB message base format for high speed, high volume, multi-network message storage and retrieval. SMB is highly extensible to support future needs including multi-media!

OS/2

Coming soon! Synchronet for OS/2, the 32-bit big brother of Synchronet for DOS. Finally a powerful and feature rich 32-bit BBS will soon be within your grasp.

Free Demo

Download the free demo today!
(714) 529-9525 14.4Kbps V.32bis
(714) 529-9547 28.8Kbps V.FC

Synchronet for DOS v2.0

2 node	\$ 99.00
4 node	\$ 199.00
8 node	\$ 299.00
16 node	\$ 399.00
250 node	\$ 499.00

Digital DynamicsSM

PO Box 501 Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 529-6328 voice
(714) 529-9721 fax

Compare 8 nodes on a single 486

	Synchronet	Wildcat!IM	PCBoard/M	MajorBBS	TBBS
Node license*	\$299	\$799	\$440	\$508	\$895
Programmable	Yes	No	Extra	Extra	Extra
Multiple command shells	Yes	No	No	No	No
Intelligent DigiBoard	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Int 14h device support	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Standard serial ports	Up to 10	No	Up to 4	Up to 2	Up to 2
Caller ID security	Yes	No	Extra	Extra	No
Nested security logic	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
Multichannel chat	Yes	Extra	Yes	Yes	Yes
Private user chat	Yes	No	Extra	Yes	Yes
Offline reader support	Yes	Yes	Extra	Yes	Extra
QWK networking	Yes	Yes	Extra	No	Yes
FidoNet import/export	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Novell (R)IME support	Yes	Extra	Yes	Extra	No
Includes RIPscrip menus	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Novell/DOS LAN support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Enhanced CD-ROM support	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Incoming FAX support	Yes	No	No	No	No
Chat between doors	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Bidirectional file transfers	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
DOS door support	11 types	2 types	2 types	No	No
FILE.ID.DIZ support	Yes	Extra	Yes	Yes	No
Offline NetMail	Yes	Yes	Extra	No	Yes
Offline/Remote file requests	Yes	No	No	No	No
Real-time configuration	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

Features and prices compiled from vendor supplied information 2/94, are subject to change without notification. Wildcat!IM, PCBoard/M, MajorBBS, TBBS, QWK, FidoNet, PostLink, RIME, RIPscrip, Novell, and DOS are trademarks or their respective companies. Third party utilities may be required for some message network technologies.
* For 8 nodes Wildcat!IM requires a 250 node license, PCBoard/M requires a 10 node license, TBBS requires a 16 node license.

If you haven't checked out Synchronet yet, crank up your modem and download a demo. There isn't a faster, more feature rich BBS available anywhere from anyone. Synchronet combines the robust interactive nature of a multiuser BBS with the speed, power and flexibility of a multinode system.

It was innovative out-of-the-box features such as intelligent variable timeslicing, ARSTM security, RIPscrip, enhanced CD-ROM, and easy to use fully integrated message network support that made Synchronet a multinode powerhouse. And now, with version 2.0, custom programmability, lightning fast high volume messaging, and much more makes Synchronet the sysop's choice for BBSing in the 90's.



Synchronet **BBS** version 2
Multinode Bulletin Board System Software

What he told me was that he was looking for females willing to relinquish power, in this case cyber-sexually, to him. I assumed he was looking for wimpy women with no self-esteem and who were desperate for attention and would feed his need for power and control. It sounded "sadomasochistic," and I suppose it was, but, I actually didn't understand that whole scene. He tried to explain that these activities were only done because both parties wanted it, and that the "submissive" (or sub) was usually someone with a lot of personal power and responsibility in her/his job, and life in general...someone who wanted someone else, someone she/he trusted, to take control of her/his sexuality. It sounded weird to me. The Dominator told me to read a book called "Differnet Loving." I thought, yeah, later for that.

Later...I was in a bookstore and just out of curiosity, I asked if they had such a book. They did and it was not what I expected. It was a genuinely informative near-encyclopedia about consensual dominance and submission, sometimes without any sexual interaction. What happens with people involved in the true philosophy of sadomasochism (nowadays more gently referred to as dominance and submission or s/m) is a consensual exchange of power...and when done according to the true culture of s/m, puts the responsibility on the "dom" to meet the needs, and make happy, the "sub"...because this power shift is a gift, from the sub to the dom, and done with trust and affection. Then the dom agrees to meet the needs of the sub; the dom is charged with great responsibility bundled in that gift of power.

Many boss/employee relationships are consensual exchanges of power...you respect your boss, you do what they say and they are sensitive to your needs. If for example, a boss misuses this "power" we all know what happens...unhappy employees looking for another job.

I was fascinated by the whole concept, sexual and non-sexual, and the only place I could fully research the questions I had, with a minimum of fuss was of course online...where I could easily and anonymously poke around and see how things really were between people who recognized

power exchange relationships and made them a part of their lives.

You can find d/s groups online everywhere, but the one that caught my eye and held my attention the longest was The English Palace. "The Palace" or "EP" has an Internet gateway and I telnetted in, with their address, palace.com. Because I wanted unlimited, day or night access, I used my CRIS/BBS Direct account, which at \$30 a month, wouldn't leave me broke if I spent a lot of time in the Palace...which I did.

Before I could be a member with freedom of the palace, the sysop, Master Charles, voice verified that I was a female. The voice verification insures that the men (who do pay a membership fee to EP) are actually talking to grown women. Men pay \$10 a month, \$60 for six months or \$100 a year for English Palace membership.

Charles started English Palace five years ago because of a combination of his own interest, and more importantly, his inability to find any other BBS that involved d/s that he liked...they weren't "user friendly" and the sysops didn't seem to be into or know what the "scene" was all about - didn't know what d/s people were looking for. He was uncomfortable so he figured other people were too.

Charles said that most people have a definite misconception about d/s, that it causes actual pain for the submissive. He says he could NEVER hit someone because of respect for his partner, and people in general. But he can spank them...if they've asked...because he says "There is a big difference between an abusive husband and someone asking for a spanking because it's consensual and it's not being done out of anger, or frustration...it's being done for enjoyment on both sides. People involved in this on a REAL basis are very sensitive to each other's feelings and don't believe in pushing people to do anything."

I told Master Charles of my interest in power exchange relationships, and though he specifically forbade me to write about anyone without their consent, he said to go online and get to know some of the regulars, and not to worry about being pestered. Charles told me that he reprimands

men for jumping women for c-sex...guys find out real quick that they won't get far with that kind of behavior on EP.

Everyone was very polite, the atmosphere was very casual and there were almost no blatant requests for instant c-sex over the next six weeks. My "bio" said I was very inexperienced about d/s and was looking for people to talk to. It was amazing how many people just wanted to give advice, or talk about their philosophy on d/s. Most said the same kinds of things, such as: the doms were lucky to have strong subs, that such trust was a gift, and so on. It didn't matter who I spoke with or where in the world (such as Europe, the Mid-East or Pacific Rim), most everyone had the same basic rules about trust, and consent.

I came away feeling that I'd made a few friends with some very honest people who knew who they were, and what they wanted...people who understood respect and consensual exchanges of power.

I also noticed that Charles spends a lot of time online talking about safety, and promoting his BBS's in-person bondage and safety workshops to teach people how to play without hurting someone. Charles said "You're not here to hurt somebody, but unfortunately, that's the image most people see, that we're here to mame or do some crazy stuff when in fact that's the furthest thing from our minds. Everything - anything else is abuse. There really is a difference."

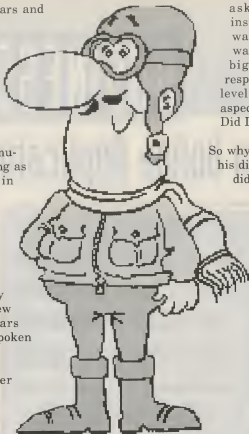
What I found in the English Palace was true elsewhere, for example The Power Exchange BBS (tp.e.ds.ncm.com) and the d/s areas on the national services. The real "d/s scene" was not what I'd originally thought at all...it was about trust and respect, not pain, and not necessarily sex.

Now I understand my relationship with Jim, my flight instructor. Early in our lessons, I came to respect him as a pilot and a teacher, so I consented to him being completely in charge. Jim, in turn, took the responsibility very seriously, and made sure my needs...to get my license and be a good pilot...were met. As a result, the near impossible happened; I did get my license, but mainly because Jim

personalized the training to suit my fears and stomach...and he was constantly asking me if I'd been studying, constantly quizzing me, testing my piloting abilities and somehow making it all a lot of fun, even if my brain did hurt by the end of the day. When we weren't flying, we were on the phone talking about flying, the weather, or anything. He even put a CB radio in my car so we could communicate that way too, early in the morning as we both drove to the airport. Now I'm in the process of getting him online.

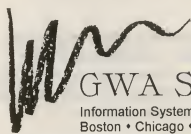
I have this great photo of Jim and me, and of the plane we logged most of our hours together, but I didn't want to use it unless it was okay with him. I was able to locate his mother, and asked her to give him my phone number. When he called me a few days later, it had been over four years (and thousands of miles) since we'd spoken and it was like nothing had changed.

But something had...Jim was no longer the kid, he was now an adult with the responsibilities of a husband and father, and he understood himself better and now, I could actually



ask him, was I right about our instructor/student relationship? Who was in charge, I asked him. Yes, he was, he admitted. Did he consider it a big responsibility, his consensual responsibility to teach me, and on some level, an honor to take control of that aspect of my life? Yes, all true, he said. Did I listen to him? Yes, I did.

So why did we talk for four hours, and on his dime, I might add? He wanted to, (as did I), and by this time, I knew to just enjoy myself, and once again let Jim call the shots. ♦



GWA Services
Information System Specialists
Boston • Chicago • Raleigh • San Jose

Need Help?

GWA Services is a team of professional system designers and programmers. Whether you need a turnkey installation, a custom program written, a little more assistance than the free tech support line offers, or an enhancement program, we can help.

Pete White has over eight years experience helping customers with a wide variety of online needs and is the oldest and largest dealer of third party enhancement software for TBBS/TDBS. Tom Faulkner wrote the book on programming in TDBS (*Tips, Traps and Techniques for TBBS*) and has much experience working with government agencies. John Schachat is the author of several of the top selling third party programs for TDBS. Toby Schneider has been responsible for many corporate installations in the Midwest.

Visit the GW Associates BBS at 508-429-8385 today to try a demo of many of over 150 third party programs offered. Call any one of us to discuss your needs and to let us know how we can help you.

— *Hardware or Software, We support the products we sell.* —

Boston: Pete White, GW Associates, 508-429-6227
Chicago: Toby Schneider, AlphaOne Online, 708-827-3615
Raleigh: Tom Faulkner, BBS Consultants, Inc., 919-683-3240
San Jose: John Schachat, Silicon Central, 408-267-7176

THE BUSINESS BBS

Custom Online Application Solutions

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES							
	BUSINESS: ANIMAL PARK / SANCTUARY						
	INDUSTRY: RECREATION / LEISURE						
	LOCATION: CHICAGO						
	REQUIRES: EXPANSION CAPITAL						
<div>CONTACT INFO</div>							
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>P&L</th><th>BALANCE SHEET</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ANNUAL SALES:</td><td>\$10M</td></tr><tr><td>2 YRS PROFITS:</td><td>\$1M, \$0.9M</td></tr></tbody></table>		P&L	BALANCE SHEET	ANNUAL SALES:	\$10M	2 YRS PROFITS:	\$1M, \$0.9M
P&L	BALANCE SHEET						
ANNUAL SALES:	\$10M						
2 YRS PROFITS:	\$1M, \$0.9M						

Photo courtesy of Patricia Lanza

- **Expert design and implementation** – assures ease of use and design flexibility, for a quality online image
- **Operational in days or weeks** – rather than months to develop a useful in-house service
- **Fully integrated online applications and interfaces** – provide an easy to use, seamless service for users, not available with out-of-box software
- **State-of-art technology built into your applications** – without the learning curve: including GUI, photo images, and fax
- **Applications built to your specific needs** – a tool box including five different online databases and a wealth of proprietary components is available to tailor your application
- **Saves money and resources** – no expenses for online hardware, software or dedicated personnel
- **Professional operations and maintenance** – maximizes "uptime" and service integrity
- **You completely control customers, content and access** – It's your business: We're invisible to your users

The Business BBS is an online service bureau specializing in applications for business, government, and associations.

Combine our online expertise with your business and customer knowledge for cost efficient, easy to use, integrated applications.

Online demonstrations are available by appointment.
Telephone today for more information.

Voice (310) 477-0593, Fax (310) 477-9475

THE BUSINESS BBS

2531 Sawtelle Blvd., Suite 109, Los Angeles, CA 90064-3163

TOP TEN REASONS

"Why I missed *ONE BBSCON'94* "

10. Got lost on the Information Superhighway.
9. Large exhibit booths frighten me.
8. Had to wash my (your choice).
7. Thought everyone was kidding when they said Atlanta.
6. Was driving through Memphis, saw Elvis wearing a white sequined glove, turned around and went home.
5. Didn't want to miss the series finale of *STAR TREK: The next generation*.
4. What's a ONE BBSCON?
3. Three words: GUI's, GUI's, GUI's.
2. My Mom wouldn't let me go by myself.
1. *WAITING FOR IT TO COME OUT ON VIDEO!*

Experience the online event of the year.
ORDER YOUR VIDEO TAPE NOW!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Method of payment Check: _____ Money order: _____ MC/Visa: _____
Credit card # _____ Exp date _____



How many copies? _____ Total \$ _____
\$24.95 per tape plus \$4.95 shipping and handling.
(Additional tapes \$19.95 each)

Send payment to SHEEZ PRODUCTIONS, 1133 N Dearborn,
Suite 1606, Chicago, IL 60610 , or email: sheez@cris.com
FAX: 312/440-9816



TECHNOLOGY FRONT

by Jim Thompson
Western News Service

OS/2 WARP: IBM GETS IT RIGHT

The newest release of OS/2, called Warp, is proof of the old saying, "if at first you don't succeed, try, try again." This time, the trying, the work and the waiting were all worth the effort. OS/2 Warp is here and it was certainly worth the wait.

I was never much of a fan of OS/2 in the past. If you could ever get one of them installed, the first versions didn't work very well.

Succeeding versions had problems with compatibility with earlier versions and many Windows applications which ran in enhanced mode wouldn't run at all or didn't run properly. All that has changed.

OS/2 Warp (version 3) finally delivers everything that IBM has been saying about this operating system. Installation is a breeze, its 32-bit address-ability provides access to the full power of your system, its memory management accesses all available memory, it supports DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications and the suite of included Internet programs finally takes the pain out of using this vast resource for the first time user.

EASY INSTALL

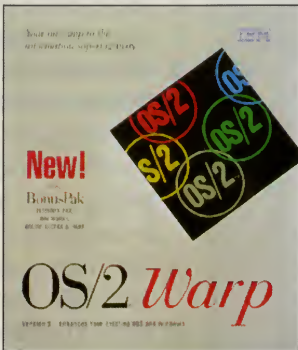
I was impressed immediately with the ease of installation, at least with the CD-ROM version. The system was up and running within 15 minutes of tearing the shrink wrap off the box.

OS/2 Warp is also available on 3 1/2-inch diskettes, but considering the number required you would probably find yourself swimming in a sea of plastic if you go this route. From 35 to 50 MB of disk space are needed for the core program with another 30 MB required for the Bonus Pack programs. With this many files, the chances of one of the diskettes going bad is very high.

You can elect to install only some of the program or uninstall some of them later if you need the disk space or if you are not using certain features.

The installation program also interrogates your system and loads portions of the operating systems depending on available resources. For example, if you have only 4 MB of RAM available, it will install using VGA as the default display adapter and exclude multimedia features to minimize the operating system's working set size. Also, since installation takes place in a working version of the Workplace shell, you can begin using the help files and tutorial before the installation is even complete.

You will also find expanded device driver support, including support for most video cards, SCSI drivers and PCMCIA devices. With OS/2, you can hot-swap PCMCIA adapters without the need to power-off or



IBM's OS/2/Warp v.3

reboot your machine. An auto launch facility allows for an application to be run when a certain type of PCMCIA card is inserted. For example, a comm program will be run when a modem card is inserted.

FULL DOS, WINDOWS AND OS/1 SUPPORT

Once loaded, OS/2 delivers a slick, easy-to-use 32-bit object-oriented GUI. The interface is reminiscent of Windows and/or the Macintosh in that it uses icons and folders. Generally, double-clicking on an icon runs the associated program. To make frequently used programs more accessible, IBM has added a "LaunchPad" from which these programs can be run. This "quick-access" LaunchPad can be resized, displayed horizontally or vertically or allowed to "float" on the desktop.

OS/2 goes a step further than Windows when it comes to support for DOS and Windows programs. Using what it calls VDM (Virtual DOS Machine) OS/2 allows you to have separate DOS device driver configurations and even AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files for each DOS session. Windows applications that cause problems can be isolated into private sessions which can then be multitasked.

A fast load option makes loading Windows applications under OS/2 nearly as fast and efficient as under Windows 3.1 itself. A number of diagnostic and maintenance functions have also been added. These include a boot-up menu that lets you restore previous system

Jim Thompson is
Managing Editor of
Western News
Service in Los
Angeles, California.
He also manages
the Marlboro
Racing News BBS.
CompuServe:
72777,2677, MCI
Mail: 321-4127,
INTERNET:
jim.thompson@
wnsnews.com

configurations so you can "undo" a configuration change that may have caused a problem with the system operation or with the boot-up sequence. This is an important addition for laptop users who may attach their machine to a docking station at times. The selected configuration can be invoked at boot time.

You will also find increased multimedia support in version 3. Included is support for Photo CD and a number of the more popular video overlay cards like WIN/TV from Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. You can playback Autodesk Animator FLC and FLI files and there is support for ADPCM compressed audio (from Microsoft and Interactive Multimedia Association) and MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group) compressed video.

INTERNET BONUS

If all the new additions to OS/2 don't convince you to give this operating system a second chance, the Internet tools should do it. This is the first intelligent approach to accessing the data highway I have seen. It makes surfing the Internet as easy as hanging ten over your back porch.

Although the installation of the operating system itself was smooth, the same was not true for the Internet programs. The Internet programs are part of the Bonus Pack which includes a CompuServe manager, HyperACCESS Lite, IBM Works, FaxWorks, Person-to-Person (for sharing information with others) and a Multimedia Viewer.

All of these bonus items installed without problems, with the exception of the Internet tools. It started fine, but quickly came to a grinding halt. At this point, I figured the honeymoon was over. Just when I was beginning to really become attached to this new operating system, it let me down. I braced myself for the dreaded call to technical support. I remembered a call I made several years ago to ask about version 1.2 of OS/2. After trying for hours to get through, I was FINALLY greeted with the response, "what's OS/2?"

This time, things were definitely different. The people at IBM technical support were both accessible and knowledgeable. It took about 10 minutes to get through. Best of all, the tech rep not only had heard of OS/2, but actually answered all my questions.

I was not entirely happy with the answer he gave me about the installa-

tion of the Internet utilities, however. He said it was probably a problem with a "mis-alignment" of my CD-ROM drive. The only solution was to send me out a set of diskettes from which I could load the programs. I tried the installation on another machine with the same results, so I personally doubt that it was a problem with the drive. But, it made little difference. As promised, the diskettes arrived via UPS overnight the very next day. It took only about 10 minutes to load the programs from the new diskettes.

The Internet connection provides single-click access to a SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol) line from your Internet provider along with an array of navigation tools including Gopher, FTP, Telnet, Mail, NewsReader and an excellent Web Explorer. Best of all, because of the multitasking abilities of OS/2, you can run all of these at one time. So, while you are downloading files from a Gopher site (or even multiple sites) you can be reading your e-mail, checking out the latest news or crawling the Web.

You don't even have to worry if you don't have an Internet provider. The Internet connection software comes pre-configured to use the IBM Global Network. If you want to use this net, all you do is click the box marked "Register," answer the standard questions such as your mailing address and credit card number, and you're in.

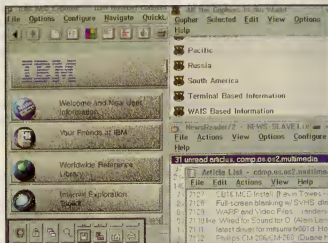
On the first call, any needed programs are automatically downloaded. In my case, this included information on the IBM Customer Assistance Program, a list of access phone numbers in the United States and overseas (local numbers are available in over 90 countries) and an updated modem list.

WEBEXPLORER & THE IBM NET

I had a SLIP connection to the IBM net before I even realized what was happening. From here I was free to explore the many resources of the net using gopher, FTP, telnet and the WebExplorer. Like Mosaic, a cute little icon in the upper right corner of the

WebExplorer moves when anything is actually taking place. Instead of a turning world, this one looks like colored blocks passing as you drive the electronic highway. Functionally, it is also very much like Mosaic.

One of the things I especially like is the ability to click on an icon (a hand with thumbs up and a plus sign) and have the current page you are viewing added to a "quicklist." Any item on the "quicklist" can be accessed later by simply clicking on it. The program records the title of the page and its URL. It's a great way to quickly build a list of your favorite Web haunts.



OS/2 Warp's Web Explorer

The WebExplorer did not come with my package, since it was not even available until the end of November. However, future OS/2 packages will include this program. I got mine directly from the Internet. Once connected, a single click of an icon downloaded the program, automatically unzipped and installed it.

When you call into the IBM net, you are immediately taken to the IBM home page (<http://www01.ny.us.ibm.net>). If you have not used the Web in the past, this is a good place to start. Here you will find an extensive list of topics including entertainment, news, travel, computer related items and services, games and, of course, information about IBM products. There is even a topic titled "Internet Exploration Toolkit" which contains such things as the WebCrawler, WWW Nomad, BBC's Internet Search Interface and the World Wide Web Worm.

There is a \$35 sign-up fee for the IBM Net. After that, you are charged \$12.95 per month for six hours of usage. For \$29.95 per month, you get 30 hours of

usage. Additional time is billed at \$3 per hour for local access and \$6 per hour for 800 number access.

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

Three other communications tools are included as part of the IBM Information Superhighway package shipped with OS/2 Warp. Included are: a CompuServe Information Manager (CIM), HyperACCESS Lite and FaxWorks for OS/2.

CIM provides a graphical interface for navigating through CompuServe which is quite similar to WinCIM. The OS/2 version, however, adds a searchable message database. This allows you to download forum messages and search through or read them off-line. The interface is easy to use and adds a new dimension to this essentially text-based service.

HyperACCESS Lite is a basic terminal program which includes ANSI and DEC VT terminal emulations with auto detection, Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and Kermit transfer protocols and support for more than 250 modems. The phone book comes pre-configured for the most popular online services including ATT Mail, BIX, Delphi, Dow Jones, Genie and MCI Mail. FaxWorks for OS/2 offers all the major tools needed for sending, receiving, reading and printing faxes.

In the BonusPak, you will also find IBM Works, which includes a word processor, spreadsheet, chart package, database, report writer and personal information manager. All of the programs are fully integrated and allow for drag & drop capabilities. For example, you could highlight cells from a spreadsheet and drop the information directly into a document in the word processor. Person

to Person for OS/2 allows multiple network users to share a single, virtual drawing board on which they can exchange ideas or work on the same application.

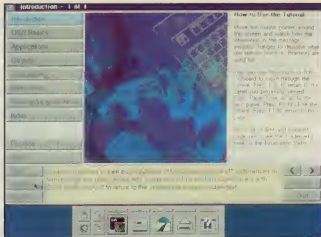
OS/2 VS. WINDOWS95

Along with a stack of press material I received from IBM, was one that I found curious. It is a comparison of OS/2 and Windows95. I say curious because Windows95 has not even been released. Yes, it has been in beta testing for some time, but as far as I know it is not yet ready for release (at least it wasn't at the time of this writing). It seems a bit unfair to poke holes into a product that the authors have said is still in development.

Essentially, IBM claims that Warp beats Windows95 on all major fronts including Architecture, Application Environments, Multitasking Characteristics, User Interface, Multimedia Support and Bundled Applications. I have not seen Windows95, so I can't say if this is true or not. It may be true, but it is also possible that this could change dramatically following the final release of Windows95.

CONCLUSIONS

Before now, I never liked OS/2. It promised a lot, but came with so many problems and liabilities that it seemed hardly worth the effort. When OS/2 Warp arrived on my desk, I fully expected to hate it also. I even tried to hate it. I threw everything I could think of at it, in the very hope that it would crash, proving once again, what I had always known - that this operating system is more flash than substance. But I couldn't make it crash. It passed all my tests with flying colors and made a believer out of me.



OS/2 Warp's tutorial with Windows95 comparison

Yes, I like this new 32-bit, multitasking, multithreaded operating system. It's easy to install. It's easy to use and extremely stable (it's nice not to see the "stack overflow" messages so often common under Windows 3.1).

Version 3 of OS/2 will also operate in as little as 4 MB of RAM. However, for any serious work, I recommend at least 8 MB of RAM. As is always the case with RAM - the more the better.

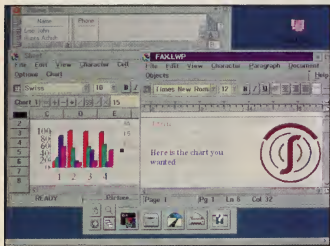
The Internet tools are wonderful. If you have been reluctant to travel the electronic highway, the OS/2 package provides an easily accessible on-ramp.

Two versions of OS/2 Warp are available. One is for users who already have DOS or Windows (Retail cost: \$129). The second, "fullpack" edition, is for users who do not have Windows (Retail cost: \$199).

With a street price of about \$70 for the version that does not include Windows, OS/2 is a bargain that deserves your attention.

CONTACT:

International Business Machines Corporation
IBM United States
1133 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, New York 10604
Tel: (800)3-IBM OS/2 ♦



OS/2's FaxWorks

THE MAJOR BBS®

V6.2

**FREE
OVERNIGHT
SHIPPING!**

**LARGEST
AMBASSADOR
RESELLER!**

Below reseller cost on ALL
GALACTICOMM software and
hardware!

The Major BBS V6.2x (2-user)	\$CALLS	Entertainment Collection	\$189.00
User Six-Pack	\$189.00	Developer's C Source Kit	\$339.00
Advanced Lan Option	\$569.00	Extended C Source Suite	\$499.00
X.25 Software Option**	\$829.00	Fax Online Developer's Kit	\$79.00
DOORWAY by TriMark Engineering	\$49.95	The Major Database C Source	\$649.00
RIPaint	\$179.00	Shopping Mall C Source	\$329.00
Fax Online	\$189.00	Search and Retrieve C Source	\$259.00
Major Gateway/Internet	\$189.00	Dial-Out C Source	\$259.00
The Major Database	\$439.00	Entertainment Collection C Source	\$329.00
Shopping Mall	\$189.00	Galactiboard (8-port serial card)	\$449.00
Search and Retrieve	\$149.00	Galactibox (16 slot modem chassis)	\$1379.00
Dial-Out	\$149.00	OST PC XNet Card	\$999.00

*Free overnight shipping applies only to software orders with shipping destinations in the continental U.S. • **Requires PC XNet Card • Prices subject to change without notice • Sales tax (where applicable) not included • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

When you buy from Logicom, not only will you get great prices, you'll get a full time staff of the most experienced customer support specialists in the BBS industry — *second to none!* How many others can boast about that? Since 1987, we have contributed to the development, and have become the largest reseller of GALACTICOMM products. We also have our own extensive line of add-on modules and utilities to enhance your system. To order, or for more information, give us a call today.....

1-800-764-4266

Outside the U.S. call (305) 726-3868
FAX: (305) 726-3748 • BBS: (305) 726-3849



LOGICOM

5701 Pine Island Road • Suite 350 • Tamarac, Florida 33321

Accept Checks Online!

Catch the Wave

American Banking Systems

PH: 904-729-3006
FX: 904-729-2188
BBS: 904-729-3827

**SAFE...
SECURE...
TRUSTWORTHY...**

- NO MINIMUMS
- LOW SERVICE RATES
- BUILT-IN FRAUD CONTROL
- BBSes ARE PRE-APPROVED
- FAST ACCOUNT ACTIVATION
- INCREASE YOUR CALLER BASE
- CAPTURE THE IMPULSE CALLER
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSED SAME DAY
- NO WAITING FOR THE "CHECK IN THE MAIL" FROM CALLERS
- ALLOWS USERS INSTANT ACCESS WHEN PAYING BY CHECK
- REACH MILLIONS OF CALLERS WHO DO NOT USE/HAVE CREDIT CARDS

ABS

ABS CLIENTS INCLUDE

Clark Development Corp. (PC Board)
Mustang Software (WildCat! BBS)
Searchlight Software (Searchlight BBS)
MediaHouse Software (MediaHost BBS)
AND 100S OF BBSes ACROSS THE COUNTRY!

Online Checks Direct™

With ABS's On-line Checks Direct™ service, you can offer your callers the convenience of subscribing or making a purchase by filling out a check on-line! The process is easy. Your caller logs on to your BBS and uses one of our exclusive check entry modules. The module automatically transmits the check information to ABS for processing. ABS produces the check and sends it directly to you ready for deposit. You can have your checks within 24 to 48 hours, hassle-free, no wait!

About ABS

ABS stays in tune with your on-line business by keeping sysop needs paramount. With 5 years of experience in the financial services industry, ABS has the ability and strength to provide unsurpassed, low-cost, quality services to system operators. We will process your valuable data transmissions with top priority and complete confidentiality. ABS safely processes 100s of thousands of dollars every month. Our unique, easy to use service has made us the #1 choice with hundreds of sysops across the nation. Call ABS today and see why!

**BBB
MEMBER**

**Florida ACH
MEMBER**

**ENDORSED BY THE
IMBBSA**

**LOOK FOR OUR
LOGO AS A SIGN OF
EXCELLENCE ONLINE**

**WE
ACCEPT**

Online Checks Direct™

CALL YOUR AUTHORIZED ABS DEALER TODAY!

BBS SOFTWARE

ABS DEALER

**VOICE
INFORMATION**

**BBS NUMBER FOR
ONLINE DEMO**

Major BBS:	High Velocity Software	800-572-5582 **	602-234-3737
TBBS:	GraniteSoft	913-776-3032 **	913-776-8727
PcBoard:	Go/4 Software	812-423-7780 **	812-423-3394
Searchlight BBS: ****	Searchlight Software **	800-988-LITE **	216-631-9285
Wildcat!:	Mustang Software ****	800-999-9619 **	805-873-2400
Wildcat!/ Door.sys: **	CalypsoWare	714-366-1350 **	714-366-1355

WE SUPPORT ALL BBS & ONLINE SOFTWARE PLATFORMS!

PLEASE CALL (904) 729-3006 IF YOUR SYSTEM IS NOT LISTED HERE!

I N T E R N E T I C A



DR. BOB by Bob Rankin

WORKING WWWONDERS WITH E-MAIL

The World-Wide Web (sometimes called WWW or W3) is a collection of documents strung together by "hypertext" links. This means that any word in a WWW document can act as a pointer to another document containing related information.

Interactive WWW "browsers" allow you to use a mouse or arrow keys to follow links to related text, images or sounds. It's kind of like reading a book where the footnotes come to life and drag you off into alternate realities against your will.

The cool thing about the Web is that you don't know (or care) where the documents live. The table of contents in a WWW document could point to chapters scattered across the Internet, and the text behind the links could even be FTP, Gopher, or Usenet based.

What the Heck is a URL?

A URL is simply the address of WWW document. URLs are not pretty, but they get the job done. You'll need a good supply of colons, slashes, dashes, and some other characters that you didn't even know were on your keyboard to make a really good URL.

And before we go one bit further, I'm going to lay down the law. URL: It rhymes with squirrel. Say it like 'your'll', and that's final. (Now don't anyone say that BoardWatch hasn't made an important contribution to Internet culture, all right?)

You've probably seen URL's like these in magazines, or in Usenet postings:

"Visit us online at <http://www.xyz.com/Big-Deal.html>"

"Visit my home page at <http://geek.edu/~bubba/my.html>"

Now "http" is very important and stands for something like "hyper text toilet paper," but trust me you'll do just fine without ever knowing the real meaning. Just don't try to pronounce it out loud in mixed company.

Weightless In Cyberspace

Forget "web surfing." Exploring the Web is more like waiting in line at the post office than hanging ten. Even with a 28.8 kbps modem and a T1 link, you type in the URL and you wait, because some bozo just had to put a 750K full-color mugshot on his home page.

There is for certain an evil-minded conspiracy out there that dreams up new ways to render your computer obsolete before you get it out of the box. Windows, WordPerfect, and now the Web... killer apps in the true sense of the word.

As The Earth Turns...

If you're tired of watching the little Mosaic globe spin, or if you have only e-mail access to the Internet, you can still enjoy the wonders of the Web, albeit vicariously.

- DR. BOB WORKING WWWONDERS WITH E-MAIL
- INSTALLING A LEASED LINE
- net, imperative GEEKS R US
- COOK REPORT TOM JENNINGS' LITTLE GARDEN

Gain from our expertise.SM

✓ Unmatched Experience

We are a full-service, professional company that specializes in telecommunications hardware and software, Bulletin Board Systems and related applications. For over eleven years, we've been setting up bulletin boards for customers all over the world. We also run an award-winning BBS in Atlanta which has grown from a single-line system to the largest system in the state of Georgia with 40 telephone lines and thousands of satisfied users.

✓ Turnkey Solutions

In addition to selling the software and hardware components necessary to let you put your own system online, we have the ability to provide our customers with total turn-key systems. We have several programmers available to transform your ideas into realities quickly and at very reasonable rates.

Our customers range from the single-line hobbyist BBS system to corporate users running very large online applications. In addition to handling customers all over the United States, we are experienced in working with customers overseas, or wherever phone lines can be found.

✓ Our Goal:

The BBS industry is undergoing tremendous growth and is rapidly changing. It is our goal to provide our customers with professional, economical, and sensible solutions to their communications needs as we provide them with the best software and hardware in the industry.

Balancing low price with professionalism and service after the sale, we are able to provide you with a truly economical solution to your needs, without sacrificing quality.

✓ Our Services:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBS Software Sales | <input type="checkbox"/> Application Generation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On-site Installation | <input type="checkbox"/> Training and Support |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Configuration Assistance | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Consulting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Custom Programming | <input type="checkbox"/> ISDN Installation and Support |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Remote BBS Support | <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Connectivity for BBS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BBS "Service Bureau" | <input type="checkbox"/> and Local Area Networks |

Customer Service

Each time we see one of our customers put a BBS online, the excitement grows. I hope that you will give us an opportunity to help supply you with your hardware and software. If you have any questions about bulletin boards, I encourage you to pick up the phone and give us a call.



Rodney A. Aloia
President

We're on the Internet! Telnet to "index.com" (204.117.209.1)

February Special

\$490.00

PC/8e Digiboard
with Cables!

GALACTICOMM

DigiBoard

Soft

PC/4 w/16550's	\$360.00
PC/4e	\$490.00
PC/4 Cable	\$40.00
PC/8 w/16550's	\$475.00
PC/8e	\$500.00
PC/8i	\$850.00
PC/8 Cable	\$75.00
PC/16 w/16550's	\$1020.00
PC/16e	\$950.00
PC/16i	\$1275.00
RJ45 to DB25 cables... ea	\$15.00

This Month's Special

PC/4e with cable \$400.00

TBBS 2.3M[4]	\$215.00
TBBS 2.3M[16]	\$599.00
TDBS 1.2M[4]	\$290.00
TDBS 1.2M[16]	\$679.00
QSO 1.0	\$80.00
SYSDOM 1.2	\$80.00
InterChange 1.1	\$120.00
UltraChat 1.0	\$165.00
TIMS 1.1	\$120.00
(FLAME included with TIMS!)	
RIP Kit.....	\$25.00

This Month's Special

QSO & SYSDOM \$150.00

TBBS Add-Ons

ATS Check Module	\$99.00
PIMPOM v3.0	\$260.00
<i>Call about more TBBS add-ons!</i>	

Other BBS Add-Ons

RIPaint™ \$160.00

Triple your BBS Usership!

BananaCom Custom \$265.00
This is the latest tool to add hundreds of new callers to your BBS! Guaranteed!

Bulletin Board Books

CSBBS (Bryant) Book	\$30.00
<i>(Includes free TBBS 2-line software!)</i>	
SYSLAW Book	\$28.00
<i>(second edition!)</i>	
TBBS Tips Book	\$30.00
<i>(Tips, Tricks, and Techniques for TBBS)</i>	
PC Pocket Reference	\$11.00
<i>(new fourth edition!)</i>	
All Four Books	\$88.00

Call To Order! 404-924-8667

Open Monday thru Saturday 9a to 5p -- Call for Free Catalog!



Prices valid until 2/28/95 -- Some restrictions apply.

The INDEX System™

6030 E. Alabama Road, Suite 114
Woodstock, Georgia 30188

(404) 924-8667 voice

(404) 924-3323 fax

(404) 924-8472 BBS

info@index.com Internet

Founding Member



There's a server at the European Laboratory for Particle Physics in Switzerland that will return WWW documents in response to e-mail requests. All you need to know is the URL (that long ugly string starting with "http"; "gopher"; "ftp"; etc.) and you can retrieve the document by sending e-mail to: listserv@www0.cern.ch

In the body of your note include one of these lines, replacing "<URL>" with the document's URL.

send <URL>

This will send you back the document you requested, with a list of all the links (URLs) it references, so that you may make further requests.

deep <URL>

Same as above, but it will also send you the documents referenced in the URL you specified. (May result in a LOT of data coming your way!)

To try WWW by e-mail send the following commands to listserv@www0.cern.ch:

**www send http://info.cern.ch send
http://info.cern.ch/hypertext/WWW/TheProject.html**

The first command will return the WWW-mail complete help file, which lists a few other commands you can use. You'll also receive the "WWW Welcome Page" and a WWW introduction which will include references to other Web documents you'll want to explore. If your modem and/or your mailbox can handle about 100K, you'll want to add:

**send
http://sunsite.unc.edu/boutell/faq/www_faq.html**

This will net you an excellent paper which answers frequently asked WWW questions. (Ginsu knives extra, send \$19.95 Netcash)

You can also get Usenet postings from the WWW mail server. Here are some examples:

**send news:comp.unix.ais (get a list of recent postings) deep
news:comp.unix.ais (get the list AND the postings)**

My Secret at CERN

I have a secret in Switzerland... Actually it's Arthur Secret, my buddy at CERN. Arthur is on the W3 team, and has been good to me. When I asked why the WWW-mail server couldn't handle the tilde character, he fix it pronto. When I asked if he could rig up Usenet

access through WWW-mail, he did that too! My next question for Arthur will be "How come I can't do a Web search by e-mail?" I'm sure he'll come through again.

Oh, by the way...Arthur told me he is going to make the WWW mail server code available to anyone running a Web site real soon. But don't tell anyone. It's a Secret.

But WAIS, There's More

WAIS stands for Wide Area Information Service, and is a means of searching a set of over 500 indexed databases. The range of topics is too broad to mention and besides, you'll soon know how to get the topic list for yourself.

You can use WAIS interactively by telnetting to quake.think.com or wais.com but I'd rather edit binary files with EDLIN. Talk about a geeky Unix-missing user interface... There are some things you just can't blame on a poor VT100 emulator, and this is one.

I recommend that you try WAIS by e-mail instead, unless you've done something horrible recently and feel the need to punish yourself. Send e-mail to waismail@quake.think.com with HELP in the body of the note to get the full WAIS-mail user guide. If you can't wait, use the info below as a quick start.

A list of WAIS databases (or "resources" as they like to be called) can be obtained by sending e-mail to WAISmail with the command:

search xxx xxx

in the body of the note. Look through the returned list for topics that are of interest to you and use one of them in the next example. Here's a sample of WAIS resources that are available. Note that the ".src" suffix can be omitted when searching, but do be careful to preserve the capitalization.)

**bible.src
clinton-speeches.src
Federal-Register-Index.src
internet-intros.src
internet-user-glossary.src
linux-faq.src
movie-lists.src
recipes.src
US-Congress-Phone-Fax.src
world-factbook93.src
zipcodes.src**

OK, let's do an actual search. Send e-mail to waismail@quake.think.com with the following commands in the note body:

**maxres 10
search bible flood**

This will tell WAISmail to search through the text of the "bible.src" database and return a list of at most 10 documents containing the word "flood".

You will receive an e-mail response something like this:

**From: WAISmail@Think.COM
Searching: bible
Keywords: flood**

**Result # 1 Score:1000 lines: 0 bytes: 3556
Date:910101 Type: TEXT
Headline: Genesis: Chapter 9 9:1 And God blessed Noah and his sons...
DocID: 0000000457KJV :cmns-
moon.think.com@cmns-
moon.think.com:210%TEXT**

To retrieve the full text of a matching document, just use one of the returned "DOCID:" lines exactly as is. So your next e-mail to WAISmail must be just this line:

**DocID: 0000000457KJV :cmns-
moon.think.com@cmns-
moon.think.com:210%TEXT**

This will cause the referenced "document" to be sent to you by e-mail. OK, now put your newfound knowledge to work. See if you can find a fax number for Newt Gingrich. :)

NET.PEEVES!

Is there something in cyberspace that's really bugging you? Here's my list...

- 1) Sites that disable "finger"
- 2) E-mail addresses that don't fit on a single line
- 3) People who are not in the "whois" database
- 4) WWW browsers without forms support
- 5) People who go ballistic when you say "Usenet is the chat area of the Internet"

Got a net.peeve? Send it to "BobRankin@Delphi.Com", and just maybe you'll see it here next month! ♦

[Bob Rankin, known as "Doctor Bob" in the online world, is a computer programmer and consultant who enjoys exploring the Internet. His free guide "Accessing The Internet By E-mail" and "100 Cool Things To Do On The Internet" and "Doctor Bob's Internet Business Guide" available for \$5.00 each, are available from Bob, email: BobRankin@Delphi.Com]

INSTALLING A LEASED LINE

by Bernard Aboba

Myth versus fact Leased telephone lines are used to link together two locations so as to form a private wide area network (WAN) or to connect a single computer or a network of computers to packet switching networks such as the Internet. The conventional wisdom holds that leased lines are only for well-heeled corporations, that small businesses or bulletin boards couldn't possibly want or need such a connection. Even if a sysop or small business were to be wrong-headed enough to want such a connection, the "experts" maintain that installing a leased line is incredibly complicated work best left to telecommunications consultants charging \$300/hour.

As is often the case, the conventional wisdom is wrong. With a little help from your Internet Service Provider, and local phone company, hooking up a leased line can be as simple as plug-

ging in a few cables, and easier than figuring out a modem init string. In this article we'll show you how.

Getting started The first thing you need to do before getting started is to have the leased line installed. Since 56 Kbps and T1 leased lines use four ordinary copper phone wires, which look like - **figure 1**:

If you have two unused phone lines (two pairs of wires) available at your location, your local carrier will not have to bring additional cable to your location. Instead, they will take the four wires, hook them up to the terminals on your switch box. Here is a picture of what it will look like **figure 2**:

They will then bring the wire into your dwelling, and terminate it in what looks like an ordinary phone jack, see **figure 3**:

Below is a picture of the cable than runs from the jack to your Channel Service Unit/Digital Service Unit (CSU/DSU). One of these cables will

typically come with your CSU/DSU. See **figure 4**.

The CSU/DSU serves to take digital data in the format used by the router, and translate it into the digital format used by leased lines. A picture of the front view of a CSU/DSU is shown in **figure 5**:

Here is the back view; note the plugged in leased line cable in **figure 6**:

A V.35 cable is used to connect the CSU/DSU to the router. This is what the female and male ends of a V.35 connector look like - **figure 7**:

Here is the side view - **figure 8**:

Now where does the other end of the V.35 cable go? Well, if you are only connecting a single computer, you can purchase a synchronous adapter with a V.35 interface, and plug the adapter the card into your PC. Synchronous cards (and drivers for KA9Q or PCROUTE) are available from NiWot Networks. Using synchronous cards

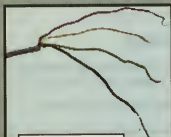


Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 6



Figure 5

and packet drivers, it is also possible to run software such Trumpet Winsock.

However, if you'd like to connect a network of computers to the leased line, you will need a router. Through purchase of a synchronous card, network adapter, and appropriate drivers, you can build a router using PCROUTE or KA9Q.

Although it is more expensive, purchasing a dedicated router such as the Livingston IRX-111 pictured below will provide higher reliability as well as important additional features such as support for Frame Relay, SNMP, OSPF routing, and various security features.

The Livingston IRX-111 is available for around \$2000 or so, and supports Frame Relay as well as routing at up to T1 speeds, plus Thin, Thick or 10BaseT Ethernet hookups. Information on Livingston products is available at:

[ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/livingston](http://ftp.netcom.com/pub/livingston)

Here is what the back of the Livingston looks like - **figure 9**:

Fromleft to right, note the asynchronous port; a sync/async port (set to sync here); and the choice of Thin, Thick or 10BaseT Ethernet connections.

Another alternative are the Morningstar Express 2 series routers. More information on these is available via:

[ftp://ftp.morningstar.com/Express](http://ftp.morningstar.com/Express)

When everything is connected up, here is what it will look like **figure 10**:

Bernard Aboba, aboba@internaut.com

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Matisse Enzer of www.matisse.net Internet Literacy Consultants whose Internet connection is photographed in this article. ♦

Blowout!

STB 4-COM highly configurable!	\$103
14.4 Fax Modem with 16550 UART	\$69
426meg IDE HardDrive	\$195
TAPE BACKUP - Conner 420 meg.	\$187
DoubleSpeed CDROM w/ interface	\$137
Vesa Local Bus Super I/O with 2 16550 Serial Ports, 2 IDE, 2 Flop, 1 Fast LPT.	\$42
Full Tower Case 2 Fans 8 ext. Bays	\$115
AMD DX2/66 VLB Motherboard with 256k Cache & AMI BIOS	\$319

VISA/MC - Call MIS to Order
800-859-5080

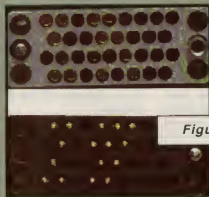


Figure 7



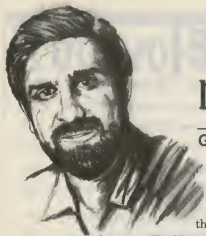
Figure 8



Figure 9



Figure 10



net.imperative

by Harley Hahn and Wendy Murdock

GEEKS R US

Harley Hahn is an internationally recognized author, consultant and analyst. His books include: *The Internet Complete Reference*, *A Student's Guide to Unix*, *The Internet Yellow Pages*, and *Unix Unbound*.

Wendy Murdock is an artist, writer, and Internet veteran specializing in creative art forms including BBSs and MUDs.

When Harley was an undergraduate at the University of Waterloo, Canada, there was a social phenomenon that we are sure you have experienced. People would create and join cliques, and then do something special in order to announce to the world that they belonged to this or that particular collection of people. And, almost universally, such statements were announced via the medium of customized T-shirts.

Way back in the olden days — when “computer” meant something the size of a small nuclear power plant, and extra memory cost \$1 per byte — Harley was studying math and computer science, and the groups that surrounded him were esoteric clusters of math and computer science students, the forerunners of what, today, you might call geeks.

Thus, if you were to hang around the cafeteria in the math building at the University of Waterloo, circa 1975, you would notice gaggles of geek-like people, many of whom were wearing T-shirts proclaiming their social achievements. Look this way and you would encounter a tall, skinny, near-sighted fellow, strolling past the juice machine, carrying a box full of computer cards under his arm: a fellow whose societal cachet was distinctly enhanced by an extra-large T-shirt that proclaimed him to be a member of the Math Society. Look that way, and you would notice a quartet of highly-rational but sartorially-challenged operations research students, whose T-shirts announced to the world that they volunteered their spare time at Radio Waterloo (the campus radio station).

The tradition of dressing to impress is, of course, universal. We imagine that millions of years ago, it would have been possible for an observer within the primordial soup to notice that the better bacteria would affect to wear extra proteins within their phospholipid membrane, in order to achieve that certain *je ne sais quoi* that did so much to distinguish one primitive cell from his brother.

Indeed, throughout human history, it is the rule, rather than the exception, that people will dress to leave no doubt as to which group they belong. Here, you will notice the middle-aged insurance salesman, discretely wearing his Masonic pin over his gray and blue-striped tie; there you will observe the young Beau Brummel who, no doubt with the best of intentions, sports a set of extra wide dark blue trousers, a pair of red high-topped running shoes with untied laces, a white and green pin-striped

shirt with the sleeves ripped off, two gold earrings in his left ear, and a four-inch wide velvet tie, with a picture of a hula dancer, that lights up in the dark and says “Philadelphia is a Fun City.”

Yes, the custom of announcing one's characteristics by one's clothing is an old one. It's just that, for some reason, geeks like to do it with T-shirts.

ON THE INTERNET, SHIRTS DON'T COUNT

A couple of years ago, Harley attended a Usenix conference: the place where the geeks of the Unix world gather to cavort and discuss such topics as “Filesystem Daemons as Unifying Mechanism for Network Information Access.”

In the lobby of the conference hall, there was a small stand, at which you could purchase Usenix-oriented memorabilia. In particular, for the insignificant sum of \$10, you could buy a light-blue T-shirt with a picture of a cute devil-like halfling. Below this engaging fellow, was the cunning slogan “4.3 BSD System Daemon”. (This “daemon”, by the way, was drawn by John Lasseter in 1989 and is the de facto mascot of the Berkeley Unix operating system.)

Of course, it was the work of a moment for Harley to purchase one of these souvenirs and, to this day it hangs proudly in his closet, in between his “Tintin and The Blue Lotus” T-shirt and the “Assembler: Inside and Out” commemorative sweatshirt.

What was most interesting about the daemon T-shirt, though, was that there was a special, exclusive edition, the exact same shirt differing in one small detail — there were no words underneath the daemon. And this slightly different T-shirt was available only to a select group of geeks: the ones who had taken an active part in developing the 4.3 BSD operating system. Thus, amid the general intellectual brouhaha of a technical Unix conference, the old T-shirt wheeze was still being used to distinguish one set of hacker-oriented geeks from another.

To a casual observer, it might seem as if geekiness and T-shirts are somehow linked intractably, and that nothing less than powerful machinery would suffice to separate a geek from his customized T-shirt. All very true for Real Life, but what about the Net? On the Internet, no one can see what you are wearing. You might be hacking away all night in your “I Brake For Floating-Point Bugs” T-shirt with the “Friends Don't Let Friends Use Windows”

button, and for all the good it will do you, you might as well be wearing your Beans' purple and green polo pajamas.

Clearly, what is needed is a way for a geek-like person to express his individual tastes and talents in a manner that is accessible to his Net neighbors everywhere. But, still, we must retain some exclusivity. Although everyone may see a person's announcement of individuality, the geek of today requires that his personal statement be, not only intellectually stimulating, but completely understandable in all its nuances to only those select few whose skills and tastes are evolved enough to "get it."

And thus was born... The Geek Code.

WHAT IS A GEEK?

The Geek Code is a compact way for someone to summarize his or her fundamental characteristics within a few lines. For example, here is the Geek Code for Harley:

```
GCS/M/D/TW d? H s lg(+) p lau a+ w--  
v+++ C++ US+++ $ P+ L 3 E-- N+ K++ W--  
M- V- -po+ Y+ t !5 j- R- G? !tv b+++  
D B- e++++ u+++ h+ f- r+ n++ y++
```

The nice thing about the Geek Code is that it is so compact that you can easily append your personal summary to your signature, at the bottom of all your e-mail and Usenet postings. True, the code is obtuse, but signatures are supposed to be short and a more lengthy code would take up too much room.

However, before we get into the code itself, let's take a moment to explore the fundamental questions: "What is a geek?" and "Is a geek the same as a nerd?"

For most of this century, the word "geek" was used to describe a certain type of carnival performer. A geek was a wild man whose act usually included biting off the head of a live chicken or snake. In this sense, the word "geek" was derived from the Low

German word "geek", which meant a fool or simpleton. Shakespeare, in the play Twelfth Night mentions, "The most notorious geckes and gull..." (Shakespeare, as you know, was a fairly decent writer, but he did have a lot of trouble with spelling.)

Sometime in the 1980s, the term "geek" came to reflect a new meaning: a person who spends a lot of his or her time using a computer for social interaction. As a general rule, geeks are social outcasts with respect to mainstream culture. However, within their own culture (which is surprisingly well developed), a particular geek may have oodles of friends, many of which are online companions. When geeks gather in person, they have their own argot: for example, where more mainstream human beings would go out to eat, a group of geeks will go for a "food run".

The nice thing about geeks is that, starting life as social outcasts, they are as accepting a group of people as you will find online (except perhaps, the neo-Pagan/bisexual/Earth Mothers). The world of Geeks comprise all sorts of people: trekkies, IRC fanatics, MUDers, science fiction fans, Usenet junkies, amateur radio operators, and so on. About the only thing that you need to possess to enter the geek community is a connection to the Net and the wherewithal to use it competently.

Geeks gather in a variety of places, on and off the Net. For example, there is a strong Geek community in Santa Cruz, California, many of whom live together in "Geek Houses". Perhaps it is best summed up by the riddle, "When does a Geek father cry?". The answer being, "When his son creates his first home page." This is not to imply that all geeks are male. Indeed, there are an enormous number of women geeks; it's just that, as with other aspects of the Net, there are more male geeks than females. No doubt Nature, in her infinite wisdom, is trying to tell us something.

ARE GEEKS THE SAME AS NERDS?

By now, you are probably wondering if geeks are the same as nerds. The answer is no. Traditionally, a nerd is someone with no social skills who is obsessed with a particular technology. Although, we tend to think of nerds as being computer monomaniacs, they actually come in various flavors. Perhaps the best definition of a nerd is someone who, at least in spirit, is usually found wearing a plaid shirt, taped glasses, and a pocket protector.

Although this is not a strict definition of a nerd, the important thing to appreciate is that, compared to nerds, geeks are more social and have at least a rudimentary sense of style. True, there are nerds who are geeks, and we could go into all the types and sub-types. Such an exposition is, unfortunately, well beyond the scope of this article.

Still, as the Net becomes an ever-increasing part of normal life, the line between geeks and nerds draws ever more blurry. For example, although we associate long bouts of intellectual effort (especially programming) with nerds, the word "geek" is often used as a verb with a similar meaning, albeit with more social overtones. For example, say that you are at a party and, in the course of a conversation, someone finds it necessary to digress momentarily upon a highly-technical point. He might preface his remarks by saying, "Excuse me, but I need to geek out for a moment." (A nerd will probably not even be at the party in the first place.)

Suffice to say that those nerds who are also geeks generally use the Net as a screen to hide from interacting in person. Thus, there is little chance that you will encounter an actual nerd at a Real Life gathering, no matter how many geeks happen to be there.

If all this confuses you, perhaps the best way to think about it all is to realize that dogs are geeks and cats are nerds.

THE GEEK CODE

So, having explored the nuances of geeks and their characteristics, let us turn our attention to the Geek Code: the mysterious shorthand notation that geeks use to describe themselves to the world.

The Geek Code was originally developed by Robert Hayden, who then expanded it several times based upon numerous suggestions from the Net. The current version, as we go to press, is 2.1.

The code consists of a large number of items, each of which expresses one characteristic about the person in question. Version 2.1 contains 38 such items. To show you what it looks like, here are the Geek Codes for four well known celebrities: Harley Hahn, Wendy Murdoch, Bill Gates, and the Queen of England:

Harley Hahn:

```
GCS/M/MD/TW d? H s !g(+) p lau a+ w+
+++ C++ US+++$ P+ L3 E-- N+ K++ W--
M- V- -po+ Y+ t 15 j- R- G? !tv b+++
D B- e++++ u++ h+ f- r+ n++ y++
```

Wendy Murdock:

```
GFA/TW -d+ H++ s:- !g p3 au- a- w++@
v C++(+++) US P? L- 3- E- N+ K+++++ !W
M+ !V po Y+ t+ 15 !j R+ G' !tv b++(+++)
!D B- e++ u++ h+ f++ r+ n+ x?
```

Bill Gates:

```
GB d++ H s:- g+ pl+ au+++++> a39 w+
v C++ U-- P- L-- 3- E- N- K- W++++$
M !V po++ Y- t 15 j++ R+++ G? tv- b++>+
D B e+ u+ h++(-) f-- r+++ n- y+++>
```

The Queen of England:

```
GG d++ H- s:- !g(+) p0 au++++(+>) a69 w-
v+ C- U? P? !L !3 E? !N K- !W
!D !V po+$ Y t- 15 !j !R G? tv+ b
!D B? !e u+++ h-- f* r+++ n+ x++++(!)
```

In order to understand the Geek Code, all you need to know is what each of the items mean. The actual details are lengthy, so we will give you an overview and discuss a few examples. And in the resources section of this article, we will show you where to download the definitive explanation of the entire code.

If you want to follow the discussion using our four examples, take a look at the accompanying table in which we have shown the same descriptions with each item on a separate line. This allows you to isolate the individual elements, and makes it easy to compare one person's code to another.

UNDERSTANDING THE GEEK CODE

To start, we will say that there is no programming or mathematics involved. For example, notice that the second item for the Queen of England is `*d+*`. This looks a lot like an expression from the C programming language, but it is not, so don't worry; the Geek Code is actually pretty easy to understand.

In its most basic form, each item stands for a single characteristic to which you append one or more `*+*` or `*-*` characters. The part that you append is called a "qualifier." For example, the letter `*d*` tells you something about how the person dresses. A qualifier of `*+*` indicates that the person dresses conservatively; a `*-*` shows that the person dresses casually. You can use multiple `*+*` or `*-*` characters to indicate a more extreme trait.

Take a look at our examples. Both Bill Gates and the Queen of England boast a dress description of `*d+*`. This means that they both dress extra conservatively. Another common qualifier is the `*?*` character. This means that the person is ignorant about the particular characteristic. For example, Harley has a dress description of `*d?*`. This shows you that Harley doesn't pay a lot of attention to what he wears.

Perhaps a better example is the `*P*` item. This one shows how the person feels about the Perl programming language. (If you don't know what Perl is, forget it for now, it's just an example.) If a geek happens to like Perl, he would use `*P+*`; if he likes Perl a lot, he would use `*P+++*`; if he likes Perl more than life itself, he could use `*P++++*` or even `*P+++++`. Similarly, he could use `*P-*`, `*P--*`, or `*P---*`, to indicate various levels of antipathy towards Perl. And, if the person did not even know what Perl is, he would use `*P?*`.

So, in its simplest case, an item in the Geek Code can be qualified by one or more `*+*` or `*-*` characters, to show a type of behavior or how the geek feels about something.

To these guidelines, we will add the `*!*` qualifier. This comes before the actual letter, and indicates either that something does not exist in your portion of the world, or that you do not know where it is. For example, if the geek's computer system does not even have Perl, he would use `*!P*`.

The tricky thing is that sometimes `*!*`, and not the `*?*` character, is used to mean that you are ignorant about something. For example, the `*L*` character tells about a geek's attitude towards Linux (a Unix clone). As you might guess, `*L+*` means the geek likes Linux, `*L+++*` means he likes Linux even more, `*L-*` means that he does not like Linux, and so on. However, if he does not know what Linux is, he would use `*!L*`.

Now you might ask, why does the code use `*!L*` and not `*L?*` which would seem to make more sense? The answer is, the Geek Code is not yet perfect and it does have a few inconsistencies. However, if you are a real geek, such minor details should not bother you.

WHAT PREVENTS YOU FROM GETTING LOST?

Once you get used to it, the Geek Code is easy to understand. However, at the beginning, it can be confusing and, by now, you might be asking yourself, how can you understand the code (or even construct a code for yourself) without getting lost?

The answer is that you don't really have to memorize a lot of rules. All you need to do is download the Geek Code documentation. It walks you through each part of the code, and shows you what each possible value means. It's actually pretty easy. In fact, there are only two rules that you need to memorize.

First, it is customary to place the various items in the code in the same order that they appear in the official description. (Take a look at our examples.)

Second, as with Unix and certain programming languages, you must be careful to use upper- and lowercase exactly. For example, as we have seen, you use the `*d*` character to tell people about how you dress. The `*D*` item, however, is completely different: it describes how you feel about the PC Game "DOOM."

To give a complete description of the Geek Code, along with everything you need to understand every item, would take a lot of time. Instead, let's take a quick tour through the code, using our examples from time to time. Once you finish the tour, you can download the official description and figure out the details for yourself.

The *po* items describes a general political orientation. The *Y* item shows the geek's views with respect to electronic privacy, especially on the Net. (A cypherpunk is someone who strongly believes that information privacy is an important civil liberty that must be preserved as the Net evolves.)

Boardwatch - February 1995 69

Nutrition: *n*
Sex: *x* or *y*

This section of the code can tell you a lot about the geek in question, provided that he or she has been honest. Still, most geeks are better adjusted than the population at large in that they do not feel a desire to hide their deficiencies. Indeed, within the Geek community, what would be looked upon as shortcomings by an outsider, are often perceived as being desirable attributes.

For example, even though Bill Gates is married [*h---*], he lives in the largest, most expensive geek house in the history of mankind [*h+++*]. Thus, we can describe his housing situation as *h++(---)*.

The Queen of England, conversely, enjoys a much different lifestyle. True, she also lives in a large, expensive house filled with overpriced items of dubious taste. However, the Queen is married with children, which makes her *h---*⁺. Moreover, her immediate environment reflects the epitome of non-geekiness that we have come to expect from the English upper class (as opposed to, say, the American upper class). For instance, we imagine that you could search Buckingham Palace in vain for an Ethernet drop or even a modular phone jack.

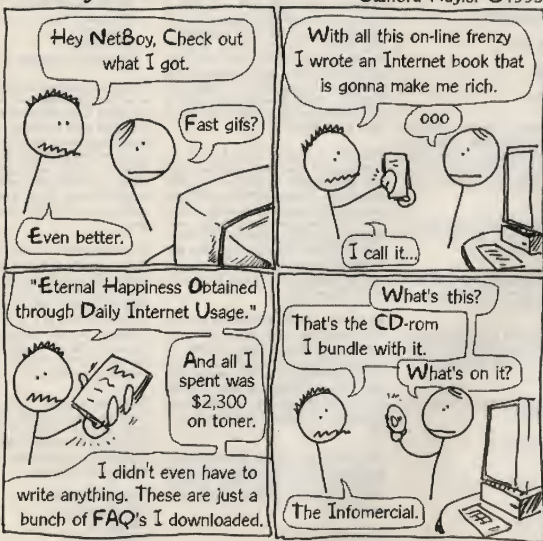
Bill Gate's house is much different. In all our visits, we have never had much of a problem finding an unused workstation from which to check our email. In fact, the only significant geek-oriented disadvantage to the Gates house is that it is so large, you have to

start a food run about 15 minutes before you get hungry.

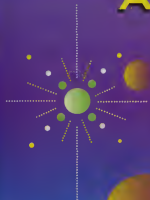
Still, it is nice to know that, whether you are the Chief Executive Officer of Microsoft or simply the head of state of an obscure European island, you can announce your geek-like attributes to the world by a simple three- or four-line code within your Internet signature. Although it may be way cool to walk around dressed in a garment that says "Hug Me, I'm a Billionaire", in these modern days of instant information and ubiquitous Net access, people demand more meaningful details, and a simple T-shirt just doesn't cut it anymore. ♦

NetBoy@Interaccess.com

Stafford Huyler ©1995



ARE YOU "DOOMED" FOR ETERNITY?



Some game servers offer your customers only one game. **Game Connection** allows play of multiple 4-player DOOM and DOOM II games. Yes, multiple 4-player! **Game Connection** also supports Spectre VR, Empire Deluxe, Global Conquest, and development is under way for additional stellar games.

Complete Game Servers from \$6,000 include all software, hardware and modems for an 8 line server, 14 to 128 + line servers also available. **Game Connection** is available separately along with other Major BBS* software.

For more information, contact:

Sirius Software, Inc.
1049 Cardliff Street
Casper, WY 82609

Voice (307) 237-0065
BBS (307) 237-2112
FAX (307) 265-4452



CONNECTION



SOFTWARE

GDS 3.1 - The Graphics Solution

FEATURES

- Instantly views graphics files in ANY video mode
- Converts all formats (*converts graphics to ANSI TEXT!*)
- Thumbnail Cataloging
- Slideshows
- Unequalled 24 to 8 bit Color Reduction
- Full Batch and Command Line Operation
- EASY to use "point & shoot" interface

\$39.95

VISA•MC•AMEX

(510) 449-9079

"GDS has been utterly reliable. No other program could I leave going Friday, and come back Monday to find a full 54 hour job on tens of thousands of files completed."
- Matt Drury, Forums Mgr., 'Go Graphics', CompuServe

Approved by the Association of Shareware Professionals (ASP).

*Available in professional (sysop) version \$99.95.



(510) 449-9079 Voice

(510) 449-3519 Fax

COMPUERVE:
GO PHOTODEX



Effortlessly create "point & shoot" catalogs.

Photodex Corporation • 1781 Barcelona Street • Livermore • CA 94550

CIS 74274,3222
photodex@netcom.com

ftp.netcom.com/pub/photodex

Boardwatch - February 1995 71

FOUR EXAMPLES OF THE GEEK CODE

	Harley Hahn	Wendy Murdoch	Bill Gates	The Queen of England
Main Description	GCS/M/MD/TW	GFA/TW	GB	GG
Appearance				
Dress	d?	d+	d++	d++
Hair	H	H++	H	H-
Height and Shape	s	s-1-	s-1-	s-1
Glasses	lg(+)	lg	g+	lg(+)
Pens	p	p3	p1+	pD
Automobile	lau	au-	au+++++	au++++(+)
Age	a+	a	a39	a69
Weirdness	w+	w++@	w+	w-
Verbage	v+++	v	v+	v++
Computers				
Computers	C++	C++(++)	C++	C-
Unix	US+++	US	U-	U?
Perl	P+	P?	P-	P?
Linux	L	L-	L-	1L
386bsd	3	3-	3-	13
Emacs	E--	E-	E-	E?
Usenet News	N-	N-	N-	1N
Kibo	K++	K++(++)	K-	K-
Windows	W--	1W	W++++	1W
Macintosh	M-	M	M?	M?
VMS	V	1V	1V	1V
Politics				
Politics	po+	po	po++	po+\$
Cyberpunks	Y+	Y+	Y-	Y
Entertainment				
Star Trek	t	t+	t	t-
Babylon 5	15	15	15	15
Jeopardy	j-	1j	j++	j?
Role Playing	R-	R+	R++	1R
Magic:The Gathering	G?	G	G?	G?
Television	1tv	1tv	tv-	tv+
Books	b+++	b++(++)	b++++	b
DOOM	D	1D	D	1D
Barney the Dinosaur	B-	B-	B	B?
Lifestyle				
Education	e++++	e++	e	1e
Music	u++	u++	u+	u+++
Housing	h+	h+	h++(-)	h-
Friends	f-	f++	f--	f*
Relationships	r+	r+	r++	r+++
Nutrition	n++	n+	n-	n+
Sex	y++	x?	y+++*	x++++(1)

FREE booklet helps you decide if a BBS is right for your company



Could a computer Bulletin Board System (BBS) make a positive impact on your sales, customer service and your bottom line? You bet it can... and with Mustang Software's BBS Suite™, it's easier and less expensive to set up than you ever imagined!

Looking for an innovative, powerful yet cost-effective way to market your products and services, boost your sales, enhance customer service, and promote communications between employees? A computer BBS might be the perfect answer! If you own a computer and modem, you already have the hardware. Now all you need is BBS Suite™ and a little help from your friends at Mustang Software!

Leave it to the number-one name in BBS software to introduce the very first integrated package that includes everything your company needs to set up and run its own BBS.

- ▶ Give customers 24-hour access to your business!
- ▶ Fax sales and product literature with Fax On-Demand!
- ▶ Give your staff and callers access to Internet E-Mail and much more!

To find out if starting a BBS would be a profitable endeavor for your company, call today for your FREE copy of our new booklet!

1-800-663-1446

Customer service hours: 8am to 5pm,
PST, Monday through Friday

FREE!

Please allow 2-3 weeks for your booklet to arrive.
Offer expires 3/31/95!



Mustang Software, Inc. • 6200 Lake Mary Road
Bakersfield, CA 93309 • Phone (805) 875-2900
Fax (805) 875-2999 • BBS (805) 875-2400

The MSB logo, horse head, and BBS Suite are trademarks of Mustang Software, Inc.
Copyright ©1994. All rights reserved.



RESOURCES

The best way to get an up-to-date, official description of the Geek Code is by fingering the fellow who invented the code:

Robert Hayden. The command to use is:

`finger hayden@vax1.mankato.msus.edu`

If you use the web, you can retrieve the Geek Code by pointing your browser at:

`gopher://vax1.mankato.msus.edu:79/Mhayden`

Alternatively, you can use your gopher to get the Geek Code from the Electronic Frontier Foundation. The command is:

`gopher gopher.eff.org`

Once you connect, make the following choices

Net Info
Net_culture
geek.code

If you feel like exploring some of the great geek places on the net, start with the geek community in Santa Cruz, California. To tune in on the Santa Cruz geek social scene, use your web browser to connect to:

`http://klinzhal.luma.com/~falcon/geeks/index.html`

To meet the inhabitants of some of Santa Cruz's most colorful geek houses, connect to:

`http://klinzhal.luma.com/~falcon/geeks/geek-house.html`

If you would like to read a short essay, defining the modern geek and showing how he or she is different from a nerd, take a look at:

`http://samsara.circus.com/~omni/geek.html`

This definitive description of What is a geek? (at least a West Coast geek), was written by Craig Jackson, who lives in a Santa Cruz geek house named the "Marshmallow Peanut Circus."

So far, we have talked only about the Geek Code. However, there are other such classification schemes in use on the Net. (The Geek Code, in fact, was a replacement for other earlier codes.) However, when it comes to social codes, there is a lot of work being done in the gay

community. For gay men, there are the Bear Code, the Twink Code, the Pearce Code and the Smurf Code. For gay women, there are the Muffdiva Code and the Womyns Grl Code.

(In gay slang, a "bear" is a big, hairy man. A "twink" is a cute, young male thing; the name comes from "twinkie": someone who is "golden, cream-filled and ready to be eaten." The Pearce Code is named after its inventor, Tim Pearce. A "smurf" is someone who is irreverent, silly and cute. The Smurf Code is a satire of the other codes.)

The most convenient way to find all these codes in one place is to use your gopher. The command is:

`gopher gopher.castl.com`

Once you connect, make the following choices:

Queer Resources
Queer Resources Directory Mother Archive
Computer Information for Queers
sig-codes

Finally, the technical paper that we mentioned in the text — "Filesystem Daemons as Unifying Mechanism for Network Information Access" — really exists. It was written by Steve Summit, a consultant in Seattle, Washington, and presented in January 1994 at the Usenix Winter Conference in San Francisco. If you would like to find out more about the paper, or anything else in the online library index of Usenix publications, use your browser to connect to:

`http://www.usenix.org`

(Follow the publications link.)

If you get serious about cruising through Usenix publications, you may want to do so by e-mail or ftp. You can get instructions by sending a message to:

`Info@usenix.org`

The subject can be whatever you want, but within the message, type the single line:

`send index publications`

You will receive the appropriate information by return mail. ♦



Gordon Cook,
Editor & Publisher
Subscript.: Individ-
ascil \$85 The
COOK Report on
Internet -> NRE
Non Profit \$150
431 Greenway
Ave, Ewing, NJ
08618 Small Corp
& Gov't \$200
(609)882-2572
Corporate\$350
Internet:cook@coo
kreport.com
Corporate. Site Lic
\$650

COOK REPORT

by Gordon Cook

TOM JENNINGS' LITTLE GARDEN

Author's Note: For months we had been hearing good things about the Little Garden as a model of good service and low cost connectivity. Finally, one evening in November we caught up with Tom Jennings who has been directing its growth for two years. Not surprisingly Jennings runs a grass roots, low cost, but highly professional operation that typifies what can be done to provide BBS operators with good Internet connectivity.

COOK Report: What got you into the Internet services business?

Jennings: I never really did decide to do it. It just sort of happened. The Little Garden started before I did. John Gilmore (formerly of Sun Microsystems and EFF Board member), John Romke (Unix wizard and first person to connect a toaster to a network) and Steve Crocker (of Trusted Information Systems) all said "gee, I bet we could get on the Internet for less than five grand." This was around 1990 - 1991.

So they strung together some hardware - it cost them ten grand of course - and got either a 56 Kbps or fractional T-1 connection to UUNET. Because the \$1,000 a month charge was expensive, Rick Adams allowed them to split the cost three ways. The original e-mail said essentially I don't care what you guys do; just don't cause me a lot of support grief - a reasonable answer all things considered.

COOK Report: We have heard that concerns about having to provide unreasonable amounts of support are one of the reasons that some providers don't want resellers.

Jennings: Well that's a crock. Because what you simply say is Trusted Information Systems is our customer. We will only accept calls from them. If people downstream of TIS, like Gilmore, have trouble, they have to work it out with TIS. All there needs to be is a single point of contact for the Alternet service. Little Garden has resellers going two and three deep now. We do occasionally get calls from people who don't realize the hierarchy and we gently point them back to the appropriate level.

So to get back to the story, they had the leased line from UUNET to TIS in Mountain View, and from there a 56 Kbps line went to an apartment in Palo Alto where Cygnus started out by renting an apartment and, as they needed more space, they rented more apartments in the same complex and ran Ethernet between them. Then John also ran a 56 Kbps line from the apartments to his San Francisco house - otherwise known as Toad Hall and on the net as toad.com.

Over the next year or so they connected a bunch of friends and co-conspirators: Rich Morin, Kenton Hoover, Tim Pozar and Ed Elhaug. These were all connected as 9600 baud dial-up sites. For routers they were using a bunch of PCs running NOS with Phil Karn's KA9Q protocol. It was all very kludgy and unreliable. And for a while it was quite stable at six to eight users and I don't think Rick Adams even knew what we were doing or, had he known, that he would have cared.

But by late 1992 or early 1993, John Gilmore started to get expansionist



Creator of Fidonet, Tom Jennings

ideas about the Little Garden - which, by the way, is named after a Chinese restaurant in Palo Alto. John's ideas had to do with the behavior of the commercial Internet people who appeared to be reluctant to do whatever had to be done to drive down the cost of connectivity to the network. Gilmore wanted to use what we had developed in Little Garden to enable as many small people to get on the net as we possibly could. So in 1992 we did add some more people but not very many because most of us had other full time jobs and doing our home brew networking was time consuming.

COOK Report: Would it be fair in those days to describe it as a hackers' network - par excellence?

Jennings: Oh absolutely! It served people's needs. They came up with numbers. Originally a thousand dollars a month. The original three split the cost of the thousand dollars three ways. When they added the modem sites they did some back-of-the-napkin arithmetic and said lets call the dial up charges \$70 a month. We have added some charges for phone line costs but are still basically using these figures.

COOK Report: You are getting more people involved. Are you increasing your usage with UUNET?

Jennings: They measured your usage. If it stayed below a very conservative average, they billed you at one rate. When it went above it for more than 30 days they billed you at the next higher rate.

COOK Report: You were able to do a good deal of growing before you ran into that fixed cost rate ceiling?

Jennings: Oh yeah. We are still playing that game as is everyone else in the Internet. You have to buy capacity that you aren't using yet. But what happens is that you can get up fairly high in your load to feed before performance starts to deteriorate. But by then you have the cash flow to pay for the next upgrade. By late 1992 there began to be a lot of folk who wanted to come on board Little Garden. However, none of the founding parties had the time to accommodate them. I was still doing my big drop out thing. (Whatever happens after this it will not be a technology job. It makes me really nuts.) I was basically living on no money.

COOK Report: So after Fido you went into a period of quiescence?

Jennings: It happened actually halfway through the Fido thing, which was fortuitous because people just kept mailing me checks. At its peak, Fido grossed **\$30,000** one year as shareware. At that time, I wasn't living on much money. I had been at Cygnus for a month and didn't like it. It was not their fault. It was just that Palo Alto makes me really nuts.

Some time in late '92, John Gilmore and I worked out a plan. He said to me: we have this network thing and you can get a free connection out of this, and maintain the network and we'll start charging people at the current **\$70** a month; in exchange for the work I'd keep some of the money according to this algorithm we came up with. **\$70** paid for a full time 9,600 baud modem based SLIP connection.

COOK Report: This was something that you could run with a Netblazer?

Jennings: Yes, but at the time we were doing it even more simply using NOS on

the router end and a modem port on the customer end. When I started, the network support situation was all too casual. NOS boxes died all the time, and, if there was no one around to tend to it, the box just stayed down until someone was available. But everybody was really laid back because **\$70** a month for full time net connection was absolutely unheard of.

So the deal was, I'd handle maintenance, in exchange I got to not have a job and got to make another **\$400** a month. I started this in October of 1992. By July or August of 1993 it was up to a grand total of **\$700**. Then we worked out what it cost to buy a NOS box and the related stuff and I charged people **\$250** to install plus **\$70** a month. Borrowing **\$800** from John Gilmore I got one machine ahead.

COOK Report: You were making these in your bedroom so to speak?

Jennings: Yeah. When I did four installs, I had **\$1000** and the machines, which were 386 SXs, 16 megahertz, one megabyte of memory and one floppy-cost **\$800**. A really minimal configuration because NOS did all its work out of memory. Consequently, I had **\$200** left over for cables, X-10 power cubes and other stuff.

KA9Q is fine software, but we were abusing it - abusing it hard by attempting to use it in embedded remote circumstances for which it was really not designed. For a client machine on your desktop it was great. If you just had a DOS machine with 640k, one floppy and a modem, you could do everything on it - DNS, FTP, SMTP mail. But we weren't using any of that. We were using only the router functions.

COOK Report: Do you view what you were doing as a means of low cost leveraging of the Fido community onto the Internet?

Jennings: No, because it still hasn't done that. The knowledge entry level is still too high. Unless you are already part of the university/military/industrial complex you could not get adequate knowledge of how to get the stuff set up - no matter how much hardware you had.

COOK Report: Well, whatever the motive, it sounds like you were offering network connectivity for a fraction of

what it would cost from a standard commercial organization.

Jennings: Yes, to a certain extent that is true. There was also the fact that it was not a "real job" which was still a requirement and is actually increasingly a requirement for me. And it was certainly not harmful. It's hard enough to do to find some way of making money that isn't harmful.

COOK Report: So by the fall of 1993 then you are providing a suite of services using devices similar to Netblazers (but considerably cheaper than those products) to attach people to the Internet? What was the next logical development?

Jennings: Well there was a lot of nasty earlier detail. By the spring of '93 we were up to 15 to 20 sites. Reliability was going up. If a machine crashed, within hours I'd usually have it up again. We were developing accountability, documentation and billing. During this time Gilmore said to Rick Adams every now and then: there's been no real policy on how we use our connection to you, is our expansion OK? Rick never responded to John's questions. It was like he wasn't getting the messages. At this point Steve Crocker and TIS were getting really nervous. We have a mail list for all our customers. Rick Adams was also on this list. Discussion of whether we were now reselling in a way that UUNET would not approve of started spilling onto the mailing list. Eventually it came to a head, with Gilmore pushing Adams for an answer as to what was OK, what was not. The only unambiguous answer we got was finally: find another service provider please.

Cook Report: How much time did he give you?

Jennings: Oh, no time limit was put on it. We figured that as long as we were making a genuine effort we shouldn't worry about it. And Rick, to his credit, never pushed. We really did make a concerted effort and found that it only took six months. We looked around. We were really naive. We visited Bill Yundt at BARRnet. When we told him we were charging **\$70** a month and generating positive income, his jaw dropped. He offered to absorb us laterally. We went home and realized we wouldn't get anything out of it. So we said, thanks but no thanks. If all we had wanted was for our 15 or 20 users to stay connected it

might have been OK. But that is not what we wanted. We had more activist plans.

So we continued to hunt around, and this is where Randy Bush comes into the story. I had known him for about ten years in working on the Fidonet stuff. He has done this broad-based, international networking for a long time. He had stumbled onto Fidonet on his own and saw it as yet another tool to take networking into far away places. Randy wrote proper documentation for the Fidonet protocols in '85.

It turned out that when we started looking for this service-provider, so was he. He's had an 56 Kbps Internet connection for a long time because of all the stuff he does for NSF.

This was at the end of the summer of 1993 when this Little Garden thing was heating up and becoming this big god-damned monstrosity that it is today - something that sucks up all my time and energy. But at any rate, to get back to the story, we started searching through all the service providers and found out that they wouldn't even talk to us. Eventually we finally talked to Sprint in the Government Systems Division where Randy knew some folks.

We ended up going with Sprint to whom we immediately said we will want to resell. Sprint said you can do what you want with the connection. So we put orders through starting in October of last year and went online with them in November. We transferred from Alternet to Sprint as a T-1 customer with an outage of no more than ten minutes.

The next months were just a blur as we connected a tremendous amount of customers. Except for a single \$10,000 loan, the whole thing has been cash driven. We also got a whole bunch of \$70 a month members to pay for a year's service in advance. That we saw as a nice vote of trust.

COOK Report: Well these people could vote in part because they were now getting a whole new level of reliable professional service?

Jennings: Oh yeah. The modem technology had changed in very desirable ways. One thing I brought with me from the Fidonet world is all the modem stuff. I can make modems work in my sleep. So

making modems work was no problem. Compared to BARRnet we were small and flexible. So people were putting up \$1500 for the first year's service with the reasonable assurance that we'd be around at year's end. Moreover we were now also going to be accountable. You can call me up. I will make that thing work. We'd buy better hardware including a Livingston router. We'd have real CSUs or DSUs - all that kind of stuff. We'd provide customers with a better billing system. The real flow of steady hook-ups started in January 1994 and has been steady ever since.

We started with a POP (Point of Presence) in San Francisco, a 40 mile leased line to Cygnus in Mountain View, and a couple of borrowed routers at each end. The staff was primarily me, but Tim Pozar did a tremendous amount of work, though he had a real job as a radio station engineer. So the last six months have been pretty standard start up stuff. Employees. Office space. All that. But unlike the standard startup we grow at 20 percent per month and have had 25 percent months.

Cook Report: So you have an adequate cash flow?

Jennings: Oh yes, quite. The growth curve is not exactly a straight line actually. It is lumpy as hell in fact. We had an incredible swell of new orders in September and October.

COOK Report: Can you tell us how your services work organizationally? For example Santa Cruz Network. They are a customer?

Jennings: Yes. They are actually a medium to large customer. We had been talking to them since the summer of 1993 to determine what form we wanted to take. Were we going to be a cooperative? This word was used a lot. But I have worked around co-ops and let me tell you, this was never a co-op with a capital "c."

COOK Report: How formally are you organized? Do you have detailed contracts or word-of-mouth and a handshake?

Jennings: Initially it was word of mouth and a handshake. But we have been putting things in writing as we go along. We have a decent and amusing Terms and Agreements document. I should e-

mail it to you. We set out to do there what we never got from Alternet, which is to make explicit what you can and cannot do, as well as what you get and don't get. We want to make it clear first of all that we are putting no limitations whatsoever on the use of the line. You may resell and pass on that ability to resell or not.

COOK Report: What happens when someone down stream needs support? What if it is a customer of one of your resellers?

Jennings: We support our direct customers only. If our customers have customers, they are their responsibility. We, of course, answer reasonable questions and our online docs are free for all, but we don't provide support for downstream sites.

COOK Report: How has your link with Randy Bush evolved in the last year? Is he doing a similar thing in Oregon?

Jennings: Well, he is doing a similar thing in Portland. We figured at the very least that we will share our experiences and pool our resources where possible.

We will continue the no use restrictions. We have already run into people who buy connections from us and resell in our own area. The paradox that terrified Alternet and all the rest of them, we just deal with and thrive on. The new model works to some gigantic degree and by God we'll continue with it. I think that if Sprint and MCI come in and do a bad job, you'll always be able to go around them.

COOK Report: How about your prices? What if I wanted 56 Kbps?

Jennings: It varies according to the class of service. All our prices are on-line in writing. There are no hidden costs. You must buy your own hardware on your side and pay a monthly charge plus an install price. A 56kbps leased line based service is \$325 a month. 56kbps frame relay is \$285 a month and virtual T-1 is \$800 a month. There we are trying to maintain a three or four to one ratio of load to feed. Right now we have two T-1s into Sprint and four additional lines into MCI.

COOK Report: Depending on our physical location, if we were in California and thinking of becoming a customer, we'd

have to pay for a local loop from our router to your nearest point of presence (POP). Right?

Jennings: Every local area is different. In the Bay area LATA you basically go by the mile. Rates are also going to change January 1 and go way up. They are allowing dial tone competition and PAC Bell has had artificially low prices for residential monthly bills. The monthly will probably double and the leased line prices are going to go up but the cost of calls intra-LATA are going to go way down. Right now a call to San Jose, 50 miles away, costs **27 cents** a minute where a call to Boston is **22 to 24 cents** a minute. However, in the Bay area you can get T1 frame relay service for a flat \$667 a month from the Oregon border to south of San Jose and almost to Sacramento. If you are two or three miles from one of our POPs you are better off with a leased line. However, if you are more than five miles away, the frame relay service is a bargain.

We also offer a 56Kbps frame relay service at low committed information rates (CIR) for **\$90** a month. The telco's full name for it is 56Kbps Local Loop Frame Relay 19.2 kilobaud CIR. This means that if the network gets crowded, your 56 Kbps service can slow down to a very reasonable 19.2 kilobaud. It also means that for **\$210** total end to end costs (our prices and the local loop) you can have this service. We are delivering it now and it works great! We have it down to **\$800** on the customer end for the needed equipment.

The T-1 stuff is really good. We have a whole bunch of resellers with T-1 feeds, both frame relay and leased line. We are also working on what we are calling a maximum T-1, which is our name for a T-1 to the national service provider maintained and backed up by us and unshared by anyone else. This would be in the range of **\$2,500 to \$3,500** a month. It is expensive but still cheaper than Alternet, which for the equivalent service wants about **\$7,000** a month!

Cook Report: How does this compare with BARRnet?

Jennings: BARRnet has always had screwball pricing. It depends on who you are.

COOK Report: Well, with BBN buying them out and coming into your area, we

have the impression that they will be serving corporate customers - very often large - who feel comfortable if they work with suits. That these customers expect high reliability and, all other things seeming to be somewhat equal, will prefer working only with "suits." While customers who are very technical in nature and are interested in cost as well as reliability will remain as your very major market base.

Jennings: To some degree that's true. However, we had one customer who was very "corporate" in nature. They are also supplying very corporate customers. They came to us and were a little hesitant at first. But a few months later they came back and said: to tell you the truth when we originally got a connection with the Little Garden we thought we'd be doing so just to get started inexpensively. Soon we'd have the where-with-all to move on to a "real" service provider. And they found that not only were the prices good, the service was fine and when they wanted to move on they found they couldn't because no one else would allow them to resell. So they are still with us.

We find that some things from our Old Days scale work well and some don't. Fully one half to one third of our daily work was involved in domain name service stuff. But then we realized we were not doing it efficiently. We saw that we had given people free rein to do any damn crazy kind of thing they thought of. It was causing us a huge amount of support problems. Consequently we just massively tightened in on what we allow and what we don't.

COOK Report: How do you expect the current CIX donnybrook to effect you?

Jennings: We don't. But if it does we may have to pay the monthly extortion fee until they dry up and go away, or maybe do something useful for members. (We are in fact a paid-up CIX member.)

COOK Report: OK. But since you are a Sprint customer, Sprint seems to indicate that they can take you pretty much anywhere in the Internet that you need to get to. Aren't you confident of their ability to deliver?

Jennings: Yes, but if something unexpected happened and our packets couldn't get through, we'd probably have no choice but to pay the fee. No matter

how much noise comes out of it, joining CIX is simply a business decision: is it a benefit or not? All it's ever been is: "If I am in the internetworking business, is it a wise decision to make my networking more attractive to join the CIX?"

COOK Report: It seems to us that there has been a lot of confusion about what you do actually get when you join the CIX.

Jennings: Yeah. People have actually run wires into the CIX thinking that it was going to be their service provider. They either learn or you don't. But they never went out of the way to tell people who did this the significance of what they were doing. You would have thought it might be polite to say: "Excuse me but do you have another point of connection? You might really want to have some one else as well." Oh well. That's one thing beyond our control.

COOK Report: So the Little Garden connects to one or more Sprint POPs out on the West Coast?

Jennings: That is essentially correct. All our research dating back over the past year has essentially indicated that the CIX interconnect does not get you anywhere that you can just as easily get to from somewhere else.

COOK Report: So are you going to maintain links into both Sprint and MCI?

Jennings: As long as it is a wise business decision to do so. And yes we do think it will be. ♦

The Little Garden
attn: Tom Jennings
3004 16th Street, STE 201
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 487-1920 voice
TomJ@wps.com

INTERNET SLIP HOST LIST

Acquired Knowledge Systems, Inc. 817 SW 8 Terrace Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315 Voice: (800)930-6398 (305)525-2754 Fax: (305)462-2329 Email: info@aksi.net	SLIP/PPP \$20 per month \$112 oer 6 months \$39 month w/domain name	Holonet 46 Shattuck Square Suite 11 Berkeley, CA 94704 Voice: (510)704-0180 Fax: (510)704-8019 Email: info@holonet.net	\$6 month \$2-4 hour \$75 registration
American Information Systems, Inc. 870 E. Higgins Rd. Suite 137 Schaumburg, IL 60173 Voice: (708)413-8400 Fax: (708)413-8401 Email: info@ais.net	\$25 per month \$69 per quarter	IDS World Network 3 Franklin Rd East Greenwich, RI 02818 Voice: (401)885-6855 Email: info@ids.com	\$20 for 20 hours \$1 ea additional hour \$25.00 for 30 hours \$1 ea additional hour
Aquila Chicago, IL Voice: (708)820-0480 BBS: (708)820-8344	SLIP/PPP \$50 per Month \$120 per quarter \$450 per year	IMS Intercom 6418 Symposium Clinton, MD 20735 Voice: (301)856-2706 Fax: (301)856-5974 BBS: (301)856-0817 Email: led@imssys.com	\$29 Setup \$65 w/Internet in Box \$29 month
CICNet 2901 Hubbard St. Ann Arbor, MI 48109 Voice: (313)998-6103 Fax: (313)998-8105 Email: info@cic.net	\$89.95 w/Software setup \$25 w/o Software setup 19.95 per month \$2.75 hr after 25 hours	Internet MCI MCI Center Three Ravine Drive Atlanta, GA 30348 Voice: (800)779-0949	28.8k SLIP/PPP Local \$19.95 month \$3 hour over 7 hours 800# 19.95 month
Clark Internet Services 10600 Route 108 Ellicott City, MD 21042 Voice: (800)735-2258 (410)730-9764 Fax: (410)730-9765 BBS: (410)730-9786 Email: info@clark.net	\$33 month 8 hours daily \$1 per hour beyond 6	ISLAND NET Victoria, BS Voice: (604)479-7861 BBS: (604)477-5163 Email: mark@amtsigl.bc.ca	\$0.25 to \$2.50 hour
CNS Internet Express 1155 Kelly Johnson Blvd. Ste 400 Colorado Springs, CO 80920 Voice: (800)748-1200 (719)592-1240 Fax: (719)592-1201 Email: info@cscns.com	\$11.95 month \$2.75 hour after 4 hours \$29.95 month 1.25 after 20 hours	Little Garden 3004 16th St Suite 201 San Francisco, CA 94103 Voice: (415)487-1902 Fax: (415)552-6088 Email: info@ltg.org	\$25 per month 25 hours additional hours \$1 \$25 startup \$65 per month Full Time
Colorado Supernet Colorado School of Mines 1500 Illinois St. Golden, CO 80401 Voice: (303)273-3471 Fax: (303)273-3475 Email: info@csn.org	\$3 hour \$40 registration \$15 month minimum \$250 month maximum	Magibox 1873 Hidden Oaks Drive Memphis, TN 38138 Voice: (901)757-7835 Fax: (901)757-5875 Email: net.info@magibox.net	\$75 Annual \$75 month \$2 past 40 hour \$35 annual \$35 month
CyberGate, Inc. 662 South Military Trail Deerfield Beach, FL 33442 Voice: (305)428-4263 Fax: (305)428-7977 Email: info@gate.net	\$20 month includes 10 hrs \$1 hour above 10 hrs \$50 setup fee	MCSNet 3217 N. Sheffield Chicago, IL 60657 Voice: (312)248-UNIX Fax: (312)248-8649 BBS: (312)248-0900 Email: info@mcs.com	\$2.00 hour first 5 hours \$1.00 thereafter in a calendar month \$15.00 month minimum
ENVISIONET, Inc 7400W Arapahoe Rd Suite 202 Englewood, CO 80112 Voice: (303)770-2408 Fax: (303)770-2239 BBS: (303)770-3638 Email: info@envisionet.net	\$19.95 for 10 hours \$34.95 for 25 hours \$3.00 additional hours \$34.95 one-time startup	Merit/MichNet 2901 Hubbard Pod G Ann Arbor, MI 48105 Voice: (313)784-9430 Fax: (313)747-3185 Email: info@merit.edu	PPP Dial up \$40 registration \$35.00 month
Global Connect 497 Queens Creek Rd Williamsburg, VA 23185 Voice: (804)229-4484 Fax: (804)229-6557	\$50 Setup \$50 month \$0-\$3.50 month	MRNet 511 11th Ave South Box 212 Minneapolis, MN 55415 Voice: (612)342-2570 Fax: (612)344-1716 Email: dfazio@mr.net	\$175 setup \$199 monthly
		Neosoft, Inc 3408 Magnum Houston, TX 77092 Voice: (713)684-5969 Fax: (713)684-5922 Email: info@neosoft.com	\$40 setup \$39.95 monthly unlimited

INTERNET SLIP HOST LIST

NETCOM

4000 Moorpark Avenue
Suite 209
San Jose, CA 95117
Voice: (408)554-8649
Fax: (408)241-9145
Email: info@netcom.com

\$25 setup
19.95 month 40 hrs prime
unlimited non-prime
Requires NetCruiser sltwr

Network-USA

P.O. Box 819
Commack, NJ 11725
Voice: (516)543-0234
BBS: (516)543-0240
Email: finger.guest@netusa.net

\$15 Setup
4 hrs day \$1 ea add hour
\$33 month
\$96 quarter

On-Ramp Technologies

1950 Stemmens Freeway
Suite 5001
Dallas, TX 75207
Voice: (214)746-4710
Fax: (214)746-4856
Email: info@onramp.net

\$39.00 setup
\$39.00 month
\$111.15 three months
\$210.60 six months

PANIX

Voice: (212)787-6160
Email: info@panix.com

\$35 month

Pioneer Global

811 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02116
Voice: (617)375-0200
Fax: (617)375-0201
Email: info@pn.com

\$69 mo 14k dedicated port
\$99 mo 28k dedicated port
\$169 14k flat-rate line
\$199 28k flat rate line

South Coast Computing Services, Inc.

1811 Bering Dr.
Suite 100
Houston, TX 77057
Voice: (713)917-5000
Fax: (713)917-5005
Email: sales@scocsi.com

\$30 per month
800# \$15 minute

UUNET Technologies

3110 Fairview Park Drive
Falls Church, VA 22042
Voice: (800)488-6384
Fax: (703)204-8001
Email: info@uunet.uu.net

\$25 setup for meter clien
\$25 month for meter clien
\$499 setup for meter lan
\$49 month for meter lan

VoiceNet/DSC

17 Richard Road
Ivyland, PA 18974
Voice: (215)674-9290
(800)521-2733
Fax: (215)674-9662
Email: info@voicenet.com

\$35 Setup fee
\$19.95 mo Personal
\$35.00 mo Commercial
\$300 setup unlimited

XNet

PO Box 1511
Lisle, IL 60532
Voice: (708)983-6064
BBS: (708)983-6435
Email: info@xnet.com

\$25 for 1 Month
\$65 for 3 Months
\$120 for 6 Months

ZONE 1 Network Exchange

Robert Forsythe
5800 Arlington Ave
Riverdale, NY 10471
Voice: (718)549-8078
Fax: (718)884-7998
Email: info@zone.net

\$65 setup for 14.4
\$40 month \$2 hr over 20
\$115 setup for 28.8
\$65 month \$2 hr over 20

Explore New Frontiers...Connect Your BBS to the Internet

H O L O U U C P



HoloNetsm
Information Access Technologies, Inc.

Nationwide Access • 28.8 Access • 15 Minute Setup • Custom Domain • \$75.00 Setup
e-mail info@holonet.net • voice 510-704-0160 • modem 510-704-1058

Modem 115200 N/A 110075001 year chard/access number © 1994 Information Access Technologies, Inc.

FEATURES

FLEXIBLE USER INTERFACE

- Complete flexibility in design of data-entry, searching, browsing and detailed viewing
- ANSI, RIPscript & WIP graphics protocol support for all database functions (DOS & Windows Access)
- Complete entry screen validation via pick lists
- Easily jumps from browse to detail viewing

PHOTOGRAPHS IN SECONDS

- Support for the following image formats: JPG, CMP, PCX, BMP, TIF, TGA and GIF



RELIABLE MULTI-USER CAPABILITIES

- Support for multiple users running separate copies of DC Genesys on the same computer (ie: DesQView) or on separate computers on a LAN network
- Seamless sharing of data with concurrent dBase/ FoxPro applications on the same LAN



Online Multimedia Databases

Imagine creating a beautiful 24-bit color multimedia database that will run with any BBS. DC Genesys™ allows everyone to easily develop robust graphical online informational applications and services. Durand Communications Network (DCN) specializes in providing interactive software for the online industry that is affordable, easy-to-configure and easy-to-use. DC Genesys comes with Contact Phonebook™, a turn-key photographic directory application. Additional turn-key applications include: Product Catalog™, Auto Seller™, Residential Real Estate™ and Match Maker™ (dating service). With DCN's all new Windows Interface Protocol™ (WIP), created with the DC Interface Builder™, your end-users will be able to access your database with a true all Windows® interface. Your applications can have embedded compressed graphics, text files, sound files and more. DC Genesys can be accessed through a royalty-free terminal program for DOS and Windows (Macintosh coming soon).

A WIP Main Menu create beautiful native Windows menus with sound, text, icons and compressed images for users to view

B Notepad after creating menus in ANSI, RIP or WIP, create an application in GenScript to link menus with the Genesys Database

C DC Compress DC Compress for Windows can compress TIF, TGA, BMP, PCX and GIF images to CMP or JPG

D Detailed Output users will see online 24-bit color WIP menus

E WIP Navigator displays the status of your current online WIP session



NEW

FILEX BBS v1.0

A True Windows Client/Server BBS

FILEX BBS™ is the first fully client/server, all Windows®, multi-user BBS. Using FILEX technology, Durand Communications Network (DCN) has created the most powerful BBS platform on the market. FILEX BBS is a collection of easy-to-use groupware productivity products: E-Mail, Messaging, File Library (all with spell checker), Chat, Accounting, Security and WIP Compatibility. WIP (Windows Interface Protocol) allows your end-users to access your system with a true Windows interface and allows you to create menus with embedded graphics, text and sound files. Now, everyone can easily develop their own online informational services. Choose either FILEX v2.0 single line, Pro-4 or Pro-8 (simultaneous modem lines) along with FILEX BBS, and you'll have a complete, comprehensive and cost effective interactive BBS.

FEATURES

- Completely Client/Server
- True Windows Graphical Interface
- Multiline Support (up to 8 lines per node)
- Customizable Dynamic Menuing System
- Compressed Image Viewing (CMP, JPG, GIF, BMP, PCX, TIF, TGA)
- MDB Compatible Audit Trail
- Network Compatibility
- Complete Sysop Defined Security for Every Feature
- Multiline Chat with User Defined Macros
- Royalty-Free Distribution of Client Software
- DigBoard Support



- A WIP Main Menu**
Create beautiful native Windows menus with sound, text, icons and compressed images for users to view
- B Company Identity**
example of WIP image capabilities to showcase company products
- C Application Icons**
WIP buttons with Windows icons
- D Messages**
post bulletins and respond to message threads with spell checking capability
- E WIP Navigator**
indicates WIP menu status
- F Status Bar**
shows status of online session and indicates new mail
- G Chat**
live teleconferencing with other members currently online
- H Chat Forum**
choose from multiple forums the one you wish to join
- I Write Mail**
write E-Mail with attached images





GOVERNMENT ACCESS by Jim Warren

NETNET AND GUIDANCE FOR GINGRICH

Most of my progressive friends (we used to call ourselves "liberals" but I'm told that's no-longer cool) are horrified at the specter of the Republicans in general — and House Speaker Newt Gingrich (georgias@hr.house.gov) in particular — taking control of Congress. I feel differently.

Just think of the impact if every 2.3 readers of each of the 90,000-or-so copies of this issue of BoardWatch sent those five so-easy-to-create copies by snailmail to Congress!

Here's the message to Newt *et al.*

Jim Warren [345 Swett Rd., Woodside CA 94062; (415)851-7075; jwarren@well.com] received the first year Electronic Frontier Foundation Pioneer Award, and more recently the James Madison Freedom-of-Information Award from the Society of Professional Journalists Northern California for helping to make government information freely available online. He is now pushing for similar access to campaign-finance disclosures. He founded *InfoWorld* and the Computers, Freedom & Privacy conferences, was founding host of PBS' television's "Computer Chronicles" and founding Editor of *Dr. Dobbs's Journal*, among other things.

I'm willin' to give Gingrich and the 'publicans most of this year to recognizably begin to do better than the Democrats have done in the past two generations. (Remember: A President can't spend any money nor raise any taxes nor enforce any laws nor create nor expand any bureaucracies, except as authorized by Congress.)

In particular, I'm most-interested to see how Newt — who is consorting with Alvin Toffler (author of *Future Shock* and *The Third Wave*) about these ideas — implements his proposals to utilize our net-technologies to open up Washington to effective national public oversight, access, grassroots organizing and participation.

He talks the talk, but will he walk the walk?

We're really rather pissed out here in the inconsequential wilderness beyond the District of Columbia's Center of the Known Universe — as too many politico's seem to view it. And we have no more patience.

This column enumerates some of the information related to legislation to which the public needs timely access. But actually, this column is really for Newt and Senate Leader Bob Dole — and for the rest of our Congress-critters. And if ya generally agree with what's said here (though perhaps not with its tone <heh>)— copy this column and send it to Newt and Dole and to your congressional district's Representative and to your state's two Senators, with a note saying, mo'less, "Do this, NOW!"

THE PAST IS PREFACE TO THE FUTURE

What if the year weren't 1994, but was 1894? And some o' them young whipper-snappers were runnin' 'round town in them hyar new-fangled gas-buggy things. They're dangerous, hard-to-steer, break down, scare the horses, and they're much-too-complicated for the little lady of the house to use. They'll never last.

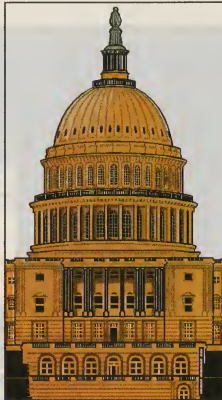
But automobiles quickly and irrevocably changed the entire society — enabling suburbs, demolishing rail transit, creating a national freeway infrastructure, polluting the air, escalating the national debt and justifying the Gulf War. And those few adults who still can't drive are severely restricted and constantly dependent upon others if they are to significantly participate in their communities.

THE KIDS' NEW DATA-ROADS

In early 1993, some new kids named Al and Bill began promoting the most-powerful horseless-carriages — personal computers connected together via the proposed "information superhighways" or NII, National Information Infrastructure. Fifteen-to 30 million people already travel the global computer networks, about two-thirds being in the United States. And for several years, the number has been growing by 5 percent to 10 percent per month.

NETW BEHIND THE WHEEL

Although the mass-media didn't bother to mention it until after the November elections, Gingrich has



been urging for some time that the coyly-cloistered federal government open itself to citizen oversight and participation via our interconnected tinkertoys. Now Newt has grabbed the keys to the family car, and may show us how really-effective our glorious gadgets can be for remodeling and enhancing our society and putting the People back into the People's government.

Gingrich committed to make all (probably meaning almost-all) House legislative information available via the public computer nets as soon as it's available to legislators and their lobbyists. The California Legislature began doing this last January, and open-government advocates in at least a dozen other states are pushing similar proposals — often using net-based grassroots political pressure to, uh, "encourage" legislators to open their coats and let us peek.

Although it's often said that one should never watch the making of sausage or legislation, we may soon have the ability to see what we've been snarling about for so long, regardless of where we're located. Much more important: We may be able to see it in time to *effectively participate* in the process or our own governance through irresistible grassroots action.

This can change government as much as the automobile changed society — *IF* Gingrich does it right, even more so if the entrenched, elite Senate elders similarly deign to open their doors. (And perhaps someday, even the judicial branch will do the same — below the Supreme Court, which has already made at-least its decisions available online.)

ALL THE "NEWS"

If we are to be a free society, the first prerequisite is that we have timely access to adequate information on which to base informed decisions.

"NewtNet" — as many of us have already called it — should include *timely*, global access to *ALL* of the following, as soon as they are available to congress-critters and their keepers:

- Full-text of all bills and amendments
- All available nonpartisan and partisan bill-analysis

- Congressional committee reports
- Schedules and agendas for committees and all other announced meetings and hearings
- Prepared testimony and handouts (require paid lobbyists to submit it on diskette)
- Bill history (what action has been taken)
- Bill status (what remains for passage)
- All unclassified minutes and transcripts
- Complete records of all motions made and votes taken (including those outrageous "voice votes" that permit House members to avoid being on the record re many crucial decisions, e.g. last October's half-billion-dollar funding for the National Wiretap System)
- The *Congressional Record* (even though it is wildly fictitious since legislators often "revise and extend" their actual remarks before they are published in this official record)
- Transcripts of the House and Senate C-Span programs (which are accurate, even though they cover only a limited portion of all the hearings and events)
- Position-statements by legislators (except those issued within - say - six months before any federal election)
- Abstracts, summaries topic-indices and cross-references for all legislative information
- Reports from the Congressional Research Service (CRS)
- All Library of Congress' computerized files
- All federal statutes, regulations, policies and treaties (even though agency regulations and policies are often Executive-branch information rather than legislative-branch records)
- Proposed budgets plus actual, detailed expenditures, including those of Congress
- Case-law (precedents set by courts, interpreting the meanings of laws — often left intentionally ambiguous by

congress-critters with inadequate backbone; these are judicial-branch records, but nonetheless essential for understanding government practices)

- Legislators' Washington and district-office phone and fax numbers, and snail-mail and electronic-mail addresses (those hiding their Washington fax-numbers — except, of course, from donors and "important" people — aren't *our* representatives)
- Same information for legislative staff, plus descriptions of their areas of expertise and current assignments — easily updated when in computer-form (related professional *vitae* would also help)
- Names and addresses of all registered lobbyists and their disclosed clients, legislative interests, fees received and "contributions" channeled
- *Timely and complete* campaign-finance disclosures and financial-interest statements (already available online from the FEC — Federal Elections Commission — but only for a fee and after some re-keying delay; significant disclosures should be filed with the FEC in computerized form in the first place)
- Descriptions of legislators' interest-areas and personal backgrounds
- Descriptions and tutorials about each committee and its jurisdiction
- Overview of how Congress works in principle
- Practical tutorials about how Congress *really* functions, as would be needed by a new legislator or lobbyist

— among other things.

This must be available in standard, nonproprietary forms — computer text, publication-quality text, financial spreadsheets, database datafiles, graphs, photos, motion video, satellite images, maps, etc. — or must include software to handle non-standard formats.

Anything less — or less-timely — is merely inadequate pretense of public access. And of course, we want it all *now*.

"FREE" (TAX-PREPAID)

This information already exists. Most of it already is computerized at tax-payer expense to meet government needs.

Nonetheless, some agencies charge profit-making fees for access to agency information in its modern, useful (digital) form. But any fees deter not-for-profit citizen-use.

The cost of making this available via the public computer nets is micropennies per item, per computer-owning-citizen. Billing and collecting federal fees would cost much more than the per-user, per-copy access costs. Because of this, and because a timely and fully-informed electorate is an absolute prerequisite to a free society, citizens should have access without federal fees — access to what they've already paid for creating, in its most-useful form.

Congress should declare that such information is in the public domain, permitting unlimited copying, re-distribution and re-use by citizens, non-profit groups and for-profit users. The latter encourages entrepreneurs to add value

in the form of additional analyses, cross-references, indices, printed copies, faxed summaries, automated notifications, and so on — in ways that government agencies couldn't do and shouldn't do.

This mirrors the Clinton-administration policy declared in June, 1993, in the Office of Management and Budget's Circular A-130.

NOW, THE QUESTION IS

Will you take the time to advocate these actions in letters to your elected representatives? Now? Or is it just too inconvenient?

Jim Warren, 1995. May be copied-in-full at any time, in any form, provided this notice is included and no fee is charged for the specific copy nor for a paper publication of which it is a part. ♦

TBBS SYSOPS!

What would you do with the power of CIMS?

Customer Information Management System

- * Full credit billing system
- * User callback verification
- * Integrated US Postal database
- * Simple terminal configuration
- * Automatic address updating
- * Last caller listing system
- * Automatic bulletin display
- * Conference messaging system
- * On-line transaction reports
- * User "password forget" mechanism
- * Accepts credit cards, checks on-line, cash, and 900 services.

CALL FOR MORE INFO
(215) 638-1424

MODERN BBS, BBS SUPERSTORE

The **GAY & LESBIAN** Online Center of the Universe

Access Numbers Across America & Around the World!

It's Fabulous! *It's All Gay!*

For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions call:

(800) 949-2668 (voice)
or
(415) 703-8200 (modem)

Accept No Substitutes!

Your Internet Connection!
telnet: **bbs.eyecon.com**
(204.94.37.2)
<http://www.eyecon.com>

EYE CONTACT

Gay owned & operated
Serving the Gay Community for over 6 years!

How To Successfully Run A BBS For Profit

This 304 page, fact filled book, contains 14 chapters. Each concludes with a worksheet to assist you in implementing the information provided. There is also a "Marketing booklet" with samples you can customize for your BBS, including a Press Release for announcing your BBS and a Direct Mail letter to first time callers encouraging them to call back and subscribe to your BBS.

There are so many new ideas presented, you will want to implement several right away. To assist you in prioritizing which to do first, a \$99 DOS based decision support software program, BestChoice3, is included for FREE! As a bonus, 16 vendors have included discount coupons totaling \$1,000+ in savings on products for Sysops.

NO RISK - UNCONDITIONAL 90 day money back guarantee. Order Today!

Some of the chapters are:

- Pricing for Profits
- Hooking Your Callers
- Assuring Their Return
- Collecting Your Money
- Owning a Gold Mine
- Growing & Expanding Successfully

Only \$49.95 + \$5.00 MC/V/AmEx

InfoLink
56089 29 Palms Hwy.
Suite 254-BW02
Yucca Valley CA 92284
(800) 776-3818 (619) 228-9653
fax (619) 369-1185

Hot Modem Fun!

Press Any Key To Continue!



- Live CHAT in Groups or Private!
- Uncensored, Nightclub Atmosphere!
- Large XXX GIF & Shareware Libraries!
- Live **Internet** Access w/Custom Interface!
- Matchmaker "Dating-Base"!
- Live Modem to Modem Gaming!

Local Numbers Nationwide!

Plus Much, Much, More!

Join Today - Call By Modem Now!

818-358-6968

Over 18

B-N-I

CONNECT YOUR BBS TO THE INTERNET!

- Telnet, FTP, Archie, Gopher AND MORE with RIP/ANSI support.
- Integrated Zmodem protocol speeds file transfers.
- Incoming Telnet with forward and reverse FTP file transfer.
- IRC client coming soon, SMTP email and NNTP Netnews available 1Q '95.
- Three versions available: Novell Netware/386, OS/2, BSD/386 v1.1.
- IPDoor™ SLIP/PPP Door coming 1Q '95!
- Works with almost ALL boards including: Wildcat, The Major BBS, PCBoard, RA, Searchlight, RoboBoard, TurboBoard, and any other fossil/door capable boards under DOS, Desqview, or OS/2 (DOS mode). DLL provided for MBBS.

*all products are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Murk Works
Incorporated

315-265-4717
Fax: 315-268-9812
BBS: 315-268-MURK

PO Box 631
Potsdam, NY 13676
info@MurkWorks.com

BBSNet™

ModemBase Pro

Puzzled about On-line Databases?

On-line Catalogs
Picture/Image Databases
Classified ad's Listings
Real Estate Listings
Text Search Databases
Knowledge Bases
Group/Event/RSVP Calendars
Order Entry/On-line Purchasing
Limitless information gathering

Wildcat-Major-Searchlight-PCBoard-TBBS-Others
No Programming Required
Basic PC Knowledge is all you need
Simple databases on-line in minutes
Full MultiUser & Network Ready
Completely Customizable
RIP - ANSI - VT-Most Terminals Supported
Supports all file/image types as attachments
Download/Upload file support
Upload and append to databases

ModemBase Pro can do all of this for \$149.00!
Why do the others cost so much?

Integrated Solutions
2995 Van Buren Blvd.
A13189
Riverside CA 92503

800-633-6636 or 909-780-8860 Call Now!!



Rea Andrew Redd lives and works in southwestern Pennsylvania where he manages a high school library, teaches European history and Scholastic Achievement Test preparation. On occasion, he reenacts American Civil War battles with the Ninth Pennsylvania Reserves, an historic, military impression unit. E-mail Rea at: redd@genesis.dug.edu

EDUCATION LINK by Rea Andrew Redd

WHITTLE, ERIC AND CNN: CURRENT EVENTS AND EDUCATION IN THE CLASSROOM AND THE HOME SCHOOL

“What does this have to do with me?” the student laments. At the high school level, “Why do we have to study this?” has to be answered by most social studies teachers at least several times a year. Making history relevant and answering the student’s honest question can be handled in a variety of ways. Let me digress, for the moment.

The tyranny of the urgent often impresses itself in a multitude of ways upon educators. The day to day curriculum is often formed on the questions: what do the students really need? what is essential for them to have? and how much time can the instructor spend on that which is both needed and essential? Among social studies teachers in the field of American history, the following are often heard: “It’s Christmas and I haven’t got the Civil War fought yet”; or “I always try to teach the Battle of Saratoga around its anniversary, October 17.” For about 185 days and in 40 to 50 minute segments, American students get educated in one thing or another.

With these time constraints in mind we should reconsider how to answer the student’s lament. Lessons must be relevant in the students’ eyes; what they are learning must somehow be related to their futures. When they ask the “why do we have to study . . .” question, we can assume that they are looking for an honest answer. Now there are new ways to answer that question, honestly.

The advent of Whittle Communications’ seventh through twelfth grade news program, Channel One has changed the face of current events and social studies education in the classroom. Produced for students, Channel One News has an explosive, positive and thoughtful approach to current news for that captive audience which buys M&Ms, Clearasil and Sega. With a current lineup of seven young adult women and men, Channel One is a daily, 12 minute, headline and feature news program that has something for every student motivation level.

Whether a correspondent is being shot at by snipers in Bosnia, getting interviews with masked rural guerrillas in Mexico, investigating teen pregnancy and homelessness in the states or covering win streaks in high school sports, Channel One News has managed in the four years of its existence to put together a popular, educationally sound, and sharp-looking televised news program for the under-18 audience. Those homeschooling parents whose school districts receive Channel One News broadcasts via the local television cable and school satellite

dish, should request weekly video copies from the library media specialist or television media instructor.

ERIC, as we briefly discussed science lesson plans in the January issue, is the federal Department of Education’s information database. Existing long before the electronic revolution, ERIC has admirably stayed in the forefront in the collection and dissemination of education materials and scholarship information. When you gopher or telnet eric.syr.edu type gopher to log in as an AskERIC guest; hit the enter or return key at the password: prompt. For an FTP session, [ftp to eric.syr.edu](http://ftp.eric.syr.edu) then login as anonymous. Open Lesson Plans and there will be 16 items from which to choose. Select CNN Newsroom Daily Lesson Plans and Lesson plans for the last 30 calendar days will be offered on the screen. New ways to teach world history, American history, geography and current events will unfold electronically before your eyes.

A program rundown with story order, title and times in minutes and seconds will show you exactly how CNN has put together their ten minute daily news feature. Record the thirteen and a half minute feature and play it for the students. In the classroom, the easiest way to handle this ten minute feature in the classroom is either on an alternate day or on a weekly basis. Any part of the CNN lesson plan is independent of the whole. You have a lesson plan which includes questions for a brief discussion, lecture notes for a brief presentation or outline, a list of pertinent vocabulary words and even worksheets. The CNN lesson plans have motivational questions for the day’s lesson and preview questions on upcoming features such as cars of the future and their safety. Charts, graphs and worksheets can be printed right off your computer’s monitor screen if you wish to use them.

Now wait a moment. Just a few minutes ago I acknowledged that teachers work under the tyranny of the urgent. Didn’t I just create another 20 minutes of work for an instructor who already has probably two different courses, three to six times a day? No I didn’t; get the librarian or the computer lab instructor to open AskERIC and print off the lesson plan. Oh, are we making more work for those teachers, also? No. Are there those students who show up a half hour before the starting bell, who are computer literate and who are looking for something to do? They would be honored to get this special assignment from the teacher. “Go to the computer when you come in, telnet to ERIC, choose CNN

Lesson Plans and print from the monitor's screen the ten to 12 pages of the daily lesson plan." I am sure there must be at least a half dozen students in every school building in the United States who would love to have that special responsibility and relationship with a faculty member. OK, so throw in some bonus points or drop the lowest test score to add a concrete reward for the student. Besides, you are going to ask the television teacher or the librarian to make you a video copy of the CNN news broadcast, aren't you?

On the other hand, you may just get up an extra half hour earlier in the morning and make your own video copy from your tv and print out your own CNN lesson plans from AskERIC. Coffee, Internet and CNN news in the early morning? Not a bad thing to try.

CYBERPORN OFFENDERS GET JAIL; EDUCATORS GET EDUPAGE

Cyberporn Offenders Get Jail, European Utilities Eye Telephone Business, GATT Signals A Win for Computer Industry, IBM Wants to Be Your Internet and Canadians Lacking in Skills for New Technologies have what in common?

These and six other stories appeared in a current issue of *Edupage*, a summary of news items on information technology; this electronic digest is provided three times each week as a service by Educom, a Washington-based consortium of colleges and universities. With the stated purpose of seeking to transform education through the use of information technology, *Edupage* offers about ten computer monitor screens of news. Using newspapers and magazines ranging from *Business Week* to *The Wall Street Journal*, *Edupage* condenses into less than 100 words each about a dozen news stories concerning information technology. If your interest goes deeper than one hundred words, the stories bibliographic citation is given.

To subscribe to *Edupage* send a message to: listproc@educ.com and in the body of the message type: **subscribe edupage** Bill Clinton (assuming that your name is Bill Clinton; if it isn't, substitute your own name); if you ever wish to cancel this subscription, send a message to: listproc@educ.com and in the body of the message type: **unsubscribe edupage**. If you want a similar magazine then subscribe to *Educom Review*, a bi-monthly print magazine on learning,

communication and information technology. Send e-mail to offer@educ.com; or call (800)254-4770. Introductory subscriptions are \$18 a year. *Educom Update* is a twice-a-month electronic summary of organizational news and events. To subscribe send a message to listproc@educ.com and in the body of the message type: **subscribe update** and your name.

AND THE WINNERS ARE ...

The federal Rural Electrification Administration's (REA) next grant deadline is October 14 for grants ranging from \$10,000 to \$500,000; the REA awards these funds for projects using computer networks and telecommunications in the school classroom. School districts and nonprofit organizations that operate libraries or schools can apply for funds to purchase equipment or software. Call the REA at (202)720-9552, ask for Blaine Stockton and request an application.

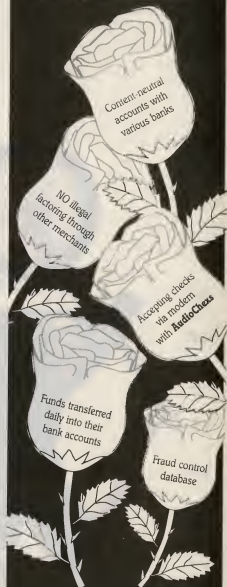
Educators from the Great Lakes states can be awarded from \$3,000 to \$5,000 for the creative use of technology in the school classroom. Instructors from Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin can apply for portions of the \$400,000 that the Pioneering Partners for Education Technology administrators. Applications must be received by April 15, 1995; attn Mary Kinney; (317)896-6494 voice; mkinney@greatlinks.cic.net e-mail.

How to Get Connected to the Internet: Facts and Funding offers educators tips on how to find money and how to get connected to the Internet. Many have despaired for funds to pay for the technology needed to bring the Internet to a school district; the planning and funding of a connection, and the sources for funds are concisely presented in this publication from Wentworth World Wide Media (WWM). In 14 pages, WWM outlines the basics of connectivity and the dollars it takes to obtain it; this publication is detailed enough to lead you to more questions but not so jargon laden that it is boring to the non-Internet enthusiast. It appears appropriate for teachers, administrators and school board members who need a quick handle on the basics of connections and cash. WWM is located at 1866 Colonial Village Lane, Lancaster, PA 17605; (800)638-1639 voice; (717)393-5752 fax; connect@wentworth.com e-mail. ♦

Our Credit Card Accounts Are Coming Up Roses

Discover over 140 million consumers by accepting VISA & MASTERCARD and checks over the phone.

Our BBS Merchants Enjoy:



Call Now
310-247-9393 x 111

ELECTRONIC
CARD SYSTEMS INC.

Representing National Bank of the Redwoods, Santa Rosa, CA & Humboldt Bank, Eureka, CA



T H E I N T E R N E T \$ 9 C R U I S E



E A S Y R I D E R .

Pop A Wheelie On The Internet.



Rule The Road. Throttle up and tool down the Internet. Ride Internet Chameleon straight into Hog Heaven. Well equipped to explore the road and hit all the hot spots. Hey, who says you were born to be mild?

All The Tools To Rule The Road: WebSurfer, Email, NEWTV News, File Transfer, Gopher, and more!

Book the \$9 Internet Cruise: Test drive the smoothest Internet front-end around. Take the \$9 Cruise and pick-up free highway fare. Call us: **1-800-558-7658** Ask for Department E6

E.N.T. NetMAGE

©1994 E.N.T. NetMAGE. All Rights Reserved. E.N.T. NetMAGE is a registered trademark of E.N.T. NetMAGE.



Full Text Searching

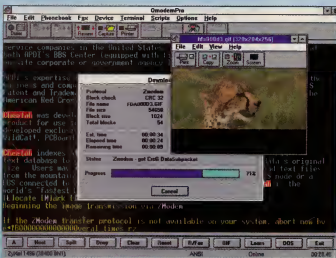
Need to add powerful full path text searching software to your business BBS? Cheetah is the solution!

Cheetah was designed by APDI, a leader in the BBS service industry. APDI listened to corporations, associations and government agencies who need a simple full text searching software to work with their BBS. From these talks APDI designed and developed Cheetah.

Cheetah enables you to search online for any combination of words in seconds! Cheetah lets your users access large amounts of data quickly and easily.

Cheetah also performs phrase and proximity searches. Users can specify word proximity within a paragraph or sentence and the file viewer conveniently highlights all found text.

Unlike other full text searching software, Cheetah was specifically designed for BBSs. Cheetah keeps track of users' time left on the BBS, mode settings, modem status and even allows users to download their search results using any compression software they choose.



Cheetah handles text and images — newsletters, magazines, even government regulations!

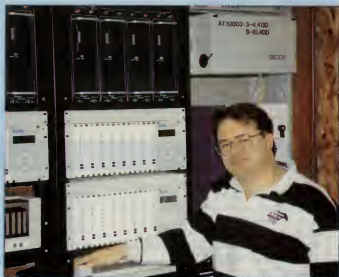
Cheetah is available in both serial port and Digiboard versions and works out of the box on Novell networks. Cheetah comes with an unlimited user license per BBS.

New Cheetah 1.5 version now shipping

- Images, GIF files
- Document Date support
- Sysop Configurable menus
- Auto open databases
- Menu-driven maintenance program
- Usage reports
- Unlimited hit lists
- Open multiple databases
- RIP support

Cheetah 1.0 can be purchased at 50% off while supplies last.

So if you work for a corporation, association or government and run a BBS, or just have the task of building one, call APDI at 1-800-785-APDI and find out more about Cheetah's ability to give your users what they need.



Mark Burnett at APDI's BBS Service Bureau

"The BBS Service Bureau"

Companies looking for a serious BBS company to provide a wide range of services are choosing APDI. APDI is devoted to providing professional BBS services to corporations, associations and government agencies throughout the United States.

Typical APDI clients are organizations that need turnkey BBS solutions or advanced technical on-site support. APDI provides installation and support for WildCat!, Galacticom, PCBoard, TBBS, and Searchlight. APDI is a Certified Mustang Software Integrator (CMSI).

APDI frees up precious time for you and your staff to concentrate on marketing your new BBS.

Most of APDI's corporate customers find it advantageous to let APDI run the BBS for them at APDI's location. APDI provides all equipment (like the BBS center shown above) and handles all technical support and navigation issues on your BBS. APDI's fiber-optic cabling ensures crystal clear connections and communications to your bulletin board system.

Many businesses wish to put a database online but find it difficult to locate programmers with the skills to assist them. APDI has a skilled database development staff and is on the FoxPro and Paradox development teams.

Now APDI puts your BBS on:

- Internet
- X.25 Packet Switched Network

Call and find out why so many of the largest corporations in the world dial into an APDI BBS every day!



APDI™

Application Programming & Development, Inc.
6805 Coolridge Drive, 2nd Floor
Camp Springs, MD 20748

1-800-785-APDI

(301) 449-1400 - Voice • (301) 449-6100 - BBS



BOARDWATCH

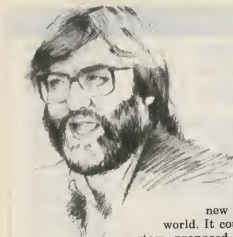
List of BBS List Keepers



This listing comprises a list of those who compile and maintain lists of bulletin boards, either by topical category, or by some geographic area or definition - often by area code. The primary bulletin board system where the list can be downloaded electronically is also included.

BBSLIST TOPIC	AUTHOR/EDITOR	CONTACT BBS	TELEPHONE
New Jersey BBS's	Scott Drake	T.E.R.N. BBS	(201)399-4772
Connecticut AC 203	Kevin Brook	Creative Edge BBS	(203)743-4044
BBS With Handicapped Focus	Bill McGarry	Handicap News BBS	(203)926-6168
Known Networks	Victor Laking	Generic BBS	(204)475-5199
Manitoba, Canada List AC 204	Victor Laking	Generic BBS	(204)475-5199
Seattle AC 206/West Washington	Bob Dinse/Nanook	Eskimo North	(206)367-3837
Tacoma Washington AC 206	Richard Langsford	AmoCat BBS	(206)566-1155
Puget Sound Area	Art Tomlin	Orion Station	(206)675-0565
Kitsap County Washington	Michael Schuyler	Quicksilver BBS	(206)780-2011
Maine 207	Scott R. Bodeen	Street Corner BBS	(207)442-0997
Modesto, CA BBS List	Chris Mitchell, "Gomba"	Anything Goes	(209)491-0782
Central California AC 209	Jack Porter/Madera UG	Zen Den Systems	(209)675-8436
San Antonio TX (AC 210) BBS	Donna Murrell	Main Complex BBS	(210)658-8009
Graphical User Interface BBS	David Shapiro	The Goosy (GUI) BBS	(212)876-5885
96 List - 9600+bps BBS	Ken Sukimoto	Downtown BBS	(213)484-0260
Employment BBS's	George Smith	Executive Connection	(214)306-3393
Dallas/Ft.Worth BBS List	Mark Elson/Mike Shockley	Blues Cafe	(214)638-1181
Open Access UNIX Site List	Phil Eschallier	LGNP1 (login:BBS)	(215)348-9727
Cleveland Area 216	Jim Barry	Flip Flop	(216)951-9134
Educational BBSs	Joe McIntosh	KSI Public BBS	(219)626-2150
Educational and Indiana BBS	Joe McIntosh	KSI Public BBS	(219)626-2150
Conservation/Nature BBS List	D. Wendling/JS Christianso	Coin of the Realm	(301)585-6697
Ham/Amateur Radio BBS	Stan Staten	3WINKS BBS	(301)590-9629
Handicapped Issues BBS	Richard Barth	HEX BBS	(301)593-7357
Desktop Publishing BBS	Frank Atlee	Infinite Perspective	(301)924-0398
Delaware AC 302	Vince Boehm/Dave Osburn	Talk Radio BBS	(302)429-7667
Colorado AC 303/719	Willis Morrow	Big Boy's BBS	(303)458-3832
Cave Exploration BBSs	Douglas L. Moore II	The CatEye BBS	(304)592-3390
South Florida Area 305/407	Eric Thav	Silicon Beach BBS	(305)474-6512
Southern California	Mike Heffernan	SOCAL Corner	(310)422-7942
California AC 310	Jim Walton	Illusions BBS	(310)804-3324
Detroit Area 313	Horst Mann	Tony's Corner	(313)754-1131
St. Louis AC 314	Beth Brooks	Fire Escape's Dir.	(314)741-9505
ASP BBS Member List	Richard Zoller	The RoadHouse BBS	(317)784-2147
Engineering Related BBS	Arthur Petrzella	Computer Plumber	(319)337-6723
Rhode Island Area 401	Mike Labbe	Eagle's Nest	(401)732-5292
Alberta AC 403	Stephen Decarie	T-8000	(403)246-4487
Calgary Alberta AC 403	Jeremy Birkett	The Quantum BBS	(403)252-5119
Atlanta Area 404	Online Atlanta Society	OASIS	(404)627-2662
Atlanta Area 404	Rodney Aloia	The INDEX System	(404)924-8472
Montana Area	Jay Michalik	Valley Light BBS	(406)273-6399
Searchlight BBS Systems	Chad Payne	Montana MediaNet	(406)549-6325
Orlando BBS List AC 407	Lenny Lacuy	Infinite Space Onlin	(407)856-0021
San Francisco Bay Area	Mark Shapiro	BABBA BBS	(408)946-8532
Baltimore BBS Area 410	David Fogle	Silver Streak BBS	(410)254-3400
Pittsburgh AC 412	Chas Stokes	Zui's Catacombs	(412)264-9787
National BBS List	DP McIntire/Beth Spotts	Ameribroad	(412)349-6862
Miwaukee Area 414	Mark G.	The Castle	(414)327-5085
North America Nudist List	Patrick O'Brien	Natural Connection	(414)426-2110
Toledo Ohio Area 419/313	Ryck Zarick	Toledo's TBBS	(419)475-2241
Arkansas Area 501	Bob Underdown	The Blue & The Grey	(501)444-8420
Louisville KY and South IN	Tim Arnold	Dance of Shiva BBS	(502)893-6360
Portland Oregon BBS	Lisa Gronke	DawGone Disgusted	(503)297-9145
New Orleans AC 504	Darin Celino	Southern Belle BBS	(504)455-9488
New Mexico Area Code (505)	Dan Kiehl	MDC Computers BBS	(505)434-0258

BBSLIST TOPIC	AUTHOR/EDITOR	CONTACT BBS	TELEPHONE
Apogee/ID/Software Crtns List	Dan Linton	Software Creations	(508)368-7139
PCBoards on Internet	Ruben Melo	ponyXpress BBS	(508)587-7669
Worcester MA AC (508)	Jim Metzler	Miwok Village BBS	(508)754-6512
Corpus Christi	James Cordani	Treasure Island	(512)241-8358
Austin Area BBS List AC 512	John Foster	Camel's Back BBS	(512)243-0077
Selected BBS	Joseph Caplinger & Son	J&J's BBS	(513)236-1229
AC 516 Free Shareware BBS	Harold Stein	Long Island Exchange	(516)271-5303
516 AC, 800 numbers, Freenets	Wilton Virgo	Long Island BBS	(516)338-8595
Area Code 517 - Mid-Michigan	Rick Rosinski/SAMM	Wolverine BBS	(517)695-9952
Phoenix AC (602)	John Mendivil	Majestic Royalty BBS	(602)278-1651
Phoenix AC (602)	Sue Widemarak	Cheese Whiz BBS	(602)279-0793
Cochise County Arizona	Kevin McCrory	The Commo Shack BBS	(602)452-0587
Arizona and Southwest U.S.	Michael	BBSouthWest	(602)820-7861
New Hampshire BBS's	Mike Maggl	Marios Birdhouse	(603)226-0467
Victoria/Vancouver AC 604	Mark Morley	Island Net	(604)477-5163
Kentucky AC (606)	Jon Hagee	Kentucky Explorer	(606)271-1451
Wisconsin 608	Jim Wargula	JW-PC Dataflex.HST	(608)837-1923
New Jersey AC 609	Dave Schubert	The Casino BBS	(609)485-2380
Real Estate Boards	Ted Kraiss	Dreammakers Online	(609)587-4651
New Jersey Area 201/609/908	Wayne R. Morton	Praedo BBS	(609)953-0769
Medical Issues BBS	Edward Del Grosso	Black Bag	(610)454-7396
Job Search and Inet hot list	Ward Christman	Online Opportunities	(610)873-7170
Minnesota Twin Cities AC 612	Barry Watson	Abiogenetic BBS	(612)774-8454
Apple II BBS	Mike Shecket	Way Out	(614)436-4846
Tennessee AC 615/901	unknown	SPDA Info Service	(615)952-5638
Business/Professional BBS	Dennis Hauser	Delight The Customer	(616)662-0393
Female Sysops	Brenda Donovan	The Pacific Rim	(619)278-7361
San Diego, CA AC 619	Tom Grigg	ComputerEdge	(619)573-1675
San Diego AC 619	Joe Nicholson	General Alarm	(619)669-0385
Apple II BBS with Internet con	Morgan Davis	pro-sol	(619)670-5379
Virginia AC 703/804	Eddie Gebhard	PC Power House	(703)348-1423
OS/2 BBS Systems	Pete Norloff	OS2/Shareware BBS	(703)385-4325
Geneology Related BBS	Richard A. Pence	NGS-CIG	(703)528-2612
Charlotte, NC AC 704	Blaine Schmidt	Moobasi Optics, Ink	(704)541-9842
Indigenous People BBBS	Arthur McGee	BDDFA BAC BBS	(707)552-3314
Black Run/Oriented BBS	Arthur "Rambo" McGee	BDDFA BAC BBS	(707)552-3314
Chicago	Peter Anvin	Royal Swedish Viking	(708)491-9036
Gay & Lesbian BBS List	Billy Kennedy	Risqilly BBS	(708)495-6609
Airline Pilot/JUMPSEAT BBBS	Rex Chadwell	ChicAgo Hangar	(708)980-1613
Houston Area 713	David E. Wachenschwanz	Atomic Cafe BBS	(713)530-8875
Korean BBS	Wayne Jeong	Korea America Online	(714)449-9373
Area Code 715 BBS's	Corey Koltz	YES It's another BBS	(715)345-7132
Rochester NY AC 716	Tracy Logan	Logan's Run	(716)328-2914
RIP BBS Listing	Mario Mueller	Antarctica BBS	(717)755-2440
717 AC BBS Listing	Adam Viener	Cyberia	(717)840-1444
Vermont BBS's	Russ Boyce	Computer Ser. of Ver	(802)334-7976
Ecology/Conservation BBS	Bob Chapman	EarthArt BBS	(803)552-4389
Central California Area 805	Larry Honore	His Board	(805)652-1478
Wildcat! BBS	John Harner	Wildcat! HQ	(805)873-2400
Oahu Hawaii	Brent Davis	Land's End BBS	(808)499-2527
Technical Support BBS List	Gary Barr	Digicom BBS	(812)479-1310
Pinellas/Tampa Florida AC 813	Emery Mandel	Mercury Opus	(813)321-0734
Kansas City Area 816/913	Bob Zumbrunnen	PC-HELP BBS	(816)331-4703
Dalls Fort Worth BBS List	Mark Robbins	Second Sanctum	(817)467-1175
Occult BBS	Phil Hansford	Mysteria	(818)353-8891
Commodore 64/128/Amiga BBS	John Rigali	Night Gallery	(818)448-8529
Texarkana BBS List	Rodney Payne	Internet Connection	(903)737-7173
Internet accessible BBS's	Richard S. Mark	Dragon Keep	(904)374-3500
Durham Region-Ontario Canada	Shawn Berry	Seventh Dimension	(905)571-6052
Alaska AC 907	Patti Johnson	Alaska Pirate Soc.	(907)248-9364
Travel Related BBBS	Robert Southwick	AK Information Cache	(907)373-3205
Kansas 913 Area Code BBS's	Chuck Baslock	On-Line Connection	(913)587-0241
Darwin National USBBS List	Bob Breedlove	Bob's BBS	(916)829-7511
OS/2 Related BBS	Dave Fisher	LiveNet 1:170/110	(918)481-5715
Tulsa Oklahoma Area BBS List	Linda Hargraves	ACCESS AMERICA	(918)747-2542
Raleigh NC Area Code 919	Mike Stroud	Micro Message Svc.	(919)779-6674
National ISDN BBS list	Ken Morrison	Digital Velocity BBS	(919)992-3059
Republic of South Africa	Henk Wolsink	Catalyst BBS	27-41-34-1122
Switzerland BBS List	Cesar Keller	The Warehouse BBS	41-1-492-5157



Lance Rose is an attorney practicing high-tech and information law in Montclair, N.J. with the firm Lance Rose & Associates. He can be found on the Internet at elrose@well.com, and on CompuServe at 72230,2044. He is also author of NetLaw, the legal guide for online service providers, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill and available at better book stores everywhere.

LEGALLY ONLINE

by Lance Rose

LEGAL EVENTS ON THE NET — WHAT DO THEY MEAN??

Every month or so now, we read news about a major new legal event affecting the online world. It could be a police raid on a porn system, proposed laws affecting our electronic privacy rights or an online harassment case. Watching these legal fights can be fun, like watching fireworks (unless you're one of the fighters). But beyond the fanfare, what do these fights mean for the development of online society? If a given struggle is resolved in a court decision, or a new law passed, how will the course of online events be affected, if at all? Or if a given struggle is not resolved, ending in a quiet settlement or in a law not passed, what might that mean? Is it only the passing of a single battle, or are there pressing social or business issues which might have been resolved in that struggle, but will now have to wait until the next one puts them once again into play?

Unfortunately, we're not getting much help from the mainstream news media in answering these questions. They hop from event to event like rocks skipping across the surface of a pond, issuing breathless reports of the latest cyberfights, with a quote or two from the experts to add depth to their stories. Most of the reporters working the online beat are newcomers to the online world. And many of their quoted pundits, the guys who supposedly will tell us what it all means, never went online a minute in their lives. The result is a stream of exciting news stories with little conceptual coherence, and no analysis of the underlying trends beyond the first thing that popped into someone's head at the moment they were writing or being quoted.

This month we'll go beyond the news-of-the-minute and look at the meaning of a recent online development: the \$200 million lawsuit against Prodigy. We'll look at what this legal event means, and what it doesn't mean, despite breathless news reports to the contrary. There's a lot brewing just slightly beneath the surface of daily online events. The more familiar we become with these trends, the more we might be able to see the future coming before it conks us on our heads.

PRODIGY SLAPPED WITH A LIBEL SUIT

It finally happened. In early November, 1994, the Prodigy online service got slapped with a lawsuit for libel by investment banking firm Stratton Oakmont. They claim a Prodigy user named David Lusby posted a message accusing Stratton Oakmont and its president of fraud in taking public a company named Solomon Page in October. They seek damages of \$100

million for the injuries to their business and are asking for an additional \$100 million in punitive damages. Part of the theory of damages, it seems, is that every one of the million or two users claimed by Prodigy had a look at the libelous posting, and got the wrong idea about Stratton Oakmont and the Solomon Page, ruining both companies' reputations.

Apparently, "David Lusby," was the name of a Prodigy employee. This lent some sense to Prodigy being sued, as his employer, for his public posting badmouthing others. Only it seems that Lusby was a former employee who had left Prodigy years ago, and no longer had use of that i.d. Subsequently, the parties agreed to let Lusby out of the case, and let it proceed only against Prodigy. There is little more known about the case publicly at the time of this writing.

WHAT THE PRODIGY CASE DOES NOT MEAN

The press and their pundits are labeling the Prodigy case a major new development in online libel cases. In fact, it's nothing of the kind, and is simply the latest in a series of such cases. In the past few years, we have seen at least four major online libel cases started up: Cubby v. CompuServe, Medphone v. DeNigiris, Epitope v. Kripke and Suarez v. Meeks. They all raised the same basic defamation issues as the new Prodigy case: what counts as an online defamation? Who is a public figure for online purposes? Do online statements affect the physical world strongly enough to create real injury? Unfortunately, none of the earlier cases answered these questions; Medphone and Suarez were settled, and Epitope and the remnants of the Cubby case are still in progress. But the Prodigy case hasn't answered those questions yet either. It's just another online defamation lawsuit at its earliest stages, with a strong chance of being settled before it settles any questions of online law. The most notable thing about it at this stage is the sheer size of the claims — \$200 million all told. As exciting as all those dollars may be to the mainstream press, they do not transform the Prodigy case into some new kind of online lawsuit.

WHAT THE PRODIGY CASE DOES NOT MEAN

Much of the commentary on the Prodigy case says it raises a groundbreaking new legal question: can an online service be held responsible for libel by one of its users? That certainly is an important question, but it's no longer new. That's precisely the question first considered a few years ago by a federal judge in the landmark case Cubby v. CompuServe case. He

decided CompuServe was not liable, and let it out of the lawsuit. This decision was a major boost for online services large and small. It recognized their valuable social role of distributing the speech of their users, and held that the First Amendment protects online services from absolute legal responsibility for everything on the system. The Prodigy case simply re-addresses the same issues, the only major question being: will it follow the result in the Cubby case, or go down a different path?

WHAT THE PRODIGY CASE DOES MEAN

As we just mentioned, Cubby v. Compuserve was a groundbreaking lawsuit, recognizing strong First Amendment protection for online system. But that ruling is already under attack. The first crack in the edifice was little more than a whimper: a comment tossed off by the judge in the online copyright infringement case Playboy v. Frena, where he said that an online service can be responsible for copyright infringement by its users, even if the system operator is not aware of the users' activities. Reading the case shows this statement was little more than a technical aside, since it's clear the system operator knew about the infringements in question. He had even encoded advertisements for his system into the infringing pictures. Playboy v. Frena may not have much influence on future legal decisions, but the judge's comment has the attorneys for the national online services concerned.

A much bigger, direct attack on the Cubby result was launched several months ago, with CompuServe again the target, in Frank Music v. CompuServe. In Frank Music, which is still ongoing, 140 music publishers are seeking to hold CompuServe responsible for its users' uploading and downloading infringing music files on the system. The publishers aren't even bothering to sue any individual CompuServe users, even though they are the direct infringers. They're going directly after CompuServe, to try and establish that it can be held liable for millions of dollars of infringement damages caused by the users. If the music publishers succeed, it would effectively reverse much of the First Amendment protection CompuServe achieved in the Cubby case just a few short years ago, and leave all online systems and bulletin boards far more exposed to legal damages of all kinds.

In this context, the Stratton Oakmont v. Prodigy case is another major attack against the Cubby result, following in the footsteps of Frank Music. If Stratton Oakmont succeeds in holding Prodigy responsible for a user's defamatory posting, it could reverse much or all of the protection established in Cubby. So the Prodigy case is indeed important for the online world — not as anything new, but as yet another in a series of blows being struck against the legal protection of system operators from responsibility for their users' actions.



PRODIGY CASE ALSO MEANS

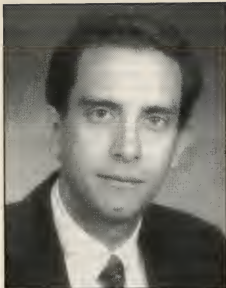
The Prodigy case also points to an entirely different trend in the developing law of online defamation. The previous four online defamation cases, Cubby, Medphone, Epitope and Suarez, were all started by companies which, if not rich, still had enough money to start up a lawsuit. Stratton Oakmont v. Prodigy continues this trend, investment bank Stratton Oakmont being more than capable of funding its suit against Prodigy.

All these lawsuits were started by companies and not individuals. However, individuals are also libeled all the time on the Net, possibly far more often than companies. Why don't they sue, too? The answer is that most people who are libeled online simply can't afford to take the wrongdoer to court.

Deprivation of a court remedy does not mean there is no remedy, though. In fact, every Net user who is the target of an online libel, whether rich or poor, has something better than the courts at their disposal: using the Net as a reply medium for their response. With the mass communications power that the Net puts at everyone's fingertips, libel victims today are defending their reputations and setting the record straight in the very same forums in which they were attacked. They don't need the courts anymore. Granted, an online correction of a libelous posting will not put money in the libel victim's pocket the way a winning lawsuit can, but it is a far more direct way to achieve the ultimate goal rarely inaccurately served by such lawsuits and their catchall reduction of all injuries to sums of money: correcting the injury to reputation caused by online libels.

Despite the power of online self-help in correcting libel problems, the courts will continue to decide high-stakes defamation matters. Companies who can afford lawsuits will always use the courts to bludgeon those who say things they don't like, or in Prodigy's case, those who maintain public forums where others say things they don't like. But in many ways this approach, exemplified by Stratton Oakmont v. Prodigy, is becoming outmoded, a rarefied form of high-stakes gambling drifting ever further away from the realities of online speech. Ironically, the mass communications power and the accessibility of the Net puts those who don't resort to the courts in a better position to actually protect their reputations against online libel.

In other words, instead of being a groundbreaking new lawsuit, the case against Prodigy is in large part a legal dinosaur. It asks the court not to fix the libel, but to make the injuries to Stratton Oakmont's reputation feel better by applying money to the wound — \$200 million worth. If Stratton Oakmont was really concerned about the injury to its reputation, it might have been better off if it did not have the money to sue. Then, it would have been forced into the only course of action available to most Net users: replying to the libel online, and setting the record straight in front of the same audience that saw the original damaging statements. ♦



OTHER PEOPLE'S E-MAIL: TO READ OR NOT TO READ?

by Pete Kennedy

A lot of confusion remains regarding who can properly and legally read electronic mail, and under what circumstances. Most of the questions arise about mail not addressed to you. Can I read it? When? Can I show it to others? When? Systems administrators are especially concerned — do they have the right to read mail passing through their systems just for the fun of it? For more legitimate reasons? What would be a legitimate reason?

There is a complex federal statute dealing with the privacy of electronic mail, but it does not answer all the questions. Neither can this article, but the goal is to lay out some general principles about reading other people's mail, to cover some of the basic situations. More complicated scenarios, or new twists, will require more thinking.

A simple rule: For several reasons, the wisest course for *everyone*, sysops and system users alike, is to treat electronic mail like Postal Service mail and telephone calls: if the letter or call is not for you, don't snoop unless you have the permission of at least one of the parties. If in doubt, don't. Simple enough. You can rarely get in trouble for not reading someone else's mail.

What laws govern? The principal law regulating access to electronic communications (including e-mail) is a federal statute, applicable nation-wide, popularly known as the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 (or "ECPA" for short). The ECPA amended

the Wiretap Act to include electronic communications with its previous provisions regarding oral and wire (telephone) communications. The ECPA also added a brand-new section governing access to *stored* electronic communications (the "Stored Communication" provision).¹ A U.S. Court of Appeals recently explained that Congress intended these two sections of the ECPA to handle different situations — the Wiretap Act governs interception of data in the act of transmission, and the Stored Communication provision governs access to electronic communications in storage. Although this distinction gets thin in certain situations, it is a good working model. There has been very little guidance from the courts so far in interpreting the application of the ECPA and other laws to e-mail, and so any conclusions in this article should be taken for what they are, and no more — informed guesses. The particular facts of any given situation will always be very important.

The Wiretap Act. The Wiretap Act prohibits anyone from intercepting electronic communications, or knowingly disclosing or using intercepted communications. Intercepting means simply to "acquire the contents" of the e-mail message. There are some exceptions: (1) if you are a party to the communication (of course); (2) you are not a party, but a party to the communication has given consent; (3) if the systems administrator is acting "in the normal course of his employment while engaged in any activity which is a necessary incident to the rendition of his service or to the protection of the rights or property of the provider of that service" (but *not* "service observing or random monitoring"); and (4) if there is a court order authorizing the interception. 18 U.S.C. § 2511(2).

The Wiretap Act also specifically prohibits systems administrators from divulging the contents of an electronic communication, while in transmission, to anyone other than the addressee or intended recipient, which means the systems administrator cannot pass e-mail on to someone else, even if the administrator does not get a copy of the mail. There are exceptions here, too: A systems administrator may forward mail (1) with the permission of a party to the communication; (2) under court order; (3) to a forwarding facility; or (4) to law enforcement, if the communication appears to pertain to the commission of a crime, (and the communication was inadvertently obtained by the service provider).

Stored Communications. All bulletin board e-mail residing in a storage device — whether permanently or temporarily incident to transmission — is covered by the Stored Communications provisions of the ECPA, 18 U.S.C. § 2701, *et seq.* These provisions protect e-mail from two things: (1) unauthorized access, alteration and disruption, and (2) unauthorized disclosure. 18 U.S.C. § 2701, § 2702. The first provision prohibits "hacking"-type activity, the second protects the privacy of the mail from disclosure to unintended recipients without authorization.

This provision has similar exceptions for disclosing e-mail as found in the Wiretap Act, described above.

If you violate the ECPA. If you intercept, disclose, use, obtain, alter, prevent access to, or divulge electronic communications in violation of the ECPA, you have committed a crime. Not only that, you can get sued in civil court, and end up paying the lawyer who sues you. This makes the safer course *not* to read mail if unsure — especially because the ECPA is not the only law out there.

The important exceptions. Anyone can read or pass along e-mail with the consent of one of the parties. Systems administrators need not worry about forwarding messages, or reading messages that "bounce" in order to figure out what to do with them.

Sysops may also review messages as a "necessary incident" (1) "to the rendition of his service" or (2) "to the protection of the rights or property of the provider of that service." There is some debate on the breadth of these exceptions. No court case has discussed how they apply to BBSs. Prudent systems administrators should read these exceptions narrowly. The whole point of the ECPA indicates that these exceptions are *not* a license to read users' mail at will, or even to spot-check to see if users are up to no good. The law says that the systems administrator "shall not utilize service observing or random monitoring except for mechanical or service quality control checks." Any spot-checking must be to monitor the system's *functioning*, not the users' activities.

What if a systems administrator has specific information that a certain user might be using e-mail to discuss or even facilitate a crime? Does that justify nosing through the user's e-mail? Again, I believe only very narrow circumstances could justify it. The systems administrator is no more

responsible for criminal plots in e-mail than Ma Bell is for telephone conspiracies. For that reason, the law need not give the administrator a private-cop badge to rifle through e-mail and monitor for any signs of crime. Because the ECPA permits a systems administrator to disclose to the police the contents of an e-mail message that was *inadvertently* obtained and which appears to pertain to the commission of a crime, this strongly implies that *intentional* sleuthing by systems administrators is forbidden.

If a systems administrator has specific information that a user is about to damage the system or crash the service, say with a virus, the systems administrator could justify reviewing that user's e-mail as a protection to the system. The harder case is if the administrator suspects that a user's actions might be criminal, but the only threat to the system is that it might get seized by law enforcement on account of the user. (Most BBS crime poses no other threat to the system, as it usually depends on the system's continued functioning). Here, the administrator might argue that the threat of a seizure of the system (and the resulting loss of property) justifies reading the suspected user's e-mail. At minimum, however, the ECPA's specific prohibition of random monitoring would require the systems administrator to have good, solid evidence against the user, not just a vague suspicion or anonymous claims that something bad is going on.

A good point of reference: Remember that the same laws protecting electronic communications generally apply to BBSs and telephone companies alike. Most people would like to see Ma Bell's right to monitor phone calls be as narrow as possible. And consider the voice mail services that phone companies now offer — they are not that different than e-mail, are they?

Trying to avoid these rules. Some systems administrators still try to avoid the ECPA's restrictions on their curiosity by posting disclaimers such as "NOTICE: This system does not provide private electronic communications" or "WARNING: We read your mail. It is not private." With these warnings, some systems administrators think they can freely read everyone's e-mail. These warnings are a bad idea.

First, they probably won't do the job. While the facts of the particular case will matter, such disclaimers will have a tough time in court. Judges and

juries don't like "take it or leave it" ultimatums when it comes to privacy. The disclaimer probably isn't true, except on small boards: the system almost certainly *does* provide the means to communicate free from all prying eyes except the systems administrator, and on any busy system, the administrator *can't* read all the mail, which may re-create in practice the very expectation of privacy the administrator is trying to deny.

Second, the disclaimers may make things worse. While trying to limit the risk of an ECPA lawsuit by a user, the disclaimer will raise the systems administrator's risks in other areas. An administrator who actually reads his or her user's e-mail can be charged with knowing its content, and this increases the potential for successful civil suits for libel, as well as the danger of criminal prosecution for aiding criminal activity on the BBS. The administrator can always claim "I didn't read that message," but the system's own words say the opposite. Worse, if the system is seized by law enforcement, the systems administrator may lose very helpful allies: the users. When innocent users try to sue the police for violating *their* rights under the ECPA, the police will be sure to defend their acts based on what the system itself told them: "no private e-mail here!" The ECPA should be a great deterrent against the wholesale seizure of BBSs; systems administrators diminish that deterrent by using these disclaimers.

Finally, what possible reason, other than plain rude nosiness, justifies reading other people's mail? The law not only imposes no responsibility to read or monitor mail flowing through a system, it prohibits it. Systems administrators who fear criminal responsibility for what their users are discussing in e-mail are as wrong as if Southwestern Bell was worried about being held responsible for crimes committed over their phone system.

Don't Forget State Privacy Laws. In addition to the federal ECPA, each state has varying laws to protect its citizens' privacy. Some states prohibit the recording of telephone conversations unless *both* parties consent, for instance, which is tougher than federal law. States also have vaguely defined, but real, general civil privacy rights that could be violated by unauthorized reading of electronic mail.

For example, it appears to be generally accepted that the ECPA does not protect the privacy of an employee's e-mail from her employer's snooping

(although it takes some effort to explain why this is probably the case). However, state laws may recognize narrow spheres of privacy at work. An employer who for years provides private, secure electronic communications among its employees may have permitted such a sphere of privacy to develop. If the employer suddenly, without notice, begins reading employee e-mail, it could violate state civil law.

The safer practice for an employer would be to have a clear, written policy stating that company electronic mail is not private, and that the company retains (or is reclaiming) the right to review employee mail. Companies with gateways to outside mail services should be especially clear on their policy, because, rightly or wrongly, employees will have a greater expectation of privacy for personal mail they receive from outside the company, similar to personal letters sent to a work address.

A tough, unanswered question: What about users' personal file directories on Unix machines or BBSs? Many BBSs, Internet providers, and other computer systems provide their users storage areas. Many systems call and treat these areas as "private," and use the storage space as a selling point for their system.

Would a systems administrator violate the ECPA by nosing through a private user's storage area, which commonly contains e-mail? The ECPA protects the privacy of e-mail, but copyright law imposes strict liability for copyright infringement. How does a systems administrator avoid unknowingly harboring infringing computer files without checking these storage areas? The solution *may* lie in the systems administrator getting proper consent from the user, before the fact, to monitor these files, but — as with most tough questions of the application of the ECPA to computer communications — no court has ruled on the question yet.

²These laws can be found at 18 U.S.C. § 2501, *et seq.*, and 18 U.S.C. § 2701, *et seq.*, respectively.

[This article is a revised version of an article that first appeared in *Computer Underground Digest*, Volume 6, Issue 96.]



MACINTOSH NEWS

by Bill Gram-Reefer

1Q UPDATES

Bill Gram-Reefer, based in Concord, CA, is president of WORLDVIEW, specializing in connectivity and communications. Bill has been writing about Macintosh computers since 1984. E-mail Bill at: reefer@netcom.com

Please update your files. In the January issue we noted ASAP, the drag and drop file transfer utility. In that article we noted the company name as Fast Lane, Inc. It appears that the company name and address have been changed to MicroBeam, 11350 66th Street, North, Suite 116, Largo FL 34643; (813) 546-2727 voice; (813)541-3278 fax; microbeam@aol.com Internet.

Global Connect, a Williamsburg, Virginia, IP provider, has announced their latest service, the BBS Information Network. This new WEB site provides a place for full-page BBS ads that, when using Mosaic or some other WWW reader, browsers and other people with too much time on their hands can view indexed information about various BBSs, get BBS registration forms or info packets and possibly download your 3 Mb client software. BBS pages can be straight text, graphical and include audio and slow-motion video clips. There is no cost to log on and view the ads. However, for pricing on how much it costs to advertise your BBS on the net or to view ads already in place, set your web browser to: <http://www.gc.net/ads1.html>. Global Connect can be hailed at 497 Queens Creek Road, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185; (804)229-4484 voice; (804)229-6557 fax; info@gc.net Internet; or <http://www.gc.net> WWW

A commonly asked question is how to monitor serial port throughput. A new answer to that question comes from Glenn Austin who has recently made a beta announcement of Serial Monitor, a serial driver monitoring tool that watches data being sent and received through the serial port. For beta and eventual release info contact Glenn at: glenn_a@efn.org Internet.

Raul Almquist at Winternet has announced that, in association with ShadowMac, a new Macintosh archive site has been established that, in its initial phase, will offer specialized support for Macintosh-based BBS applications, utilities and related files. The site currently contains files for Hermes BBS and MacKenna FidoNet compatible networking mailer files. The site hopes to support Aeolus and Formula 1, in addition to FirstClass, TeleFinder, NovaLink Pro, Pancake, and TeleFinder, and is requesting contributions for all other Mac BBS files as well; publishers and third-party authors should contact the site administrator. All files will be archived in Stuffit or Compact Pro compression formats and uploaded in binary format (no GZiping or BINHEX required). Contact: ftp.wintercom.net ftp site address; pub/shadowmac/uploads uploads; pub/shadowmac/bbs/general general; wltsoin@winternet.com site administration.

A topical mailing list covering Public Address BBS news and issues has been formed. The oft-rumoured BBS program by Colen Garoutte-Carson is of modular, customizable construction sprouting no small amount of third-party action for quoters, blackjack games and what-have-you. Colen currently boasts of a split-screen chat module, and a Usenet module, which enables a user to use one of the modem ports as a "raw" terminal, thus allowing a client to act on a PA site in out-dial mode. Great! Just what a sysop needs - a way for users calling your BBS to call out to another BBS on the other line and on your time. But, if it's connected to the net for TCP/IP telnet connections and you're getting top dollar, it might make sense. Anyways, to keep up on this and more news about when PA might go GUI (or golden), send mail with "subscribe" in the subject header and nothing else to: pa-bbs-request@en.com; then the actual list mailing address will be pa-bbs@en.com. This news from Michael Krause (krause@en.com) proprietor of ExchangeNet, provider of "fine internet services in Cleveland," and we believe him since he lists: ftp, telnet, www, Usenet, gopher and other IP services available to users. Michael Krause, a Public Address pioneer also runs the Exchange BBS, a PA-based host accessible over the super-duper information highway. Via telnet, the host's name is exchange.org and the IP address is 204.89.181.2 (port 23). Dialup is (216)261-9911. More info on ExchangeNet can be had for the asking at info@en.com. In case you can't get thru digitally, Michael's voice line is (216)261-4593.

SoftArc began shipping the 2.6 update to its FirstClass BBS software in November. Chief new feature of this rev is the direct support of the TCP/IP networking protocol available in the free client software, and as the FirstClass TCP/IP option for servers. Once configured, a 2.6 server now accepts TCP/IP logins by 2.6 clients over the Internet. Users and hosts must run Apple's MacTCP extension to make the whole thing work. Windows users must have software configured with a Windows Sockets-compliant TCP stack. Additionally, FirstClass 2.6 adds support for Power Macintosh producing speed improvements enabled by the the PowerPC Modern Memory Manager. Updates to FirstClass 2.6 server and client software are free to registered users; the TCP/IP Protocol Module retails at \$995. A four modem port upgrade boosting simultaneous remote connections over TCP/IP is also now available for \$395. 2.6 clients can be downloaded from eWorld, AOL, most FC bulletin boards, or directly from SoftArc's BBS (905)415-7070.

Meanwhile, Black Labs began shipping its FirstClass Retriever+, an enhanced Newton MessagePad client

that enables those devices to contact FirstClass BBSs for e-mail and conferencing. Retriever+ allows access to conferences now, not just e-mail and displays files and folders and automatically stores retrieved messages temporarily for off-line reading. Search capabilities were also added. Retail is \$99; upgrades from the original version are \$40.

Additionally, Black Labs was to release in January a \$99 Newton Client to allow easy access to CompuServe. CIS Retriever will be organized as a basic mail package with add-on modules to browse and retrieve information from the various other information areas of CompuServe. To quickly navigate CIS an Xchange mode can be implemented, which allows a connection to be made, all new mail to be retrieved and all unsent messages to be sent and an immediate disconnection. This minimizes connect time and allows messages to be read off-line.

In addition to basic mail, a Forums module will add the ability to browse through CompuServe forums and to send and retrieve messages to and from them. In the future, Black Labs is expected to introduce more CIS modules. The first of these modules is expected to be a stock tracking module that uses the unlimited access to 15 minute delayed quotes in CompuServe to retrieve current information about stocks. The stock tracker module is expected to retail at \$39. Black Labs is kenneled at 3613 Sunshine Canyon, Boulder, CA 80302; (303)938-8580 voice; (303)938-8546 fax.

CANADIAN CLUB?

You would be wrong to think that FirstClass from SoftArc is the only Canadian BBS product available for Macintosh. hi-BBS from XBR Communications, located in Montreal has been shipping for almost two years and offers many of the features provided by other advanced Macintosh BBS servers.

First of all, I had always been curious as to the name, hi-BBS. Hello? Well, no, not really; it stands for "human interface." Secondly, XBR is a division of the Telecom Communications Group, reportedly a widespread collection of experts in telecom, networking and multi-user systems. Mulling this about - seeing all of the packages, various pricing, modules and options (including ISDN and Hurdler cards for resale) - one might rightly come to the conclusion that XBR is more a value-added reseller

(VAR) specializing in communications. In this scenario, service contract agreements for the customization and installation of a product, like a BBS, is the real profit center, along with the sale of related hardware; while the software in the box, whether for sysops or chiropractors, is the tantalizing carrot designed to open the door. Maybe not. So let's belly-up to the bar and focus on the "off-the-shelf" software hi-BBS provides all of the basics: file transfer, e-mail and full-threaded conferences both supporting multiple enclosures, and live multi-user chat. There is a Mac and Windows GUI interface plus support for ASCII terminal logons. Full support of Apple's Communication Toolbox provides support for a variety of connections including ISDN, X.25, ADSP, multiple modems and AppleTalk network connections.

Hi! The multitasking, Finder-based, Apple Events aware server can be shutdown or launched from anywhere on the network and can be backed-up or modified at anytime without shutting down the background server or disrupting service to current users. It also allows for subscriber billing. QuickTime support provides for online viewing of graphics, while built-in support for popular compression formats allows automatic decompression of files when they arrive at the client's disk.

I'll take mine straight. Pricing starts at \$88 for one channel (dial-up or network) and five mail boxes; additional mail boxes cost \$30/5 boxes; Windows client interface starts at \$50. Two-Channels starts at \$369, up to \$3,059 for a 256-channel chat monster. Additional packages bundle modules and features ranging from \$309 to over \$5,000. Some of the premium "custom" services XBR can perform for you are: custom interfaces, logos and splash screens; online ordering and inventory updating modules, online, full-text retrieval employing Boolean, proximity and wildcard searches; product catalog services' SQL online server; gateways to other hi-BBS servers, QuickMail, MS Mail, OCE, and X.400.

Cheers, for truly these guys are ready to detail-out any BBS. XBR Communications Inc., 5475 Pare Road, Suite 210, Town of Mt. Royal, Quebec, CANADA H4P-1P7;

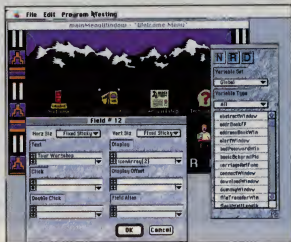
(514)489-1001 voice; (514) 489-4966 fax; (514)489-0445 hi-BBS; XBR AppleLink; ISDN @XBRCOM.QC.CA Internet. Now where's the Canadian Mist?

IN YOUR (INTER)FACE

So let's say you run Hermes, TeleFinder or FirstClass and you want to jazz up the look of your text interface. Sure, the guys over at ResNova have RIP, but what other options do you have? Now welcome the Online Workshop (Workshop) from Interface Builders. Basically, Workshop lets you create and edit object-based graphical pages where various elements can be assigned as control functions that are translated into ASCII strings for processing.

What you get is not NAPLPS or RIP-based "graphics" but true graphics using the ASCII standard as the transfer and program interface protocol where data streamed from the host can be transformed into variable "values." A Mac version should be available now, while a Windows version is promised. Unlike NAPLPS' low-res and slow redraw, and RIP's lack of interactivity and limited offline functionality, Workshop, according to its authors, integrates all of the necessary interface functions and control over them. Consequently, a new range of interface possibilities follow: "There is no longer a need for the host to control interaction and a strong multimedia experience is provided, bringing online interaction closer to familiar experiences of the user." TV?

Interface Builders envisions a cross-platform program that is host independent with full, descriptive page capabilities; fully interactive and updatable



Interface Builder's Online Workshop

DarkStar 1.02a

DarkStar was the first DOS-based telecommunications platform to offer photo-realistic images, online digital audio, and online movies. We're the shakers and the movers, the undisputed pioneers who are shaping tomorrow's CyberSpace frontier.

When we sat down to begin work on our new 1.02a release, our objective was simple: Create a product which is undeniably the most advanced BBS software on the market at any price.

We did. And it shows.

Now, we're taking our technology mainstream.

DarkStar offers unprecedented flexibility in system design and sysop control. Consider, for a moment, the following partial list of features:

-  100% configurable in SysOp system design, courtesy our unparalleled array of 4GL/CASE design tools.
-  Full ASCII/ANSI/AVATAR undercarriage for non-graphic callers. Additionally, terminal-side shell module allows ANSI terminals to provide DarkStar graphic emulation.
-  Standard Windows-format .ICO icon utilization throughout (icon imports and iconbuttons)
-  SysOp-defined 256-color OnLine still photos in .PCX, .BMP, and .GIF formats.
-  SysOp-defined OnLine audio in .MOD, .SAM, .WAV, .VOC, .MID, .CMF, and .ROL formats.
-  SysOp-defined OnLine 256-color movies in .FLI format, with fade, cut, and speed control.
-  MessageBase supports Hudson, IAM, MSG and SQUISH formats. MultiNode page/chat facility supports up to 9,999 nodes.
-  SysOp-defined OnLine DataBases are DBase II, III, III+, IV and FoxPro-compatible. Photofield and audiofield options are provided.
-  One-touch file transfers, simple for even the absolute novice to use. CD-ROM support is integrated and totally seamless.
-  Support for Standard DORINFOX, DEF ANSI doors... as well as InterWare, our own arcade-quality multimedia doorway platform.
-  Fully Novell-compatible. Internal record-level locking mechanism ensures trouble-free operation to 9,999 nodes.
-  Graphic editor, Icon editor, Mouse Pointer editor, ANSI editor, Library manager, MessageBase editor, Terminal and Configuration files are provided for one low price. No surprise "extras" required to get OnLine!

DarkStar

Nothing else even comes CLOSE

BBS: (713) 894-5993
Voice: (713) 894-8555

FidoNet: 1:106/5993
Internet: DARKSTAR@PHOENIX.PHOENIX.NET

Download or FileRequest our FREE demo version!



Sample Custom DataBase under the DarkStar Graphic Editor



StarLink terminal dialing directory database.



Sample menu under construction in the DarkStar graphic editor, with iconbutton import facility overlaid.

with users online, and you don't have to be a programmer to customize the look-and-feel. Interface claims the technology they have developed will be extended in the release of Spike, the company's planned integrated client/server package. Spike, we imagine, is some sort of BBS program, and is supposed to deliver the same ease-of-use with an integrated, packet-based communications protocol (proprietary?), with support for SQL queries as well as other high-level inter-application communications protocols.

So, what we're looking at is yet another bid to provide one standard by which all BBSs, regardless of platform, could deliver easier-to-use GUIs to users in the same way. All based on the ability to transcribe ASCII. Too much, too late? Now, here I thought TCP/IP was supposed to be the new standard. Go figure! In any event, having a tool or utility, like Online Workshop, to freshen up any Mac (or Windows) host text screen is laudable.

For a white paper or developer information contact Interface Builders: 208 Spruce Street; P.O. Box 5987, Ketchum, ID 84430; (208) 726-5232 voice; (208) 726-5350 fax; inbuid@well.sf.ca.us Internet.

ALTERED STATES

So far, there are two commercial ways to provide true IP host services to Macintosh users, short of becoming Netcom, but as we'll see there's a price to pay. These "solutions" are based on running the host on a Unix box with the ability to remotely administer the BBS from a Macintosh. These support both Mac and Windows users with specialized TCP/IP-based client software, not unlike most Mac BBS software.

First, there is the BBN Internet Services route. BBN recently shipped a preconfigured Unix server that can be managed remotely from a Mac. It actually runs a shell program that enables the Mac's administrative input. The BBN bundle lets you create Gopher databases and WWW pages and, supposedly, even act as an FTP site. Downside is we're talking \$9,895 that includes a 60-MHz, 16Mb RAM, Pentium-based server with a half-gig HD and DAT backup.

Then there's the Pipeline, same thing, client software for Mac and Windows that can work with various Internet tools such as newsgroups, WWW, Gopher, Archie, Veronica, WAIS and

FTP. Pipeline runs on a Unix (version 2.0 - currently available for Sun Solaris) box. Interestingly, Pipeline can be had bundled via Intercon which packages the software and IPS pipeline via Intercon's sister organization PSI. Licensed on a per-user per-year basis, prices start at \$7,500 for the hardware/software, plus \$50 per user per year, with quantity discounts. So there's something in it for everyone, especially Pipeline and InterCon, maybe you, too?

But this is an expensive option and who wants to learn Unix? I think I'll go to Juneau, Alaska, and watch from a distance as all of you budding IP service/content providers flop about on the rocks for awhile before you (maybe) spawn and (probably) die (trying). BBN, in Cambridge, MA: (617) 873-8730 voice; (800) 632-7638 toll-free; (617) 873-5620 fax; join-internet@near.net Internet. Pipeline: 150 Broadway, Suite #1710, New York, N.Y. 10038; (212) 572-4985 voice. Intercon Systems: 950 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, VA 22070; (703) 709-5500 voice. ♦

GTEK[®], INC.

P.O. Box 2310, 399 Highway 90
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
INTERNATIONAL & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
601-467-8048 • FAX 601-467-0935 • BBS 601-467-0029
(800)-282-GTEK

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 Channels. • 16C550 UARTS. • FULL Modem Handshaking support. • Flexible enhanced "AT" style interrupts. • Interrupts may be shared, separate or both. • 4 ports can be used as COM1 - COM4. • Highband PCB certified. • TBS Certified & PCB Board Certified. • Works with all popular BBS software. • Certified to work with X00 and SIO by Ray Gwin.8 	<h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">BBS550™</h2> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">"The way a serial card should be!" BYRON NORTON, of CyberWorld Report, June 1994</p> <p style="font-size: small;">"Arguably the most flexible serial card ever manufactured." Bentley Systems, March 1994</p> </div>	<h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Smart Card-8™</h2> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">8 High speed channels</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamically allocated FIFO memory is thousands of times larger than the FIFO in a 16C550. Available with 32K & 128K of FIFO memory. • 10 Conductor FULL modem handshaking support. • BBS Guardian Watchdog circuit resets the computer if the BBS system crashes. • Requires no IRQ's. • Built in fossil driver uses no memory on host computer. </div>	<h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">BlackBoard-4™</h2> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">"Perfect for today's 28.8Kbps Modems and Beyond!" Win Card Online - July 94</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Wildcat!</p> </div>	<h2 style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">BlackBoard-8™</h2> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: small;">8 Ports with 16650 UARTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IRQ's may be shared or each port may have a separate IRQ assigned to it. • BBS Guardian Watchdog Circuit resets the computer if the system crashes. • Flexible addressing and interrupt structure. • Works with all popular BBS Software. • Data rates up to 460,800 Bits per second. </div>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 ports with 16C550 UARTS • Up to six cards may be installed in a single computer • BBS Guardian Watchdog circuit resets the computer if the system crashes. • Flexible addressing and interrupt structure • 10 Conductor FULL modem Handshaking support • Works with all popular BBS software • Data rates up to 460,800 BPS 	<p style="margin: 0;">WITH THE BBS GUARDIAN WATCHDOG CIRCUIT</p> <p style="margin: 0;">THE WORLD'S FIRST MULTIPORT SERIAL CARD WITH 16650 UARTS!</p>			

LOOK FOR THIS SYMBOL WHEN SELECTING BBS SOFTWARE

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

It's not if, it's when...

Power problems are the largest cause of data loss on your PC. Get complete protection for just \$119!

Don't come out on the losing end of a struggle with your utility line. Starting at \$119 list, Uninterruptible Power Supplies from APC provide instant battery backup to save your work in progress and protect your hard drive, plus up to a \$25,000 guarantee (see details) against surge damage to equipment.

So ask for APC...it's not if you'll need us, it's when.



Call for your FREE 60-pg. guide. Ask for Dept. A11.

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

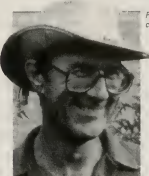
internet

your.name@deepcove.com

Voted 1993/94 #1 BBS in Canada (#6 in North America) by Readers of Boardwatch Magazine



Phone up and check us out!



Wayne Orval - Sysop, Deep Cove BBS

56kb Digital
24 hour Internet
Connection

30-day Free Trial

New - 64 line
TBBS installed

On-line Supermail
ZyXEL modems
15-Mac/IBM CD-ROM
Computer Systems.

Area Code (804)

536-5889

536-5885

Voice 536-5855

Fax 536-7418

Services: Message & File areas for IBM, OS/2, Mac, Amiga, Novell, GIF's, Comex PPP & SLIP - 16 lines \$1.25 to .78/hr

\$90/year (costs even less with Student, Family & Senior Discounts!)

DEEP COVE

Hourly FTP
Telnet, from:

20¢

Bulletin Board System Ltd., Vancouver (White Rock) B.C., Canada



Serving Virginia and the World

- ◆ 1200 to 14,400 baud (v.32 bis)
- ◆ 36 nodes
- ◆ 29,000 plus files
- ◆ 80 plus message bases

After trying the rest, try calling one of the best
Webb B. Blackman, Jr. - Sysop Voice Phone (804) 790-1007

Boardwatch Top 10 Winner

meet hot adults on

Lifestyle OnLine

Where hot Couples & Singles meet! Swinging, B&D, S&M, Bi, TV & Fetishes. The hottest CHAT BBS in the U.S.

- Personal Questionaires
- Hot erotic stories
- 1800+ calls/day
- 3500+ active members

MODEM: (516) 689-5390

Also Try

GRAFIX

The world's best source for XXX computer pictures
hot enough to melt your modem.

MODEM: (516) 689-2853

Local access from 1000+ cities. Super Hot & Super Cheap!

75 line Bulletron® systems

MONTEREY GAMING SYSTEM

- o All 32 lines use V.32bis 14.4k modems
- o Running easy-to-use custom software
- o Live 24-hour interactive chat conferences
- o Unique single and multiplayer games
- o Free worldwide Internet Electronic Mail
- o Many active public message forums
- o DOOM/DOOM II with up to 4 players
- o Most comprehensive chat system around
- o Adult, teen and anonymous chat areas
- o Monthly contests and drawings online
- o National classified ads section
- o Home of Timeslip I text adventure game
- o 24-hour customer support line

Customer Support:
[408] 655-5555

Modem [v.32bis]:
[408] 655-5555

Mention this ad when
you call and receive a
free trial membership!

For more information,
address e-mail to:
info@mgms.com

VOTED #4 BBS IN NORTH AMERICA

[408] 655-5555

GLIB

The Gay & Lesbian Information Bureau

GayWay To Your World SM

A Non-Profit Information and
Communications Resource Serving
our Diverse Family of Lesbians,
Gay Men, and Bisexuals



Join us, and share free Internet
e-mail; real-time multi-user chat; the GayCom International
Network; USA Today, Boardwatch, and other electronic
publications; interactive multi-player games; social events;
Usenet newsgroups; multi-megabytes of IBM and Macintosh
Shareware; special-interest and support groups; and loads of
health, legal, social, and personal enrichment information.

One of the Nation's Top Five Bulletin Boards

Modem Number: 703-578-GLIB
(703-578-4542)

For more information, address an
Internet e-mail message to: info@glib.org

ESCAPE FROM THE ORDINARY!

NO per min. charges!
NO download ratios!
NO busy signals!

18 Lines Chat
100,000+ Files
Internet, FidoNet Access
Adult & Alternative Lifestyle
Message Areas
35+ Online Games
Matchmakers
Online Shopping Mall



Serving Cyberspace since 1991

Mention This Magazine For a Free Trial!

708.827.3619 (modems)
708.901.3585 (voice support)

FULL INTERNET - TELNET/FTP



**Voted the #1 system
in NY!**

Written up in Newsday,
Computer Shopper, &
BoardWatch!

516-471-8625

Full Internet is just a start! If you want:

- A Clarinet News Feed
- A Huge 14+ gig *Quality* File Library
- Local Access in Nassau & Suffolk
- A "HOT" UltraChat Chat System
- The Latest Files & Info via Satellite
- A Large Game Section
- An Online Shopping Mall

ASB has it and a whole lot more!!!

America's Suggestion Box

Voice: **516-981-1953**

Telnet: **asb.com**

Boardwatch - February 1995 101

TOC

LONG DISTANCE
TAILORED FOR THE ONLINE
COMMUNITY

TIME ONLINE CONNECTION CORP.

P.O. Box 19576
Boulder, CO 80308-2576
(303) 473-9796

Fax-On-Demand:

(303) 727-4314

Fax: (303) 727-4294

BBS:
(303) 444-2695

TIME ONLINE CONNECTION (TOC)

provides long distance and other telecommunication services to the online community. TOC was designed for, and by, BBS enthusiasts.

TOC Customers Enjoy:

- ☐ Very low rates for interstate long distance services
- ☐ Online registration and customer service
- ☐ Customized billing reports
- ☐ Account codes (if desired)
- ☐ Six second billing on most service plans
- ☐ Security of using America's largest and most advanced digital, fiber-optic network
- ☐ Credit card payment

BBS Enthusiasts, Sysops, Residential and Commercial customers can utilize either or both of the "Basic Services" plans: By registering for both plans, you guarantee the best long distance rates!

PLAN 1:

"After-Hours" This plan is specifically designed for the majority of BBS enthusiasts. It offers a low weekend and after-work rate, but a higher mid-day rate (*).

10.9 cents/minute! Saturday, Sunday to 5pm and after 11pm, Weekdays 11pm - 8am, and Holidays

12.9 cents/minute! Weekdays 5pm - 11pm, Sunday 5pm - 11pm

24.9 cents/minute Weekdays 8am - 5pm

PLAN 2:

"All-Day Any-Day" This plan offers the convenience of a low flat rate 365 days a year, 24 hours a day(*). This plan is specifically designed for the BBS enthusiast or business that makes a majority of mid-day calls.

13.9 cents/minute! All-Day Any-Day!

13.5 cents/minute! With 24-month agreement.

Take advantage of TOC rates and benefits without changing from your current carrier.

Sysops: You may qualify for one of our "Sysop Business Partner Plans." Call for details! Time Online Connection also offers T1, 800 number, international, and Calling Card services.

(*) Interstate rates.

BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE

Guide to Online Information Services and Electronic Bulletin Boards

SUBSCRIBE TO BOARDWATCH

Since March 1987, Boardwatch Magazine has served as the leading monthly publication covering electronic bulletin boards and online information services. Each issue is packed with information on hundreds of specialized low cost BBS systems, Shareware software releases, Information databases, successful online reviews, developments in our nation's telephone system, hardware and software services, profiles of PC communications industry players and infopreneurs, and tips on how to get the MOST value from your modem and PC at the least cost. Read the BBS industries' favorite insider's magazine - Boardwatch.

"If you're even remotely interested in the BBS scene, then you have to get a subscription to Jack Rickard's BOARDWATCH...outstanding...a gem of a resource."

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, Oct 31, 1989

Subscription Order Form

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____

☐ Check Enclosed

☐ Visa/MC Card # _____

Exp: _____

U.S./Canada/Mexico

☐ 12 Issues.....\$36.00

☐ 24 Issues.....\$59.00

Overseas

☐ 12 Issues.....\$99.00

Fax: (303) 973-3731 BBS: (303) 973-4222 Subscriptions: (800) 933-6038



DELPHI

by Walt Howe

DELPHI GRAPPLES WITH NEWSGROUPS AND COPYRIGHTS

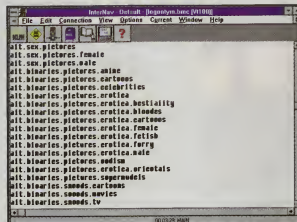
Walt Howe is the Internet Special Manager on DELPHI. He has sysopped for several BBSs including the old Source network, CompuServe, and Delphi. Over the last four years he co-authored with Steve Lambert Internet Basics, Your Online Access to the Global Electronic Superhighway, available in most bookstores. Walt has also written a number of user manuals for various computer companies, including Delphi. Walt can be reached by e-mail as walthowe.delphi.com. A five hour free Delphi membership is available by dialing 800-695-4002 by modem and using the password

A long standing problem of copyright issues in newsgroups has been troubling DELPHI management for some time, and the issue has recently surfaced in discussions within DELPHI forums. Some of the most popular newsgroups are those which carry .gif and .jpg graphics, particularly the sexually oriented ones. Newsgroups are distributed worldwide, and they receive contributions from all over the world, too. Since most of them are completely unregulated, subject only to the flames of fellow users, the contents are chaotic and show little regard for copyright law.

Photographs and drawings are just as subject to copyright restrictions as original texts are. Someone owns every photograph unless the owner releases it to the public domain, or it is old enough for the copyright to expire. This applies whether the pictures are in the form of negatives, printed pictures, displays on screens or in digital form. A scan of a picture is no less subject to copyright restriction than the original picture. And the large majority of pictures posted to newsgroups are scanned pictures posted by someone other than the copyright holder. Technology has made it very, very easy for the average computer user to violate the law without even realizing that there is a problem.

If the liability for copyright violation lay only with the person who uploaded it or those who download and make further use of it, this wouldn't be much of an issue to the carrier. But the law—and the courts that are applying the law—are holding the carriers of copyright violations liable, also without regard to their knowledge of content. Thus the carrier of pictures, whether in a database or newsgroups, whether small BBS or educational institution or large information service, is at risk of copyright violation in carrying pictures of unknown origin.

I'm not a lawyer, and I won't pretend to be able to debate the fine points of copyright law. I'll leave that to Lance Rose in his column. The summary above is accurate as best I understand it, and I know it is troubling the DELPHI lawyers who have looked at the issue. Perhaps the final word has not been settled on liability issues, but the trends in court have been to stricter and stricter interpretations of liability, and there are legislative initiatives to make copyright laws even tougher.



COPYRIGHT INFRINGING NEWSGROUPS?

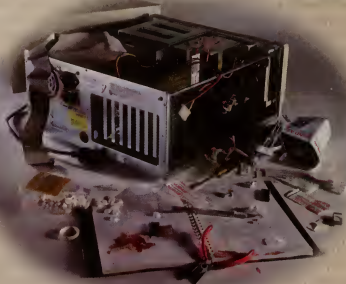
Copyright law should not be confused with pornography or libel issues. They are completely different issues, subject to completely different standards. And it is not an issue of free speech, either. No one has a right to use another's intellectual property in the name of free speech.

In light of these issues, what actions will DELPHI take in regard to protecting themselves? Screening newsgroups is an impossibility. Even if the resources were available to download and look at every picture, there would be no way to establish the source and copyright status of the pictures anyway. On the other hand, the popularity of the newsgroups is such that it is very likely to reduce the number of subscribers, if the offending newsgroups are discontinued on the service. This is an issue that every carrier of newsgroups is going to have to come to grips with sooner or later.

DELPHI added newsgroups to their services nearly two years ago, starting with about 2000 of them. These included some of the alt.binaries newsgroups that are at issue here. The number of newsgroups has grown to well over 6000 now, but DELPHI has been refusing requests to add to the number of offending alt.binaries newsgroups, citing arguments similar to the above.

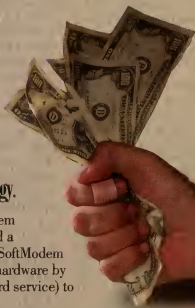
Reactions have been predictably mixed. They have ranged from members quitting to complaining about freedom of speech or First Amendment rights to strong support for intellectual property rights. On the whole, the reaction has been surprisingly favorable.

Upgrading Your Modem...



Can Be A Painful
Experience,

Not To Mention Expensive!



SoftModem users don't experience the pain and expense of upgrading their modems. That's the value of SoftModem Technology.

Tired of ripping your PC apart every time there is a change in modem standards or performance improvement? Well maybe its time you tried a Connection Series SoftModem from Digicom Systems? Our exclusive SoftModem Technology lets you avoid the frustration and expense of adding new hardware by simply inserting a new diskette or dialing into our BBS (bulletin board service) to update to the latest technology.

Increasing the modem's speed from 9600 to 14,000 to 19,200 bps, or adding fax and voice capabilities to a reprogrammable DSP (digital signal processing) based modem is both easy and inexpensive! For information about the benefits of SoftModem Technology and our Connection Series modems. Call 1-800-833-8900.



(510) 226-8000



1(800) 362-3962



1(800) 456-8000



188 Topaz Street
Milpitas, California 95035
(408) 262-1277

The current position appears inconsistent. DELPHI is carrying some offending newsgroups, but refusing others. These issues were not clear two years ago; DELPHI added newsgroups as many others had done before them without regard to these issues. But the issues have surfaced now, and I expect to see DELPHI take responsible action, perhaps by the time you read this. I believe DELPHI will drop all the altbinaries newsgroups that typically carry copyrighted pictures—and copyrighted animated sequences, movie clips and sounds, too.

What will the other information services do? — And others who carry newsgroups? Is there a threat to the newsgroups themselves? Or are newsgroups evolving into something else? I welcome your comments addressed to walthowe@delphi.com.

DELPHI'S SOUND BYTES FORUM

DELPHI has adopted a new format for political discussion in its new Sound Bytes Forum. Any message posted in this Forum is limited to eight lines of not more than 80 characters each. The rule by itself decreases the quantity and increases the quality of its messages. No more can a message begin with a lengthy quote! No more can a writer ramble on for line after line, paragraph after paragraph. Limiting every message to eight lines is surprisingly effective at producing concise, well thought out writing that is worth reading and following.

A different topic is designated each week, normally a currently controversial topic that people have lots to say about. Anyone who simply has to say more can find plenty of other political Forums on Delphi to sound off in (see below). But the challenge of limiting your precious words to eight lines really helps clarify thinking and produce good, tight writing. It is just long enough to get across complex ideas, so it does not end up trivializing the topics.

Here is the introduction to SoundBites, reached by typing GO NEWS SOUND:

"Welcome to SoundBites, the most readable opinion forum on DELPHI! SoundBites gives you eight lines to make your point. Make it current. Make it interesting. But make it short. We'll be watching to be sure you stick to eight lines or less. We want your opinion and we want it in a hurry."

FEDERATION: A NEW INTERACTIVE, MULTIPLAYER GAME

As one of a series of new games in Delphi's ELECTROPOLIS Games area, Federation has just been added, joining previous games from Kesmai. Federation is a multiplayer game of interstellar exploration and trade. The game can be played in text only mode, however, software will soon be ready to download that will turn the game into a largely graphical game.

Here is the game's online description:

"Federation is Delphi's adult space fantasy multi-player game. Set within an exciting future scenario of interstellar trade and exploration, the game weaves a complex social and political world between players, both rivals and allies alike. Federation is not just a multi-player game, it's an alternate existence. You can be whoever - or whatever - you want to be.

"As you progress through the game you take on more responsibility, learn new skills. New commands become available to you, and you are given access to areas of the game universe that were previously closed to you.

"You start out by delivering goods around the Galaxy. When you promote to the rank of Trader, you can make a killing on the Galactic trading exchanges, buying and selling your own goods for vast profits. Then you can build a network of factories to produce your own goods. Increase your wealth and status enough, and you can design a planet of your own, that other players can visit and explore. You're given new commands that let you run the economy of your planet, building it up into a profitable world that attracts both traders and tourists. Then the political stages of the game begin, as you form a duchy (the rank or domain of a duke or duchess) and gather planet-owners into your sphere of influence; join the Senate; then try to become Emperor of the Galaxy!

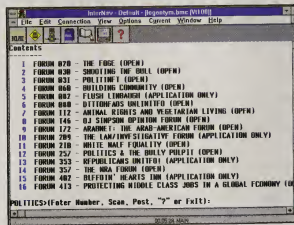
"Federation is not a violent game. Although you can have fun blowing up

non-player characters, and can make groats from being a bounty-hunter, there is only one point at which you - have - to fire a weapon in anger at a computer-generated character, in order to advance in the game. You will gain absolutely nothing from trying to kill players - except the disapproval of the other players.

"Federation is a text-based game. You don't need any special software; you can play it using the computer and communications software you normally use on Delphi. A graphic front-end terminal program called FedTerm, which adds many features to enhance your enjoyment of the game including sound and pictures, will be available shortly."

CUSTOM FORUMS CONTINUE TO GROW

Many members of DELPHI continue to take advantage of the chance to create their own custom forum. Not too surprisingly after the November elections, a lot of the new forums have political themes. The range of interests is quite broad, as the following screen shows.



Political forums abound on Delphi

POLITICS & OPINION

The last four items are brand new and provide a distinct range of interests. Forum 413 is the most fully developed of these. It includes an Internet gopher/navigator menu with timely information, as listed by its moderator Ed Solomon:

FORUM 413 - PROTECTING MIDDLE CLASS JOBS IN A GLOBAL ECONOMY
The middle class in many of the major democracies is being decimated as a

result of corporate re-engineering, downsizing, job relocation to low-wage nations, outsourcing, high taxation and government indifference. Regardless of your views, your opinions and ideas are welcome! The goal of this forum is not just to discuss problems and their causes, but also to propose the solutions needed to halt the decline in our standard of living.

FORUM: The forum is your soapbox to voice your opinion, debate the issues, offer advice and ask questions. Very informal and friendly!

USENET: Direct easy access to related Usenet groups accessible worldwide.

INTERNET GOPHER: Full text of Maastricht, NAFTA and GATT agreements + direct easy access to computer databases around the world. **POLL:** The Middle Class & GATT - Vote and comment...or create your own poll!

CONFERENCE: Live chats with DELPHI members from around the world!

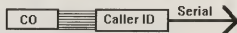
To access this forum type GO CUSTOM 413 from any DELPHI menu prompt! ♦

Caller ID Made Easy

8 Line+ External Device Makes

Getting Caller ID A Snap
Easy Integration Via. Serial Cable

\$799.00



Know Who's Calling!

Voice Data Systems

206-686-8315

BBS Software & Hardware

This Month's Specials

MajorBBS, 6.2, 2-line	\$155
Birthday Greeting or Message Broadcaster	\$25
We Carry MajorBBS Add-on Modules	CALL
TBBS 2.2m, & TDBS 1.2m, 16-line	\$1199
QSO	\$85
Interchange	\$116
GTEK BBS 550 w/cables	\$395

Call our BBS: 209-498-6533 for product information and to download our complete catalog!

Digiboards, GTEK, CD Disks	CALL
Digiboard PC/8 with 16550's	CALL
RIPaint from TeleGrafix	\$139
Q-Modem Pro for Windows	\$75

Visa, MasterCard & AmericanExpress Accepted
P.O.'s Accepted - C.O.D.



Wildcat! ♦ "The World's Most Popular BBS"

Wildcat! BBS Single Line NEW VERSION 4!!	\$79
All Versions of Wildcat! 4 in Stock!!	Call
Wildware! wwBirthday, wwVerify, wwNewUser	Call
wcCODE, wcGATE, wcPRO	Call
Game Pack \$49 value, (ordered w/Wildcat!)	\$10
DesqView386 Multi-tasking W/QEMM	Call
4 Port Serial Card with 16550 UARTS	Call
Digiboard PC/8e, w/cable (use w/Wildcat! IM)	Call

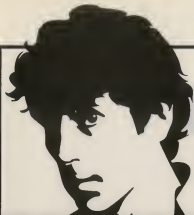
BBS Technologies

209-498-0200

P.O. Box 4290 ♦ Fresno, CA 93744 ♦ FAX 209-237-0206

BBS SOFTWARE VENDORS

[illegible]



For computer/modem owners

THE MALE FORUM

Where gay men meet every day.

Go on-line with an ever-growing list of hot men waiting to "chat" on-line. Post personal ads and get immediate responses.

- 100% private • Easy to use
- Less than 21¢ per hour
- A real live contact magazine

Log on:
(516) 689-0286

Local access from 1000+ cities

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE!

Wildcat! Single Line Version 4.....	\$79
All versions of Wildcat! 4 in stock.....	CALL!
Low Prices on All Mustang Products!.....	CALL!
Major BBS V6.2 2 User.....	\$153
Major BBS V6.2 8 User Bundle.....	CALL!
All Major BBS Add-ons!.....	CALL!
Digiboards.....	CALL!
Searchlight BBS.....	CALL!
DesqView 386 w/QEMM.....	\$109
Modembase Pro (Online Database).....	CALL!

Much More! Call Now!

Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD, Purchase Orders Welcome!

Order 24 Hours!

(800) 597-6160

or (909) 782-6463

Order/Info/Faxback
on our BBS!
(909) 682-1654

OLS

On-Line Services

3839 Brockton Ave.
Riverside, CA 92501

THE BUSINESS BBS Custom Online Application Solutions

Announcing MultiBase Online™

A PROGRAMMABLE, MULTI-USER CLIENT/SERVER
RELATIONAL DATABASE FOR ONLINE SYSTEMS

MultiBase Online offers the flexibility and versatility
usually associated with desktops.

The MultiBase Online advantages:

- **VERSATILE:** R!Pscript™ compatible. Associate a wide range of objects, including photographic images, line art, and fax files, with each record.

- **CLIENT/SERVER:** A MultiBase Online server allows up to 30 simultaneous users, without impacting system performance. Link MultiBase servers as needed.

- **FULLY PROGRAMMABLE:** An xBase compatible programming engine. Most DB3+, DB4, FoxBase, Clipper summer '87 as well as many FoxPro, Clipper 5 programs can be recompiled and run.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION AVAILABLE
via Fax-On-Demand - Just dial (310) 575-5077

THE BUSINESS BBS

2531 Sawtelle Blvd., Suite 109, Los Angeles, CA 90064-3163

Voice (310) 477-0593

* Desktop databases might require some re-programming for efficient online operation.
MultiBase and MultiBase Online are trademarks of Cyloc Software, Inc.
R!Pscript is a trademark of TeXGraphics Communications, Inc.

Internet? Everyone Else Comes Up Empty.

	Exec-PC	Delphi	CompuServe	America On-Line	Prodigy	Net COM
Full Internet Access	✓	✓				✓
No Hourly Charge	✓					
28.8kbps Modems	✓					
SLIP/PPP Connections	✓					
ISDN at No Extra \$\$\$	✓					
Runs Mosaic/ Netscape	✓					
Runs Internet in a Box	✓					
Runs Chameleon	✓					
Runs IBM Warp 3.0	✓					

Exec-PC is your **best** Internet connection. Get high-speed SLIP/PPP connections for only \$12 per month—with no sign-up fee! Low-cost local access is available in many areas. Full-time technical support staff. On line since 1983.

Winner of 1994 Dvorak telecommunications award. Check us out!

For more information, or to subscribe, call our voice line:

1-800-EXECPC-1 (1-800-395-2721)
(414)-789-4200 (In the Milwaukee area)



2105 S.170th St, New Berlin, WI 53151

Exec-PC is a trademark of Exec-PC, Inc. Other company names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.



THE ROAD TO A SUCCESSFUL BBS

GALACTICOMM
The Major BBS
2-User
\$154.95



**Add-on
Options**



WE OFFER THE LARGEST SELECTION OF ADD-ON OPTIONS SUCH AS: USER SIX-PACKS, RIP-PAINT, FAX ON-LINE, GALACTIBOARDS, PC XNET CARDS, MAJOR CD 900 SERVICE

**X.25 and Internet
Full Service Station**



**X.25
and
INTERNET
ROUTER**



MOTOROLA



ZYXEL

WORLDLINK



\$
900 SERVICE



**TESSIER TECHNOLOGIES
AUTHORIZED DEALER OF:**

**GALACTICOMM
SIRIUS SOFTWARE
HIGH VELOCITY SOFTWARE
DATASAFE PUBLICATIONS
MOUNTAIN ROSE MULTI MEDIA
VIRCOM MAJOR TGP IP
MAJOR PRO
PRODESIGN**

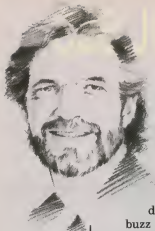
**TESSIER
TECHNOLOGIES**

FOR ORDERS CALL: 1-800-473-3177

1876 N. University Drive, Suite 200 • Plantation, FL 33322

Voice: 305-473-5525 Fax: 305-473-2122 BBS: 305-473-5134 Telnet: HS.WISENET.COM





PRODIGY

by Ric Manning

INTERFACE OVERHAUL WILL MAKE PRODIGY INTERNET WEB BROWSER

The Big Three online services may be piling up new subscribers at a dizzying rate. But everyone knows the real buzz in the online world is the Internet, specifically the World Wide Web. That's where the hip electronic artists, publishers and entrepreneurs are setting up shop. And it's on the Web that companies such as Pizza Hut and Miller Brewing Co. think they will connect with their future consumers.

Prodigy, America Online and CompuServe subscribers probably feel like townies at a frat party when they see ads and news stories that tell them to use their web browser to check somebody's home page.

Web browser? Isn't that a country band? Prodigy subscribers better learn the lingo in a hurry, because they will soon have all of the Web that they can handle.

"We're going to take Internet content and put it through (Prodigy)," Prodigy spokesman Brian Ek said.

Prodigy programmers are furiously tearing apart Prodigy's interface and rewriting using the hypertext mark-up language that allows home pages on the Internet to display headlines, pictures and hot buttons. When they're finished, Prodigy won't look much at all like it does today.

The early version that Prodigy officials showed me at Comdex looked like a Web page with a snappy art deco design. The menu page included navigation buttons across the bottom. And Prodigy's advertisers no longer claimed big chunks of screen real estate. Instead of a big billboard along the bottom of the screen, advertisers had a large button showing a logo and a brief message.

Punch the button and you are transported to the advertiser's main Prodigy screen. Or, Ek said, you might be switched to an advertiser's home page on another system.

Prodigy's Paul Swigart showed how a Mosaic-like front-end can enhance some of Prodigy's existing products. Swigart called up a company stock, specified a date range and within seconds we were looking at the kind of detailed chart that would impress a stockbroker.

The Net-based version was also able to produce color photos and graphics much faster than conventional Prodigy. And the interface contained tools that will

let users clip and save graphics or cut and paste live Web links into e-mail or bulletin board messages.

Prodigy's facelift dovetails with AstraNet, the company's independent operation that will develop information products, including Prodigy content, for the Internet market. But it also appears to be the vehicle that manages Prodigy's transformation into an Internet service.

Internet users who have a Web browser can check out AstraNet at <http://www.astranet.com>. The service offers business, government and sports information for a variety of providers and Prodigy officials say AstraNet will eventually offer one-shot special events, much like a pay-per-view cable service.

Ek said the new interface will be available "some-time in early 1995," though he added that "early" may mean June. By the time it's ready for distribution, Ek said Prodigy will have 14.4 Kbps nodes in all major cities. Prodigy wants the interface to be able to run with 2 megs of memory, but users will need at least a 486/33 processor and 10 megs of hard drive space, he said.



Newsweek on Prodigy

NEWSWEEK COMES TO PRODIGY

By some accounts, Newsweek should have been online long ago. Time, its main rival in the newsweekly business, has been on America Online for more than a year. And Newsweek has positioned itself as the news magazine that's hip to new media. It's produced several interactive CD ROMs and it devotes a full page almost every week to news from cyberspace.

Ric Manning writes about computers and technology for *The Courier-Journal* in Louisville, KY. His weekly column on consumer electronics is syndicated through the *Gannett News Service*. Ric reads his e-mail at ricman@iglou.com on the Internet, and USJM92A on Prodigy.

NEW PCBoard. Version 15.2 offers Internet Gateway, Full Credit Accounting, Windows E-mail, dBASE File Access, Internal QWK, FIDO Mailer and more sensational benefits, all as "standard equipment" the other guys make you pay through the nose for, or don't even offer... And now you can try PCBoard. for FREE



"I promised to offer the best value in Host Information Systems Software, and our new PCBoard Version 15.2 delivers big time, with at least 8 FREE, essential operating functions the competition charges you for or doesn't even have!"

Steve Kingler,
VP/General Manager
Clark Development Co.

By Jim Ackerman

Why is PCBoard the most widely used BBS software on the market today... used by 23 of the top 100 boards, including Software Creations, voted top BBS the last two years... and the only commercial BBS software ever, to win PC Magazine's prestigious... Editor's Choice Award!

The reason is unmatched flexibility and adaptability.

And now, with the release of the new 15.2 version, PCBoard is such a superior value, you can classify it in a league of its own.

You get more connectivity, accountability, and ease-of-use, because PCBoard gives you more standard functions than anyone else. The new 15.2 dramatically increases your system capabilities, and reduces your need for costly add-ons.

As a result, you can use PCBoard regardless of the size of your board, and regardless of growth or other changes that may take place in the services you offer, the hardware you run or custom add-ons you employ.

Who wouldn't want these 8 essentials the competition considers options you must buy

1 Why should you be charged extra for such an essential function as an Internet Gateway? You shouldn't! So, it's part of the standard package automatically built-in to PCBoard 15.2. Most other BBS manufacturers charge you for it... some charge more than their regular, standard package.

2 Credit Accounting... surely the ultimate essential. PCBoard doesn't make you pay extra for things you must have. With the new Credit Accounting function, you can charge or reward the user for each activity and decide the charges for each: Operate on pre-pay or pay-as-you-go terms; Track in any kind of local currency, you choose, or as credit units. And set your own peak times, including holidays. Again, maximum flexibility!

3 Everyone on your network can now easily use the new, fully integrated Windows E-Mail application, PCBoardMail. No gateway needed because PCBoardMail uses

the PCBoard configuration and data files directly.

4 You won't need a costly front end to add Fido access to your board. It's already part of PCBoard 15.2. Out of the box, your users can do the "Fido thing" right from your PCBoard message bases.

5 Built-in QWK makes you popular with your users. And 15.2's QWK now includes Net Status and File attachments. What a time and money-saver!

6 Now, unleash the power of dBASE III and Database Access, with on-line applications created with the award winning PCBoard Programming Language (PPLC).

7 Your BBS can truly go worldwide with Multi-lingual capabilities. PCBoard 15.2 gives them to you, including support for 2 byte and reverse printing international character set.

8 If you're ready for RIPcrp Graphics, registered PCBoard customers download PCBoard's RIPKit FREE, so your remote callers can choose between ANSI, ASCII and RIP, on your BBS. This out-of-the-box capability presents the caller with a true GUI interface, complete with graphics, icons and mouseable point-and-click menus. Once again, maximum flexibility and adaptability for you and your users.

But wait... there's more

We've only scratched the surface. There's literally not enough space to cover it all here.

Like... you can use the same newsgroup names as the Internet on PCBoard because 15.2 supports conference names up to 60 characters long.

Save amazing amounts of time with our new, Automated, Rules-based File Maintenance Utility. Plus... local logs, 19 FREE PCBoard utilities, and even FREE support for MultiPort hardware, all "standard equipment" on PCBoard version 15.2.

How can they do all that... and without raising the price to boot

PCBoard was designed with an open architecture, so flexibility, adaptability, reliability and stability were built-in at the start. That's why PCBoard can offer all of this functionality... all of this power... all of this value!

And even with all of these new benefits, the price hasn't changed. Begin as small as one or 2 lines for \$150.00, and grow all you want. Only PCBoard supports up to 1,000+ dial-in or local access nodes.

It's the perfect solution for the 1-line hobbyist to the Fortune 500 international corporate E-mail application.

Maybe that's why PCBoard has more installations than any other BBS system software.

Who else gives you FREE Upgrades for a year... FREE telephone voice support for 12 months... FREE BBS support for life... and instantly installs as an upgrade from your FREE demo

NOBODY does it all... and only PCBoard installs as an upgrade from your demo. Just imagine the time and headache you'll save, not having to set your entire system up twice! Once you try our demo, give it a complete shakedown, and decide PCBoard is for you, simply install your full program upgrade and instantly be operating without skipping a beat.

And don't forget... from the time you get your demo, we're behind you all the way. Customers get any improvements we make — FREE for a full year. Need tech support? Our "live-on-the-phone" support staff talks you through your questions. It's FREE! And for as long as you're a PCBoard synop, you can count on FREE online support through our Salt Air BBS.



Get your FREE DEMO and a lot more

Get your FREE Demo online 24 hours a day. The phone number is **801 261-8976**. Enter DEMO ACCOUNT as your login name to bypass the usual registration process and get online quickly.

Or call us at **800 356-1686** (or **801 261-1686**) and we'll ship you a complete introductory kit, including FREE demo, comprehensive brochure, & special new... Guide To Setting Up Your Own BBS.

When you actually order by phone, and give the code from this ad, we'll also include a special 4 tape audio program from two nationally renowned direct marketers, to help you quickly and easily spread the word about your BBS, whether you're a hobbyist, or you see cyberspace dollar signs in your future. It's a \$47.77 value.

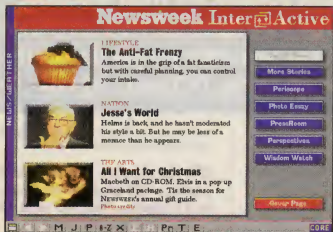
Naturally, our program is guaranteed for a full month. If you buy and then decide PCBoard isn't for you within 30 days, simply return the package for a complete refund. But keep the 4-tape audio program as a FREE gift from us, just for trying PCBoard.

PCBoard
Clark Development Company, Inc.

3550 South 700 East, Suite 303, Murray, Utah 84127-2775
Tel: 801 261-1686 • Fax: 801 261-8976 • BBS: 801 261-8976
E-mail: sales@clarkdev.com • techsupport@clarkdev.com

For online demo or new registrations: Baud rates up to 28,800 bps, no parity, 6 data bits, 1 stop bit. ASCII, ANSI, and RIP Graphics are all supported. We'll even let you download a copy of RIP Term, if you aren't already compatible.

CODE: BW1M1



Newsweek Interactive's Online Debut

But Mary Mosslander, who heads Newsweek's Interactive publishing ventures, said the magazine wanted to wait until it could produce the right online product.

"We wanted it to look like the magazine," she said. "We wanted to use our own fonts. We wanted to be able to display photos that could take you into the stories and have hypertext links to other stories that might not be in the printed version."

Mosslander said Prodigy turned out to be the best fit for Newsweek's goals and Newsweek InterActive made its online debut in mid November. The online magazine looks a lot like its hard copy counterpart. JUMP NEWSWEEK and you see the color cover of the current issue. Many of the stories are illustrated with graphics from the magazine and the Photo Essay puts the week's picture feature online.

Readers can browse online versions of their favorite features and departments, including Cyberscope and My Turn. The Perspectives section gives you one political cartoon and all of the quotes. Check the Wisdom Watch and you can guess who or what is gaining or losing status before you click to make the conventional wisdom's arrows appear.

Newsweek InterActive gives readers a few things they won't see in the magazine. Sound bites, for example. When Newsweek put Rep. Newt Gingrich on its cover, it also included a snippet of audio from a Gingrich interview. Prodigy readers also get their Newsweek first. Mosslander said the electronic version is posted on Sunday, the day before the printed version goes in the mail. And the magazine's news stories will be updated throughout the

week in Postdate, a section that offers relevant stories from The Washington Post. Mosslander said Newsweek will keep back issues online starting with the first electronic issue, but it won't offer a library of older issues.

Newsweek InterActive looks much more like a real magazine than other online publications, but it's not perfect. It still takes too long for graphics to appear at 9600 bps and although the main body type is easy to read, italic type is not.

PRODIGY BUNDLES WITH CD ROM PUBLISHERS

Prodigy has found a new way to get its current access software into the hands of potential subscribers — it's bundling the software with popular CD ROM discs.

The bundling deal involves more than 80 popular CD titles, including titles from Time-Warner Interactive, Moon Valley Software, Intellimedia Sports, Miller Associates, MicroCenter, Interactive Catalog, Pinpoint Publishing and Sirius Publishing's 5-foot 10-pack, which topped recent CD ROM best-seller lists.

Prodigy officials said some CD publishers use the Prodigy connection to supply customer support via e-mail, others use the service to collect warranty registrations and others direct buyers to specific Prodigy bulletin boards and forums where employees are available to answer questions and provide playing tips.

The built-in version of Prodigy appears as an icon when CD ROM buyers install their new software. Clicking on the Prodigy icon automatically installs Prodigy files onto users' hard drives.

CD ROM buyers who use the bundled

software don't have to become Prodigy members in order to connect to the service features used by the CD ROM publishers. But those who do get the first month and ten hours of use for free.

UPGRADE CLEARS INTERNET E-MAIL BOTTLENECK

Sure, Prodigy subscribers have long been able to swap mail with friends on the Internet or on other online services. But the process was never as smooth as it was on CompuServe or America Online.

Prodigy users who wanted to send Net mail had to create it offline using a special mail utility. And if Internet mail turned up in their Prodigy mailbox, they had to download the file, switch out of Prodigy and open the file with a text editor. What a kludge!

But in November, Prodigy made some long-overdue improvements in the way it handles mail from outside its system. Now members can read and write Internet messages while they are connected to the service. Prodigy now treats an Internet address the same way it treats a Prodigy address. Type it in the "TO:" field and off it goes.

The service has also eliminated extra charges for outside mail. Members can send all the Internet messages they want, at no additional cost, as part of the five hours they get online for their basic monthly fee.

Other recent improvements in Prodigy's mail system include:

- Longer messages and subject lines.
- Offline imports. Members can now create messages in a word processor, then import the text when they are online.
- Larger address books. The new book allows 100 addresses — double the previous size — including 50 Prodigy addresses and 50 Internet addresses. Users can also tag addresses with nicknames, making it easier to keep track of friends. ♦

PHOTO BASED ONLINE CATALOGS



MOUSE DRIVEN VIA DIALUP OR INTERNET!

HERE TOMORROW If your organization needs to provide online catalogs or publications capable of fast imaging (5-10 seconds) over plain phone lines, Imagen delivers a solution for today and for the future. You are not tied to proprietary software, which is often underpowered and line count limited. You can move up to NT, Cairo, OS/2, and you'll need no RIP painting routines or be forcing your callers into complex environments that demand DOS video drivers. Everything is standard Windows that you can implement and distribute once. You are provided with a **CUSTOMIZED Windows terminal** (Your business name, Logo/Bitmap, phone numbers, and Internet addresses are hardwired into it) with an unlimited distribution license.



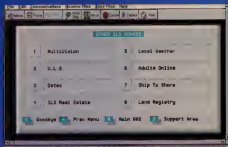
THE PREZ SEZ... ANY MAJOR DUDE will tell you that big things are afoot on the Internet with Galacticomm's new **ICO** (Internet Connectivity Option). Like **Interchange/ IPAD** from eSoft, ICO allows your callers to reduce the Internet to a transparent medium **free from Unix**

Now the **emphasis will be on images**, and Imagen's Windows terminal **works beautifully** with Major BBS, TBBS (and any Zmodem host) to deliver fast photos anywhere in the World. If you can deliver a colorful, vertical application to this audience, you'll see tremendous traffic. The lights are going up on Baudway, at last.

TERMINALS THAT WORK WITH ANY HOST FOR FAST PHOTO IMAGING

- Major, TBBS, PCBoard, new WCI 4, Unix, Mac, anything that **supports Zmodem** can be upgraded to fast, high quality imaging.
- Eleven image formats** are viewable: fractals (FIF, highest quality), JPG, GIF, BMP, PCX, EPS, PICT, TGA, WMF, TIFF and WPG. Images and text are displayed to the screen in 5-10 seconds!
- Supports any database** and can present any found images with the associated database file.
- A simple Area/ Directory/ File system** (illustrated at left) provides an idiot-proof text-with-photo system designed for ease of use by the public. The A/D/F system is 100% mouse driven, even over the Internet and is completely within graphics mode-images are not regurgitated from terminal mode.

WINDOWS & DOS SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE!



TECHNOLOGY FOR THE FUTURE:

PUBLICATION MODE Imagen's forthcoming .RTC technology compresses highly formatted pages with **multiple columns and images**, to as little as 12K, allows downloads in seconds. Mouse driven menus are no longer the issue, now it's **hypertext with HTML+ WWW** capability, and true 'zine interface for a world audience! Developer inquiries invited.

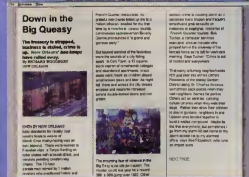
COMPLETE SYSTEMS FROM \$399!

Includes:

- * Custom Windows (and DOS) terminals
- * Windows batch Fractal & JPEG Compressors
- * Easy graphics mode **Menuing System** utility
- * Alan Bryant's "Creating Successful Bulletin Board Systems" and a 2 line version of TBBS.

"When it comes to online viewing the best method I have seen is implemented by Imagen."

Jim Thompson, Boardwatch



HYPERTEXT ON THE INTERNET

BURSTING WITH FEATURES!

Free-form menu trees

Local Sysop Node
(even in Single Line)

FREE technical support

Chat system with action
words, multiple channels
and language filter

Support for newest 28,800,
VFC and v34 modems

Access to Doors and
wcCODE applications
(over 200 available)

GIF Thumbnailer

Built-in message
spell checker

International
language support

RIP 1.54 ready including
dynamic RIP menus

Caller ID modem support

Session scrollbar and capture

32,760 Message Conferences

32,760 File Areas

FILE_ID.DIZ and DESC.SDI support

RIP, ANSI, and TTY auto-sensing

Activity audit trails

Event processor

Downloadable bulletins

LAN, Descview, OS/2
and Windows friendly

28 Sysop utilities including:

- wcDRAW screen drawing utility
- MakeMenu menu tree designer
- wcMAIL QWK mail processor
- wcECHO QWK netmail processor
- MAKEQUES questionnaire facility
- wcFILE CD-ROM file
description processor
- wcPROMPT prompt editor
- wcPACK message packer
- wcMODEM modem setup utility
- wcNODE activity viewer
- Access to fax-on-demand (wcPRO add-on)

Access to Internet E-mail, Usenet News
and MHS (wcGATE add-on)

Access to custom Wildcat! applications
(wcCODE add-on)

MUSTANG SOFTWARE PACKS MORE INTO THE BOX THAN ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER

The World's Most Popular BBS Software.™

There's a reason why more than 35,000 sysops worldwide run Wildcat! This powerful BBS software is packed with more performance features than any other product on the market. Today's



sysops know they can count on Mustang Software to deliver a complete, feature-rich BBS solution at a real value. In fact, most of the features we include as standard are an extra cost in other products. So it's easy to understand why Wildcat! has been selected by more sysops than any other BBS package.

The King Of The Online Jungle.

A centralized, PC-based system, Wildcat! lets callers send, receive and view messages and files, access external applications and chat 24 hours a day. Wildcat! 4 BBS software is available in four configurations, from single-line up to 250 total connections. So whether you're a home office-based entrepreneur with a single modem or a corporate system administrator running a multi-line customer support hotline, there's a Wildcat! version to fit your needs.

Special features in the Wildcat! base product include a GIF thumbnailer, support for RIPv3 and graphics, a spell-checking message editor, support

for over 32,000 message conference and file areas, and remote access to all BBS sysop functions. Wildcat! also features sysop-defined language files that let callers select the BBS interface of their choice, and a BBS

display screen editor (wcDRAW) that allows the sysop to customize the look of the BBS interface.

"If you're looking to set up your own electronic bulletin board service (BBS), look no further than Mustang Software's new Wildcat! BBS Suite, version 4.0."

- Padraig Boyle, PC Magazine

"Mustang deserves credit for creating a superb successor to its already impressive BBS program."

- Russ Lockwood, Computer Shopper

"To meet demand for features that allow bulletin board systems (BBS) to be tailored individually, Mustang Software's developers rewrote Wildcat! BBS software from top to bottom."

- Sherrie Van Tyle, ElectronicDesign

"Planning to build your own bulletin board system? Mustang Software's major overhaul of its popular Wildcat! BBS software can help."

- PC World

Add-On Utilities.

Mustang Software also offers powerful collections of add-on utilities. You'll enjoy wcPRO's powerful user, message and file database maintenance capabilities, including wcFAX, a fax-on-demand processor that lets callers request data and receive literature via fax. Tap into the Internet and Usenet Newsgroups with wcGATE, a sophisticated



Internet/MHS messaging gateway. wcCODE, a custom online development engine, helps the sysop to quickly develop custom applications or change Wildcat's operation. BASIC-like syntax combined with an Integrated Development Environment (IDE) make it easy to use more than 200 built-in functions.

The Wildcat! BBS Suite.

Designed to move today's corporate environment into the new world of online communications, the industry's first BBS suite includes Mustang's top-of-the-line Wildcat! MultiLine Platinum BBS software with the wcPRO database utility, wcFAX on-demand server, wcGATE Internet/Novell MHS mail gateway and wcCODE development tool kit. The suite allows up to eight BBS lines to be connected to a single PC and supports up to 250 concurrent dial-in callers. The Wildcat! BBS Suite is the ultimate BBS solution.

Get online today.

Mustang Software can help you get online faster with our special CD-ROM offer. This FREE limited-edition CD-ROM contains Wildcat! utilities plus popular shareware programs that you can make available to your callers, all of which can give you a jump start to the world of online communications. No other BBS software manufacturer makes it this easy for you. Get started today!



FREE CD-ROM FROM MUSTANG!

Now - get this limited edition CD-ROM absolutely FREE when you buy Wildcat! 4!

It's filled with thousands of the most recent shareware programs in dozens of categories and is especially configured to work flawlessly on your Wildcat! 4 BBS. To get your FREE copy, just pick up Wildcat! 4 at your nearest software retailer before July 31, 1995. Then send back the registration card along with this coupon.

Mustang Software, Inc. 6200 Lake Ming Road, Bakersfield, CA 93306 (805) 873-2500
Fax (805) 873-2599 BBS (805) 873-2400

*Buy Wildcat! 4 between February 1, 1995 and July 31, 1995, and mail in this coupon - along with your product registration card - to receive our CD-ROM while supplies last. Void where prohibited by law. Offer good only for purchases of Wildcat! 4 when coupon is accompanied with product registration card.



Available through Software Etc., CompUSA, Fry's and other software outlets everywhere.
Call **800-663-1446** for more information.



Mustang Software
Connecting The World™
6200 Lake Ming Road • Bakersfield, CA 93306
800 663-1446 • 805 873-2500
FAX 805 873-2599 • 805 873-2400

The MSB Horse Logo and artwork and all product names are trade marks of Mustang Software, Inc. © 1987-1995. All Rights Reserved



GENIE by Lenny Bailes

LOOKING INTO GENIE

Lenny Bailes is a PC consultant, writer and teacher living in the San Francisco Bay Area. He is a contributing editor for Microtimes, a California computing magazine, and co-author of Byte's DOS Programmer's Cookbook.

GEnie Management's self-imposed deadline of Dec. 31, 1994 for providing full Internet access to subscribers has come and gone, stimulating a flurry of messages in the GENIE Internet RT. The tenor of the responses varied from: "It's two minutes to midnight, Dec. 31, and I'm going to cancel my account in the morning" to "So a software company missed an announced deadline, what else is new?" But the majority of posters lined up somewhere in the middle. Most of them agreed that it was not GENIE's failure to meet the deadline which was most aggravating, but the complete silence from management for three months following their initial pledge: "The delay, itself, is not the issue, it is the attitude of GENIE management. I feel they ignored us, hoping the problem would go away." Most of the messages also made it clear that their annoyance at GENIE management shouldn't be taken as criticisms of the Internet RT Sysops: "Let's not forget that we have the best group of people around to help us navigate the Internet, once we actually get the link. Without the knowledgeable staff here providing hints and tips, I wouldn't have realized that I can do just about anything on the Internet already through GENIE: FTP, Gopher, Veronica and Archie and even limited WWW access." (This user is referring to the fact that GENIE users can currently leave e-mail for Internet RT sysops, who will perform Gopher searches and FTP transfers for individuals upon request.)

In the first week of January, the sysops were permitted to post an Internet Services Progress Report. This progress report apologized for the delay in implementing Internet access, announced that an alpha test program had been in place for several months and that a stable GENIE Gopher program has already been completed. Sysops or helpers are on hand every evening of the week in the Internet RTC (Page 1405) from 8 p.m. to 1 a.m. EST to field questions and help users take advantage of GENIE's existing Internet capabilities.

I spoke with Mark Walsh, President of GENIE Client Services, during the first week of January, attempting to get GENIE management's response to the large number of user queries on "what's

happening" and "when will GENIE's Full Internet Services become available." According to Mr. Walsh, the principal reason the project wasn't finished to meet the initial deadline was a management policy decision. Management decided that full Internet access should wait until it could be fully integrated into GENIE's two graphic front-ends. (GENIE Navigator is currently offered for Windows and Macintosh platforms.)

Walsh believes that the key to GENIE's survival as a competitive online service is to provide graphic-based browsers for new users, giving them the same ease-of-use offered by America Online. Currently, the bulk of GENIE's services are run from a series of Honeywell mainframe computers. These mainframe machines can't conveniently be programmed to support a true graphic front-end. Rather than implement a temporary text-based interface that would provide users with TTY and VT-100 Internet access, GENIE management wants to make the whole range of Internet services (including FTP, Gopher, WAIS and Usenet newsgroups) accessible within the Windows and Macintosh GENIE Navigator packages. Walsh said that a short-term upgrade to the graphic front-ends would appear first, before Internet implementation.



GENIE's online magazine, Livewire, highlights January features

more premature deadlines. According to Walsh, GENIE's plans still do not include any type of SLIP or PPP services. A SLIP or PPP connection is usually required to provide users with graphic access to the World Wide Web or simultaneous use of other Internet tools.

GENIE is not the only communication service that's been feeling pressure at the corporate level to "become a competitive big-league player." The Well, a service started by futurist and merry prankster

The short-term upgrade will allow Internet access and be followed, later in the year by completely rewritten Windows and Macintosh front ends. For GENIE to offer icon-based point-and-click access to GENIE Roundtables, Usenet newsgroups and other Internet utilities, the bulk of GENIE must be migrated from the Honeywell computers to more compatible Unix machines. All of this will come to pass sometime during 1995, but GENIE management wants to avoid announcing any

Bulletin Bored?

Discover a new world!

Are you ready for a break from the world of text-based screens and downloading? Sure it's fun to be on a BBS, but what do you do for entertainment? Since you already have a computer and a modem, why not try The Imagination Network, a unique on-line entertainment experience.

With Imagination, you can meet friends, have fun and play games. There's thousands of people around America just waiting to show you a good time.



Entertainment, fun and friends...

Imagination has the classic board and card games we all grew up with, like bridge, chess, and hearts. But that's only the beginning. Spend time with a noted actor or writer in one of our regular forums. (It's your chance to ask that burning question the talk show host forgot.) Attend classes at our University. Meet new friends you didn't know you had when you share your interests and hobbies.

Start Exploring Your Own Imagination With 5 FREE Hours!

Here's What You Get...

- 1.** A Starter Kit in the mail, usually less than a week after your request. But don't delay. Call now!
- 2.** A brand new membership with 5 free hours of network time to use within the first 30 days to get acquainted with new friends. After you use your free hours, you'll be billed at a rate of \$3.50 per hour during the first month. Each month you remain a member, you'll be billed just \$9.95 which includes 5 free hours; additional hours are billed \$3.50 each.
- 3.** A free subscription to *Imaginings*, the members-only full color newsletter that highlights coming attractions and features profiles of members and on-line celebrities.

Here's All You Need...

- 1.** I have at least a 386sx or better with a hard drive and 4MB RAM. I also have VGA graphics and a Microsoft compatible mouse.
- 2.** You bet I have at least a 2400 baud modem. You think I want to have all this fun by myself?
- 3.** To use Imagination requires a major credit card. I have one!
- 4.** Imagination. Of course I have that. Are you crazy?

And if you need help installing The Imagination Network software, or using it, just give us a call.

IMAGINATION!

1-800-IMAGIN-1

(1-800-462-4461)

Stewart Brand, has also fallen under the gaze of would-be "captains of industry" — eager men who seek to transform their telecommunication assets into multimillion dollar enterprises. That GENIE and the Well have served as vehicles to create extended families and meaningful personal communication for their respective memberships seems less important, in the schemes of the '90s, than the owners' apprehension of the exploding communication market. The accepted canon seems to be: to avoid being swallowed by the giants (America Online, CompuServe, Microsoft Network, etc.), smaller commercial networks should be force-fed until they become bloated giants, themselves. Mindful of the fate that befell alternative FM-Radio, I have strong misgivings about the mindset that encourages this process.

On the Well, a series of users united in protest of management's grandiose plans to bottle their postings for mass-market distribution. Ironically, influenced by clauses in Prodigy's user agreement, management also sought to make their users indemnify the Well against legal damages. A clause quietly inserted into the Well user-agreement would make individual users liable for the Well's attorney fees in the event of corporate lawsuits. Eventually, management abandoned this idea, after a series of anguished cries from writers and artists who make the Well their virtual home. What appears to be similar in the situations facing GENIE and the Well is the gulf between upper management and the ordinary users. The people in charge of making executive decisions are no longer users of the product. They believe they know how to make a communications service successful, but they, themselves, are not "electronic citizens."

The thing that I (as one electronic citizen) appreciate most about the online community is the opportunity it provides to seek opinions and ask questions. Sometimes, I confess, I am baffled by the events that take place in the big world out there. I couldn't believe my eyes, several days ago, reading about the Supreme Court's refusal to grant a stay of execution to a convict whose prosecutor claimed he was innocent of murder.

The man pled guilty to first degree murder, apparently, to protect his sister. Later, he recanted, when the state of Texas put his sister on trial for the same crime. The prosecutor who handled both cases stated his belief that "the man condemned to die today was outside of the house when the

crime was committed — an accessory who didn't know his sister had a gun." A 1983 Supreme Court ruling on a similar case affirms that the Eighth Amendment proscribes cruel and unusual punishment, banning the execution of someone who, "although a participant in a crime that led to murder, did not actually kill or intend for a killing to take place." But, apparently, the Supreme Court of the '90s denied the plea of Jesse Dewayne Jacobs because there were flaws in his lawyer's brief. L'Osservatore Romano, the Vatican daily newspaper, likened the Supreme Court to Pontius Pilate for this decision: "The court preferred the way of Pilate by just washing its hands of the matter."

The governor of Texas, Ann Richards, could not grant a stay, because in Texas, this requires the State Board of Pardons and Paroles to convene and give its approval. This Texas agency hasn't commuted a death sentence in more than ten years, and consistently refuses to assemble and hold hearings proximate to the execution of such sentences according to several lawyers in response to a post on the Well news conference.

It seems to me that cases like these are the reason that America's founding fathers invented the Supreme Court in the first place. (Justices Ginsberg, Breyer and Stevens dissented from the decision to deny a stay of execution with "grave reservations about the majority decision." If you agree with the dissenting justices, you may want to lend your support or send a donation to: Death Penalty Information Center, 1606 20th Street, NW, Washington DC 20036)

GENIE RT NEWS

Meanwhile, back at GENIE's RTs, business as usual includes some useful and interesting facets. GENIE's new Readers' RT (page 1590) is dedicated to "all those who cherish, enjoy and respect the written word." The Readers' RT categories include areas devoted to best sellers, pop fiction, genre fiction, comics,

children's literature, periodicals, poetry, literary criticism and a variety of nonfiction categories on history, biography, computers and technical subjects. There is also an "Author of the Month" category, focusing each month on the works of a specific individual. This month the author is Daniel Pinkwater, a children's writer, who will also participate in a Readers' RT real time conference.

The Readers' RT file library already includes the text of classics like BEO-WULF, DON QUIXOTE, GULLIVER'S TRAVELS, ROMEO AND JULIET and WAR AND PEACE. Future plans are to include more works from Aristotle, Voltaire, Shakespeare, Dickens, Poe and donated online works from contemporary authors. The Readers' RT has a kaffee-klatch RTC every Friday evening, in addition to scheduled events with guest authors.

The Tax Bulletin Board (Page 1040, what else?) holds real time financial discussions every Wednesday night, and offers AMTAX94.ZIP (a shareware tax program) in their file library. You can also download the Adobe Acrobat reader and a series of tax tables and forms in Acrobat PDF format. The Macintosh RT Software library (Page 511) now features NCSA's Mosaic Web browser (File 33254, MOSAIC.SIT). NCSA Mosaic on the Mac requires System 7.5's built-in TCP/IP software or a third-party equivalent. The OS/2 RT library (Page 1400) now features HTMLWIZ.ZIP, an OS/2 utility for creating/editing Web pages in the Hypertext Markup Language.

The New Age (Page 1122) and Music (Page 135) RTs cosponsor a real time conference this month on composing

4



For more on Texas, see Science Space Worldwide 1994 issue for an article on the state.

The Milky Way's New Neighbor

A nearby "spiral galaxy" has been discovered by astronomers using telescopes in Hawaii. Located 100,000 light years away, it is the closest galaxy to our own. It is named the "Milky Way's New Neighbor" and is named after the nearby "Milky Way" galaxy. The new discovery is a part of a program to study "nearby galaxies" in the local region. It is named after the nearby "Milky Way" galaxy. The new discovery is a part of a program to study "nearby galaxies" in the local region. It is named after the nearby "Milky Way" galaxy.

For a link, download the file from the Space & Science Bulletin file library.

4004 800282812.JPG Download it, then save it to your gallery.

World's Largest Scale Model of the Solar System

It begins in Forto, Italy, at the L'Aquila Museum in a model where 8.2 equals 1. It is the largest model of the solar system. It is named after the nearby "Milky Way" galaxy. The new discovery is a part of a program to study "nearby galaxies" in the local region. It is named after the nearby "Milky Way" galaxy.

Science Fare

Inside This Issue

- 1 Roundtable Amateur Astronomer's Discovery
- 2 November Science News
- 5 What's Up for December
- 6 Return to the Moon CD-ROM Review
- 7 A Review of Microsoft's Space Simulator
- 12 A Man on the Moon - A Book Review
- 13 3D Body Adventure CD-ROM Review

New Galaxy, Dwingelo-1, found in the Space and Science RT

and recording New Age music. The New Age file library continues to accumulate interesting Tarot card samples from a variety of different authors and will conduct a conference in January on Tarot card design. Science Fare, the online magazine published by the Space and Science RT (Page 460), brings the news this month that a 110th trans-Uranium element has been discovered. The newsletter also includes a radio-telescope photograph of Dwingelo-1, a freshly-discovered neighbor galaxy to the Milky Way.

The USA East RT (Page 1040) will feature a conference this month, focusing on Native American Issues. Category 11 of USA East is specifically devoted to this theme. You can also download the Internet Native American Newsletter, Wotang Ichke, from the East file library. Most issues of this newsletter include thought-provoking essays and colorful poetry, such as the following:

A HAWAIIAN BOOK OF DAYS, week of January 8-14

IANUALI
(January)
(Kaelo)

Day 8: The spirit of the land guides me in every choice that I must make.

Day 9: This land is born of fire and ocean and wind. In my mind is the fire of knowledge; in my blood run the currents of the ocean; in the wind do I hear the song of my spirit.

Day 10: The rumble of the volcano is like the beating of a great heart.

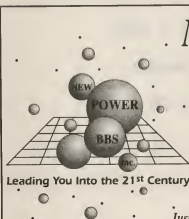
Day 11: The gift of knowledge is never diminished.

Day 12: In the neverending cycles of the land is my spirit renewed.

Day 13: This is the place where rainbows are born.

Day 14: The land was created in the joining of fire and water.

(c) Copyright 1991 by D. F. Sanders
Me ke aloha i ka nani,...
Moe'uhanekuanuenu
(With love and beauty, ... Rainbow Dream)



Leading You Into the 21st Century

New Power BBS, inc.

Special New Subscriber Offer Your First Month is FREE

Subscribers must log on with all data including credit card numbers. Explore the Internet with our all new windows interface.

Multi-line all U.S. Robotics 14.4 -

A revolution in on-line fun

Provocative, Tantalizing, Sizzling

Just To Mention Some Of The Entertainment We Offer!

Inter-bbs Games, Mutants, Tradewars, Muds!

Plus, On-Line Interactive Games Where You Can Battle Your Opponent In Real Time!

Unlimited Internet Access. The unlimited fip's, unlimited downloads, your own pvt Internet address, all Usenet news groups, interactive games, inter-bbs games match-maker, live online chat and, soon to come, inter-bbs chat around the world. Everything everybody has been talking about. It's now at a cost so low that your wallet will not feel like it's on the net 24 hours a day!

For a modem connect to: 407-750-7665 (8N1)

Voice number: 407-750-7455

Local access numbers available.

© New Power BBS • Must be 21 to download adult areas • "Visa and Mastercard Accepted"

DSC BBS

'94 Dvorak Award Winner

25 Gigs - 8,000 Sigs

100 Lines

ftp/telnet/Gopher/IRC

Local Access Nationwide
via Autonet, Call 800 521-2733

PA (215) 443-7390

PA (610) 433-2244

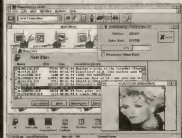
NJ (609) 486-4222

Voice (215) 674-9290

telnet: dsc.voicenet.com

56k/T1 Leased Lines Supplied

Give Your Callers a True Windows Interface with PowerBBS for Windows 4.0!



Windows Client Full of Features

- Off-Line Mail Reader Built In
- Preview 24 Bit Color Graphics
- Background File Transfers
- Simultaneous Uploads/Downloads
- Hear WAV and MID files On-Line
- Dial-up and Local/Network Access

\$109

One BBS node license
and royalty free client

PowerBBS is Packed With Power

\$199

- Also Supports ANSI/ASCII/REP
- All Callers Can Run DOS Doors
- PowerSite includes:
 - PowerMail, PowerBase, PowerBase (database)
 - QWIK Mail, MAPI, FIDO Messaging and PowerBase (database)
 - Teleconference with WAV Actions
 - TelnetTTP Add-On \$149
 - dBASE Database Support

Orders: 800-242-4775 BBS: 516-822-7396 (Free Demo)
Power Computing 35 Fox Court Hicksville, NY 11801 516-838-0506



THIS MONTH: BBS OPERATOR'S SURVEY

CALLER SURVEY

Age: []

Sex: [] Male [] Female

Modem Speed: [] 28.8 Kbps [] 14.4 Kbps
[] 9600 bps [] 2400 bps

How many calls do you make per week with a modem? _____

How many online services do you pay a fee to access? _____

Estimated total monthly expenditures for online services? _____

Do you currently have an Internet SLIP or PPP account? [] YES [] NO

How long have you been online? _____ years _____ months

Do you currently have an Internet accessible e-mail address? [] YES [] NO

What is your annual income? \$ _____

Education:

- [] None - I knew what I needed to know at birth
- [] 12 years - high school graduate - there's more?
- [] 13 years - tried college - didn't care for it.
- [] 14 years - tried harder but didn't do any better.
- [] 15 years - saw how it was going to come out and quit.
- [] 16 years - four year degree.
- [] Masters degree
- [] Doctorate
- [] I love it and I'll never quit.

FAX TO: (303) 933-6204

SUPER Card Guppies

Now Available in
RIP, ASCII and ANSI



Contact Pete White
GW and Associates
Voice (508) 429-6227
Data Line (508) 429-6285 Fax (508) 429-3859

10¢ /Day To Add Nation-Wide Classified Ads For Your Subscribers.

Now BBS's have something NEW and HOT to offer to their subscribers. Traders' Connection announces hundreds of classified ads of computer equipment from around the country, updated weekly, for BBS's to offer to their subscribers. Any BBS can call Traders' Connection and for a small download charge of \$36 per year, show these classified ads to all their subscribers on their bulletin board.

As always we offer callers a FREE on-line tour through hundreds of thousands of classified ads and more right from their own computer. As a "GUEST," buying or selling, they can shop for fun or request a 'Global Search' to locate specific items from over 500,000 ads. All from their computer and all FREE with no long distance charges using any of our 624 local access numbers. Call the numbers below for more details.

1-800-753-4223

Voice Info &
local access #'s



1-317-359-5199

On-line & Local # Info.
(14.4k 8N1)

Power Up The Classified World Network

ENTERPRISE ONLINE NETWORK SYSTEM

EONS

On-Line

**Now Available
To You.
EONS is One Of
America's Fastest
Growing On-Line
Services.
Free
30 Day
Trial Membership.
So get on-line.
Only \$49 per year.**

To GET FREE 30 DAY MEMBERSHIP PLEASE USE MAIL CODE A108

MODEM	214 488-5500	EONS is owned and operated by TelJet Communications, Inc.
VOICE	214 488-5517	

The Single Best Investment You Can Make In Your System.

Membership in AOP is more than just a voice in Washington, or a fight to maintain the freedom and dignity of our industry. It's an investment in your future... in the services and support you need to survive and grow. Join AOP. It's where professionals like you belong.



The professional association
for system operators.

FREE CD-ROM CATALOG!

1-800-862-2457

SHAREWARE

BBS IN A BOX MACDOS	\$45	NightOwl 13	\$25
CICA Windows	\$16	Pier 6	\$29
Carriers Arsenal	\$22	Pier 5	\$19
Games 1994	\$25	Popular Request	\$24
Giga Games	\$19	Shareware Online 4	\$19
Hacker Chronicles 2	\$29	Shareware Studio 5	\$19
HCBS5 OS/2	\$16	Software Vault Games 2	\$19
Internet Tools	\$24	Software Vault Sapphire	\$19
Monster Media 34 #2	\$25	Software Vault Windows 2	\$19
Nature Graphics	\$26	So Much Shareware 5	\$29
NightOwl 14	\$29	Windows 1994	\$25

ADULTS ONLY!

Amateur Models 2	\$29	High Class Fantasies 1,2,3	\$29
Busty Babes 2	\$29	Keyhole Fantasies	\$29
Busty Babes 3	\$29	Pixels of Passion 1,2,3	\$29
Combined Fantasies	\$29	Photo Gallery	\$29
Digital Dreams 2+	\$29	Private Line	\$29
Griff Gold 2	\$29	Women On Wheels	\$29

BUNDLE DEALS!

NightOwl 14 & 13	\$49	Soft: Sapphire & Night 14	\$45
Pier 6 & 5	\$45	Soft: Sapphire & Ruby	\$32
NightOwl 14 & Pier 6	\$52	WIN 94 & Games 34	\$49

ELECTRONIC CATALOG AVAILABLE!

Our Electronic Catalog is available 24hrs and includes Sysop Section!

BBS: 1-916-477-8391

INTERNET: FTP: marketplace.com (cd to unimom)

URL: http://marketplace.com (select unimom)

FIDONET: 1-2112 File Request UNIMOM

E-Mail for info at support@unimom.com

UNIMOM SHIPS TO SYSOP'S
WORLD WIDE

VISA/MC/AMEX/COD

UNIMOM 1-800-862-2457
664-A Freeman Ln #449 1-916-477-8392
Grass Valley, CA 95949 Fax: 916-477-8390

FREE* Internet Access!

NO SIGNUP COSTS

- E-mail
- 24 Hours 365 Days a Year
- FREE Software
- Complete Internet Access
- High Speed Modem Access

NO HOURLY FEES

- Chat
- Libraries
- News
- Recreation



CYBER™
SPACE

NEW! FREE SLP and PPP software!

1-515-945-7000

This is not a trial or limited offer. This is complete Internet Access FREE with your regular long distance call.

The GaRBaGe DuMP™ BBS

125 LINES

FREE 30 DAY ACCESS

LOCAL ACCESS IN 500 CITIES



FOR A GOOD TIME CALL

505-294-5675

VOICE SUPPORT
505-294-4980

VIA MODEM
8-N-1

ONLINE ELECTRONIC BANKING™

Open an Account and Process Today!

ATS Opens the Doors to Automated Sales and Subscriptions!

Got a great new product line? Don't just show off your wares. Take the order and do it online while you eat, sleep or play golf! Time's up for your customers? Let them upgrade their security themselves and take their payment online without lifting a finger.

All you need is an Online Electronic Banking™ account from Automated Transaction Services and then choose one of the online products pictured below to work with your BBS.

WILDCAT!

CATALOG SALES DOOR

Full functionality.
Unlimited product
categories and line items.

Computes Sales Tax
and Shipping.

Provides Receipts for
Customers to Download.

Program supports all
Door-Sys software.

Fully Supports Online
Electronic Banking.

BBS: 310-204-3249

Voice: 805-379-9271

Online Demo:
Login: OEB Demo
Password: Demo

TBBS/TDBS

SALESMASTER

FAMOUS

OEB Modules
available for
SALESMASTER,
the leading online sales
package and
FAMOUS, the
leading user
registration/services
program for
TBBS/TDBS.

Stand alone module
also available.

Contact Pete White:
BBS: 508-429-8386
and 508-429-3118
Voice: 508-429-6227

MAJOR BBS

B.O.S.S.™

More than your
Basic Online Subscription Service

One-time purchase of Class, Key,
Credits or any combination.

Recurring purchases supported, such as
monthly subscriptions. Debit account management.
Subaccount management.

Purchase options supported:
Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express

Fully Supports Online Electronic Banking.

Prodesign, Inc.
505-244-0488

SYNCHRONET

SYNCH.OEB DOOR

Use for subscriptions,
purchases and donations.
Multi-node aware, DV,
OS/2, Windows aware.
Network supported and
compatible with Baja.
Fully integrated into
Synchronet.

Automatic logging
E-mail function to Sysop
Automatic user record
updating.
Fully Supports Online
Electronic Banking.

BBS: 502-491-1340
and 502-491-2487
Voice: 502-499-7594
Online Demo and
Registration

PCBOARD

CAM'S SUBSCRIPTION & DELUXE DOORS

Written with PCBoard
Tool Kit.

Take subscriptions and
merchandise online with
receipts provided to
customer. Allows
automatic upgrading of
security levels.

Support for PCBoard
Internal Accounting.

Fully Supports Online
Electronic Banking

BBS: 801-785-6286
Online Demo and
Registration

Two Great Ways To Get What You've Been Waiting For!

Merchant Account

The best way to do business with your large ticket sale, new or unfamiliar customers. All transaction records and documents are on hand for scrutiny and verification by operations and book-keeping staff. It's business as usual, just automated!

ATS offers products to enhance transaction processing for all types of business. With 15 years management experience in the financial industry and ten years background in banking automation, ATS has the answers now for the needs of the Online Industry. Call us today for a complete review of your business requirements and a solid recommendation for automating your sales activity. ATS is a founding member of the Association of Online Professionals.

Production Account

Have a large transaction volume? Lots of repeat customers? You're ready to move into a Production Account with all the professional features you need to support high-volume business. Don't wait, automate!

ATS Automated
Transaction
Services

Call Today!
805-379-9271
Internet: oeb@ihsabbs.com
FidoNet: 1:102/641

2026 Bridgegate Court • Westlake Village, CA 91361 • Fax: (805) 379-9772

MMB TEAMate UNIX[®] Internet Information Server

Now Gopher & Mosaic!

FIVE Protocols in ONE Server.

- Bulletin Board access via telnet and dialup or with a TEAMate GUI client for Windows, Mac and UNIX.
- use your TEAMate server to serve HTML data for Mosaic (HTTP) clients
- any Gopher client can now access your server
- support for an electronic mail query and update protocol so your users never have to log in if they don't want to
- a mailing list function so new information from the server can be automatically distributed to specified users via electronic mail



Client/Server Design.

TEAMate's client/server design moves the user interface to the local workstation for increased performance. GUI client software conforming to the established standards for Windows 3.1, Macintosh and UNIX workstations

makes it easy for your users to get started fast.

Server software is available for HP-UX, IBM RS/6000, SUN and SCO. All servers support terminal emulation and client access via modem and TCP/IP.

Commercial Information Server.

If you need a general purpose information server that is Internet compatible, has all Bulletin Board

functions including full text indexing and user access controls and provides a commercial alternative for Gopher and World Wide Web servers;

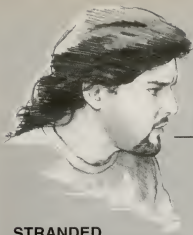
take a look at TEAMate.

MMB TEAMate[™]

Call (800) 832-6022 or (310) 318-1322 Fax (310) 318-2162 E-Mail bob@teamate.mmb.com MMB Development Corporation,

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories

904 Manhattan Avenue, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266



DIRECT DIAL

by Brian Gallagher

STRANDED IN GUANTANAMO

There is a fledgling sysop who is missing home very much. Located on the Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba, Frank Griffin, Petty Officer 3rd class, an electronics technician has been on the island since September of 1991, and though he likes the base, its history and environment, there are still many comforts the states have to offer that he misses daily: Taco Bell, (there is only a McDonalds on the base), going to a movie that is actually indoors, driving more than five miles in a day or going to a shopping mall. But, what he misses most is a good reliable telephone line.

The one line his Searchlight BBS, Ye Ole' Ponder Patch, 011-5399-3693, runs on today is hooked to an underwater cable running to Florida, which is just barely of high enough quality for voice communications and often deplorable for data transmission. Because of this, and because there aren't any shopping malls to be browsed, getting the latest software available is not a reality in any sense of the word, prompting him to say, "We need software down here really bad."

For instance, the popular slash and gash, shoot 'em up id software game "DOOM" arrived on the island six months ago and that was only because new transfer brought it with him, which is the way most of the software gets to be on the Ponder Patch. To alleviate his line problems, Griffin is negotiating with the proper base authorities to have the line transferred to a satellite link and will hopefully have that end achieved sometime at the beginning of this year.

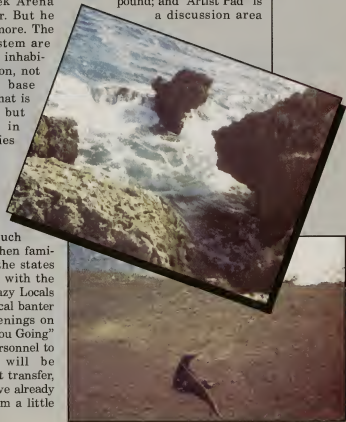


Sysop Frank Griffin on Guantanamo Bay Naval Base in Cuba with sites and inhabitants of the island

For now, the Ponder Patch, opened in November of 1993, and the only BBS on the base, does have 15 online games with Mek Arena being the most popular. But he would like more - lots more. The conferences on the system are another favorite of base inhabitants and for good reason, not only do they keep base personnel apprised of what is going on around them, but they help users keep in touch with their families back home.

Griffin set up the "NEO Nightmares" conference in September of last year as a place for base personnel to keep in touch with their loved ones when families were sent back to the states because of the situation with the Cuban refugees. The "Lazy Locals Lounge" is a place for local banter about events and happenings on the island; "Where Are You Going" is a place for military personnel to discuss where they will be stationed after their next transfer, and where those who have already been there can give them a little

insight as to what to expect; a "Pets" area works on finding homes for animals in the base pound; and "Artist Pad" is a discussion area



- STRANDED IN GUANTANAMO
- MODELS BY MODEM
- SPRINGFIELD PUBLIC ACCESS
- DESERT BOARDS



Welcoming screen of Ye Ole' Ponder Patch BBS in Guantanamo Bay Naval Base, Cuba

where those with a creative bend discuss different art styles on the island, and where would-be poets post their latest efforts for all to read.

Griffin's favorite area is Sea Stories, where one-upmanship is a big factor in the stories base personnel post of their personal experiences while in the services. He calls it, "a place for something you can't believe that happened to you in the Navy," and "a lot of fun." There is also a "Jokes and Giggles" area and a place for Software and Hardware support.

The system runs out of his home on the base and is set up on 486/25 with 16 MB RAM, a 14.4 Kbps modem and a CD ROM giving him 1,000 files online at any time, and a total of around 5,000 files when he switches the shareware CD for another (he has four).

Griffin is seventh generation career military (something he is very proud of) and his wife, Rebecca, is also in the Navy. Calling BBSs for 12 years, he first got hooked playing Trade Wars on a Miami system, and today BBSs and this sailor are inseparable. "It's (BBSs) my hobby...it's part of who I am," he said. Working on getting his bachelor's

degree in electrical engineering, his duties on the base center around nursing sick PCs back to health as well as teaching computer classes for the beginner, intermediate and advanced levels.

With a little luck and a lot of determination, Griffin hopes to be able to offer a solid connection to the states soon (via a satellite link) and is hoping this will help to bring his system the latest files he wants so badly, not to mention being able to communicate with the outside world and perhaps hook up to a network or two - pending base approval of course.

We called and connected to this system without too much difficulty. However, when we tried to download a file we lost the connection.

For those wishing to help this struggling sysop in his quest for files, if you are not able to connect to his system - a disk in the mail would be most welcome.

Ye Ole' Ponder Patch; Frank Griffin, Petty Officer 3rd Class, PSC 1005 Box 13 Bin 301, FPO AE 09593-0113; 011-5399-3693 BBS; 011-5399-2937 voice.

MODELS BY MODEM

In the past when an advertising executive needed a model for a client the process was a lengthy one. First they needed to contact a local agency and then set up an appointment for an agency representative to come over and see them, or they would have to go to their offices and browse through piles of composition cards, (photographic compilations of photos of individual models), until they found the face, body or look they wanted. Thanks to technology and Joe Leone this is no longer necessary. So long as the advertising agency has a modem and a modicum of knowledge, the quest for the look they are in need of will take only minutes.

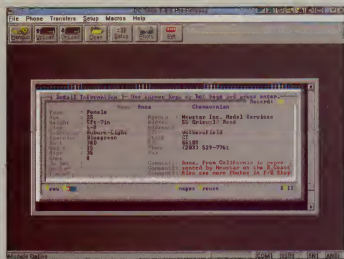
Models On-Line, (203)529-2703 running Mustang's Wildcat! v.4.01 with Durand Communications DC Genesys photographic online database, offers Connecticut advertisers a quick and easy way to get the look they want with a minimal amount of effort. The board first opened in December of 1994 and already has a database of 60 models to peruse from two different agencies - Newstar Inc., Model Services (Leone's agency) and Glamour National Modeling Agency - another local firm. If, however, a model, or would-be model, is not affiliated with an agency, the system is also



Main Menu of Newstar Inc.'s, Model Services Models On-Line, in Wethersfield, Connecticut

open to them for a fee of \$25 per year giving them up to five pictures on the system along with full contact information and detailed information regarding their height, weight, hair and eye color and measurements.

The system offers search capabilities, if say a client is in need of a child-female model with blonde hair they will be accommodated. Searching can also be done by height, and a variety of measurements but, there is no guarantee that a six



Detailed information about talent available on Models On-Line

foot blonde female with blue eyes, brown hair, a 34 inch bust, 22 inch waist and 32 inch hips will be available. In fact, with the limited number of models on the system at this time it is highly unlikely this individual will be found, but it doesn't hurt to try.

To actually view the images while online, callers will need to either call in with or download Durand's Windows terminal package (DC Term) - a vast improvement over their DOS-based effort. Without the terminal package callers can still view the database of information, but pictures will not be available. The "Photo Gallery" area of the system is a place for photographers to display their best work, and the "Fashion and Beauty Marketplace" offers an area for businesses to advertise their wares.

At this time there are only two listings in each of these categories. In the Photo Gallery are Joe Leone and Anthony DeMartino, and in the Fashion and Beauty Marketplace there is the Fantasy Fashion Catalog, offering "specialty" clothing for those who pose complete with pictures, and the California Model Newsletter. For photographers wishing to be listed here the fee is \$100 for up to 10 pictures for one year, or \$10 per month. For businesses the fee is \$25 per month for up to five pictures, or \$250 per year - the prices are somewhat flexible, Leone said.

Besides running the BBS and working as photographer and president of Newstar Inc., (which he started in early 1990), Leone also produces a magazine titled "Connecticut

hard drive and a U.S. Robotics 14.4 Kbps modem. As the system is only a month and a half old as of this writing it has only one line, sufficient for the 20 callers he now has, but he is positioned with a digiboard and two more modems lying in wait for additional lines and hopefully additional callers. Models On-Line/Newstar Inc. Model Services, Joe Leone, 55 Griswold Road, Wethersfield, CT 06109; (203) 529-2703 BBS; (203) 529-7761 voice. ♦

Sysop Joe Leone, (right strip - third from the top), with models from Models On-Line

Model™ in addition to working a full time job for the state as an architect. And it was working as an architect that first introduced Leone to computers where he learned auto-cad on his own to help him in his design career. About the same time, 1988, Leone began calling BBSs - a hobby which he hasn't quit since.

The system is set up on a 486/33 with a 750 MB





Nancy Moranion with some of her online friends from the spa!

SPRINGFIELD PUBLIC ACCESS

A year ago, Nancy Moranion moved from her home in Hawaii to Springfield, Massachusetts to take care of and give support to her mother who had fallen and fractured a hip. A short six months later it was Moranion who was in need of support, however, when she was diagnosed with aplastic anemia, a form of cancer.

Fortunately for her, support was only a keystroke away because shortly after moving to Springfield a man who fixed her computer after problems with the power supply also hooked her up with the 32 line spa! (Springfield Public Access BBS!), (413)536-4365, running TBBS software. The friends she has made on the board have turned out to be a bright spot in her life during these ominous and foreboding times. Spending an average of three hours everyday on the system, it is where she finds support for her illness and where she finds help when dealing with the day to day struggles of life, now more difficult than ever.

With the cancer and the resulting treatments, transfusions and tests, besides the comfort she receives from her many new friends, she has also found a dedicated crew of users who will stop at nothing to help one in need. When she needed to winterize her home, (the drafts around the windows were considerable), she asked for and got help from several users who installed a "shrink-wrap" type plastic film over her windows keeping the cold out, the warmth in, and hopefully keeping her healthy as the bitter Massachusetts winter sets in.

But that isn't all, another online friend fixed her ceiling when it became water stained after she experienced her first-ever case of ice-damming on the roof. Other friends came out to see her in Rhode Island where she was undergoing tests at a bone marrow clinic just to see how she was doing and if they could do anything for her, and still another friend offered to pay her mortgage should she be unable to do so (an offer which she has so far avoided).

This sort of camaraderie between users is common place on the spa! and sysop Matthew de Jongh and co-sysop/fiancee' Linda McCarthy can tell you why. The pair designed the system to be like a neighborhood bar - a local hangout, where friends talk about the day, politics or a sunset as naturally as if they were right there next to them tossing back a cold one. Creating this homey feel on the system de Jongh attributes largely to listening to the 1992 ONE BBSCON tapes of "The Phil and Jack Show" over and over until they were literally inaudible. "I just did everything they said on the tapes and listened to them everyday," he said.

Of course, McCarthy's MBA in marketing doesn't hurt either, or the local radio and television station, which have an area on the board in exchange for advertising the system, or the local newspaper and a magazine that do the same. A newcomer to their board, and perhaps a bellwether of trends to come in the online world, the Massachusetts Registry of Motor Vehicles is on the

system making it considerably easier to get answers to your vehicle questions as they really do reply to messages in a timely fashion. Taking the community view of things one step further, the spa! also has an area dedicated to the homeless, "The Open Pantry."

De Jongh, a graphic artist by trade, first worked with BBSs late in 1987, when working for a printing company. He needed to get files electronically from clients for printing and decided to go with the same software package of one of their customers - TBBS. Getting his introduction to the online world in this way, de Jongh left the printing company in January of 1989 to pursue a freelance career, setting up



Linda McCarthy and Matthew de Jongh with their Old English Sheepdog, Limerick

his own BBS the next month, not for work, but just for a hobby and to give locals a friendly place to call. At the time, he said, the BBSs in the area seemed to be very cliquish, in that no one would talk to a person if they didn't know somebody, and women were being harassed left and right - hence the name and focus of the system.

The system grew to six lines in just two months and has been on a steady upward climb ever since. Today the spa! has over 5,000 users, takes about 1,000 calls every day and has monthly get togethers attended by no less than 50 users every time. There isn't really a particular area that is more popular than any other on this well-rounded general system; caller activities are spread evenly between files, games, mail and chat.

Role-playing games garner the biggest crowd-out of online gamers, with "Illusions" garnering the largest following by far. There are over 250,000 files here, culled largely from five, six-disc Pioneer CD ROM changers, and 85 MB of information (including 2,500 Usenet newsgroups) received daily from their PageSat satellite link. In addition, there are over 20 conferences unique to the system with topics including politics, new users and a particularly strong genealogy area, helped along by a 68-year-old grandmother.

The system runs on a Pentium 90, a Novell 312 file server with 32 MB RAM, a machine for the five disc changers and another supervising the satellite link. On the way to this popular home town system is eSoft's IPAD, (the spa! is a beta test site for TBBS), providing full Internet access for callers. Already, there are 16 lines (not including the 32 lines for the system) waiting to support SLIP accounts once the Internet connection is finally made - expected to before the end of January.

For those looking to build the perfect neighborhood system, take a look at what the spa! has done for the Springfield community. In an increasingly transient and cold-hearted "me" society, it is good to hear Moranon say, "I'm very proud of my friends on the spa!" And so you should be.

Subscriptions are \$10 for a trial membership which includes two hours per day online time for a month which can be applied to any full yearly membership anytime during the trial period. Yearly memberships are \$45 for

one hour per day, \$75 for two hours per day and \$250 for unlimited time - all memberships include full access.

The spa!, attn: Matthew de Jongh and Linda McCarthy, P.O.Box 2661, Springfield, MA 01101-2661; (413) 536-4365 BBS; (413) 539-9818 voice; sysop@the-spa.com Internet e-mail; the-spa.com telnet.

DESERT BOARDS

BBSouthwest is a one-line Searchlight system running in the often searing desert of Tempe, Arizona. As isolated as this board is from any sizable urban area, it is also isolated from the Internet and all other smaller networks. Despite this Bedouin isolation, the board remains a well-spring of connectivity in this otherwise desolate area, by keeping the Southwestern BBS list, with 437 telephone numbers.

The list, updated continuously, and first compiled in October of 1991, is like nothing we have seen before. It is actually a Windows program written in Visual Basic by sysop and list keeper Michael Masters with a fully searchable point and click GUI interface. With the backdrop of Utah's masterful arches, the buttons down the side of the program read: "What's New," "Advertisements," "Phoenix List," "BBS Search," "Tucson List," "Clear Screen," "Vendors," "Find Vendor," "?" and "Exit."

Under What's New is the sysops compilation of trends he sees in the online world written in a very entertaining manner with no small amount of editorial opinion. For instance, "RIP forever, ANSI never...well maybe HTML." It is no wonder Masters holds this view since he describes the main thrust of his board as RIP graphics, and there are all sorts of things flying around the screens on this system through most every menu you come to. He is also a big fan of the SearchLight software he runs on the system.

"All in all my experience with Searchlight has been like, 'A long lost son coming home to his family,'" he said. Searchlight, he continues, is small enough that the company is still like a family, adding that he can get hold of the company's president, Frank LaRosa, anytime he needs to. Coupled with local RIP, SearchLight's policy of making their source code available to their users, and a slew of eager to please third party developers, there is little doubt this sysop will ever stray from the SearchLight fold.

The Advertisements button has eight very graphical BBS promotions under it, and the promotions have only two simple rules, "no charge to you...no bitching at us" adding that he is glad to do it. But, he does like those graphical advertisements, encouraging sysops to send GIF, PCX JPG and BMP images along with the name and number of their board, however, he reserves the right to censor images submitted. And the boards advertised here are not



Visual Basic Windows program offers Southwestern BBS list and product support list in searchable GUI interface



Advertisement for BBSouthWest found on the Southwestern BBS list

restricted to any specific area - they can come from anywhere.

The Phoenix and Tucson list combined total 437 BBSs to call. If you know the name of the board you are looking for the BBS Search button is a great help. Where the search capabilities really come in handy though, is when looking for a company on the Vendor list; with 384 companies to choose from, callers are likely to find the right contact information for whichever piece of hardware or software on their system that needs fixing.

The Phoenix list is dominated by 14.4 Kbps modems while the Tucson list has a surprising preponderance of tortoise, 2400 and 1200 baud modems - a full 68 percent between the two of them. Not so however, for BBSouthwest, which supports 14.4 Kbps transmissions with a Practical Peripherals modem. And that is something to note, if you are not calling in with at least a 14.4 Kbps modem you will be disconnected - a strange quirk I thought, but absolutely true.

First online in December of 1988, running RBBS shareware software, the system ran Mustang's Wildcat! until just recently switching to the Search-Light platform. Set up on a custom built 486/33 with 6.5 gigabytes of hard drive space and two CD ROMs, the board is mostly for files having but little message traffic in its six conferences: BBS Advertisements, Bulletin Conference, Complaint, General Bull,

RIP and OS/2 - the most popular he said, with most of the talk here being about difficulties with installation.

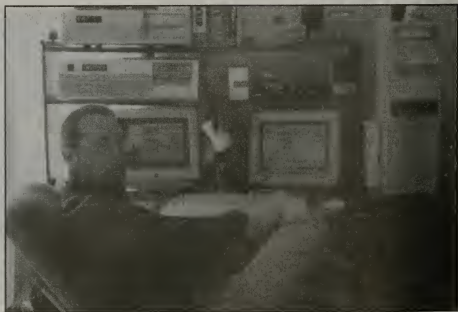
Files are the big draw for his 430 "very active" users. He has over 8,000 files centered largely around RIP graphics and CAD (Computer Aided Design) programs, as well as the standard Windows utilities and some sound files.

Moving from Chicago where he worked re-wrapping wire around electrical motors, Masters moved back to his

home state of Arizona in 1979. Since the largest electrical motors in Tempe (where he lives with his wife, "Alex," and three children: Amanda, 19, Lauren, 16, and Ethan, 10) were on pool pumps - he attended a technical college to learn a valuable skill, which turned out to be CAD programming. In 1979 he got his first job working with CAD programs with the Department of Energy; and his foray into the online world occurred with an XT computer, and a 300 baud modem in 1985.

Today, he works for a public utilities company in the area as a computer support analyst and has done so for the last 10 years. Enjoying programming in C and Pascal, Masters likens programming to childbirth. "When you do write a program it's like hatching a baby," he said, "and when people use it and enjoy it the satisfaction is there." A "baby" he has hatched that all are sure to enjoy is his Southwest BBS list, (log in as GUEST to obtain it), - a big download, taking just over 10 minutes to complete, fortunately however, the program is also available via ftp from wuarhive.wustl.edu courtesy of Washington University.

Access to the system is free and there are no upload/download ratios. BBS Southwest, attn: Michael Masters, P.O.Box 25078, Tempe, Arizona 85285; (602)820-8761 BBS. ♦



BBSouthwest sysop, Michael Masters, at home in Tempe, Arizona

AREA CODE 602

487 SOUTHWESTERN BBSs

NAME	NUMBER	SPEED	NAME	NUMBER	SPEED
4th Wave / AMUG board 2	947-0587		BBSouthWest	820-7861	28.8
ABBA's Keep	233-8661	14.4	Bedrock	992-3055	14.4
Abbey of Chao's	225-9708	14.4	Berlin Connection, The	834-4962	14.4
Abolons of Castle V	938-5999	14.4	Beyond Bob	964-2399	14.4
Abstract Data Tech.	840-5611	9600	Bible Foundation(RIP'd)	789-7040	14.4
Ace Service Group	838-4012	14.4	Bistro, The	872-1419	14.4
ACM/IEEE Phx. Chapter	970-0474	14.4	Bit Bucket, The	780-2213	14.4
ADTBBS	840-5611	9600	Black Stallion	649-0310	14.4
After Hours	944-2923	14.4	Blue's Place	833-8140	2400
Alcatraz Island	569-1632	28.8	Blue Room	938-4277	14.4
A.L.I.C.E. BBS	934-8062	14.4	Boardwalk Hotel	955-9338	14.4
All Nighter	516-1283	14.4	Boardwalk Hotel (members line)	955-5308	14.4
All Nine Cafe	938-6866	14.4	Bob's Place Node 1	497-2173	2400
Alpha Complex	995-8209	14.4	Bob's Place Node 2	545-8745	14.4
Amazing Connection	843-6574	14.4	Bob's Westside, Node 1	247-0405	2400
AMC Net	814-0123	9600	Bob's Westside Node 2	247-8803	14.4
Am. Cybernetics Multi-Edit	968-1082	14.4	B.O.N.E., The (RIP'd)	242-8425	14.4
American Hydrogen As.	894-8403	14.4	Broadcaster's BBS, The	872-9148	9600
American Traveler's	978-6505	19.2	Bulldhead BBS	401-5318	14.4
Amiga Bazaar	964-2640	16.8	Cactus City Drayway	678-0214	14.4
Amiga Talk	943-0159	14.4	Cactus Computer	553-8337	9600
AMUG Preferred 2	553-0721	14.4	CAD Connection(RIP'd)	835-0274	14.4
ASU MRF	965-6781	2400	Candy's Sweet Shop	272-9403	9600
Ace Service Group	838-4012		Captain's Quarters BBS	412-2023	14.4
AmA2-ling Connection	843-6574	14.4	Carl Hayden H.S.	271-2458	14.4
Amiga Bazaar BBS, The	964-2640	14.4	Carl Hayden H.S.	271-2492	14.4
Amiga City, node 1	788-7144		Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4537	14.4
Amiga City, node 2	443-1977		Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4538	14.4
AMUG I	553-0749	9600	Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4539	14.4
AMUG II/4th Wave	947-0587	14.4	Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4540	14.4
Amy Advisor	582-5174	14.4	Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4541	14.4
Anarchy Connection	234-4150	9600	Carl Hayden H.S.	440-4542	14.4
Android's Revenge	786-3249	2400	Casa Rosa	266-4277	14.4
Anime Archive	863-6599	14.4	Chairman Paul's Journal	831-0464	14.4
Anie Up/Express It	930-8707	14.4	Chandler C Connection BBS	759-7789	2400
APEX	860-2947	14.4	Chandler Prog Connection 1	759-7789	9600
Apollo 8.0	246-1432		Chandler Prog Connection 2	759-6289	14.4
Archer-80	843-1704	9600	Chandler Prog Connection 3	759-6290	9600
Arisheth Keep	265-5254	9600	Chandler Prog Connection 4	759-8291	28.8
Arizona Chattie Ranch	843-0998	14.4	Cheese Whizz BBS	272-0793	14.4
Anzonia MicroDesigns	548-0055	2400	Circle of Fellowship	942-8921	14.4
Arizona Network	947-9623	14.4	Class of 68s	518-9788	14.4
Arizona Online(RIP'd)	912-0225	14.4	Classic Model Image BBS	840-4114	14.4
Arizona Open Connection	386-7777	14.4	Clay's Asylum(RIP'd)	935-1469	14.4
ASU Library CARL Node1	841-2174	2400	Coco Bug	996-8628	2400
ASU Library CARL Node2	965-7001		Coconut Telegraph	892-5580	14.4
ASU Library CARL Node3	965-7002		Coffee Club, The(RIP'd)	945-0363	14.4
ASU Library CARL Node4	965-7003		Commo-Amigos	245-9492	14.4
ASU Library CARL Node5	965-7004		Comp. Justice's Natl Crime	846-4470	14.4
Atlantic Data	965-7005		Compton's Swap Meet(RIP'd)	849-2327	14.4
Automate	995-1879	19.2	CompuServe	955-1464	2400
Automation Bridge/APPs	906-0424	14.4	CompuServer	955-7572	1200
Automotive Network	947-7678	9600	Computer Connection	931-1750	14.4
Backtrails BBS	396-6652	9600	Computer HandyMan	548-9706	14.4
Bart Stop Node 1	972-6450	14.4	Computer Ticket	846-4470	
Bart Stop Node 2	833-0532	14.4	Computer Tickle Line	899-8604	2400
Bart Stop Node 3	833-7871	14.4	Conceptual CAD Design(RIP'd)	Now BBSouthWest	
Bart Stop Node 4	833-8013	9600	Construction Net #1	894-8762	14.4
Bart Stop Node 5	833-8085	14.4	Continuum Node 1	866-3302	14.4
Bart Board	833-8118	14.4	Continuum Node 2	863-7013	9600
Bates Motel	789-0091	14.4	Cop Shop	581-6918	14.4
Battiestar Galactica	943-3327	28.8	CornerStone	873-1404	14.4
Baud-E-Board	269-1209	2400	Courts of Chaos, The	873-2755	14.4
BBS At The End of the Universe, The	814-9330	14.4	Cracked BBS	834-9347	14.4
	952-1870	14.4	Crazy BBS	948-6963	14.4



NAME	NUMBER	SPEED	NAME	NUMBER	SPEED
Crossroads	482-8577	14.4	Heisnore's Dungeon	849-4903	14.4
Crystal World	644-1755	14.4	Highlander's Domain	786-9741	2400
Cutting Edge	964-5796	14.4	High Seas, The	921-1948	1200
Cyberoptia	814-8100	14.4	Hogs Den	936-5262	14.4
CyberQuest	649-5394	14.4	Hoge Den	936-9910	28.8
Cyber World Node 1	435-6514	14.4	Hot Bauds DataSEX	938-9690	14.4
Cyber World Node 2	930-1476	14.4	HOTLINE, The	853-9160	14.4
CyberJustice/US Nat'l Crime	878-5181	14.4	Hot Shots/Frog Farm	279-1055	14.4
Dad's BBS	786-0219	14.4	Huff & Puff	516-0639	14.4
Dark Technologies	491-6207	14.4	I&S Engineering I	863-5088	9600
Dark Tower	246-8580	2400	I&S Engineering II	863-5093	9600
Data Comm	943-9278	14.4	IBM PC SIG/Mastercom	263-8302	1200
Data Terminal Ready	939-4753	14.4	Ilusion	392-1152	14.4
Dawg Pound	848-3704	9600	Immortal BBS	814-8026	9600
Daydreamer's Paradise	843-9533	9600	Improv	991-4849	14.4
Dead Planet	873-3056	14.4	Infidim #1	952-1870	14.4
Defer's	936-3666	14.4	InfoBase	872-1943	19.2
DemoSoft BBS(RIP'd)	922-0000	14.4	Info Zone	937-7780	14.4
Desert, The(RIP'd)	942-1584	14.4	Internet Direct	274-9600	14.4
Desert Connection Node1	827-9465	14.4	Intimidator	548-3306	14.4
Desert Connection Node2	835-0799	14.4	InTrec Software	992-9769	19.2
Desert Connection Node3	835-2269	14.4	Iron Bugle	987-0135	14.4
Desert Mountain	839-3966	14.4	JCCS, Node 1	582-3643	14.4
Desert Springs	953-2351	2400	JCCS, Node 2	582-4309	2400
idewhull	922-5720	28.8	Jester's Court	930-1301	14.4
Devil's Gate	256-0556	14.4	Jim's Place	497-5757	14.4
Devil's Island	451-3315	14.4	Jon's Hot Rod	933-1536	9600
Diamond Express	931-1229	14.4	Just For Fun(RIP'd)	254-0999	14.4
Dilithium Genesis	831-7372	14.4	Kelly's BBS	878-7925	14.4
Dragon's Breath	483-7513	14.4	Keyboard, The	922-5905	14.4
Dragon's Breath	483-0141	14.4	Keyboard Systems	846-2940	14.4
Dragon's Fire	547-0901	14.4	Kitty's Sandbox	829-7522	9600
Dragonfall's Empire	488-1074	14.4	Knave's Korner	581-0412	14.4
Drawing Board	968-7288	14.4	Land of Nomad	936-3076	14.4
DreamLand	252-5788	14.4	A.W. Lab	266-2091	14.4
Duplicate Bridge/Clogging	982-5060	2400	Land of Nomad	846-4420	14.4
Dustin's Computer Pub	807-3975	9600	Last Chance Hideaway	973-8507	14.4
East Valley Portal	441-8414	14.4	Late Night	979-1014	14.4
Eclatasy Island	935-5637	14.4	Libertarian Voice BBS, The	898-1784	14.4/32
Ed's Place	846-7724	14.4	Light Post	966-8629	14.4
Ed's Place II	846-0732	14.4	LightSpeed	277-4279	14.4
Edge Secret Society	482-8193	14.4	LimeLight BBS(The Mars Hotel)	788-3898	2400
Electrified BBS	942-9405	14.4	Living Dead	479-7567	14.4
Electronic Jungle	438-0525	14.4	Mach's Place	241-0256	19.2
Electronic Mat. & Comp.	272-5300	14.4	Mad House Society	449-3894	14.4
Elsewhere/Dean's Elsewhere	492-0368	14.4	Magic Circus	993-3239	14.4
Emerald Donjon	967-9687	14.4	Magnolia	833-9216	9600
Empty Pockets	831-7979	14.4	Manila Bay	995-1564	14.4
Encounters BBS, The	814-1491	14.4	Meat Head BBS	491-5236	14.4
Enforcer, The	331-1641	14.4	Mecca Motorola Amiga Users Grp	933-5286	14.4
Equal Access Cafe	494-4461	2400	Medieval Square/Time Sync	820-0452	14.4
Etelio	548-1442	2400	Memory Alpha BBS	864-6653	14.4
Excentric Hideaway	589-0667	2400	Mensa	840-4865	9600
Express It	930-8707	14.4	Merlin's, Node 1	247-9570	14.4
Eye	265-1342	14.4	Merlin's, Node 2	247-6404	14.4
Falcon's Nest Node1	581-7827	9600	Merlin's Node 3	247-8640	14.4
File Base Alpha/Mortgage Nat	494-9921	14.4	Mesa MicroSystems	641-7013	14.4
File Cabinet	872-1236	14.4	Methodical Chaos	848-7462	14.4
File FreeWay	841-1731	28.8	Midiland	997-7243	14.4
FileWorks	350-9519	14.4	Midkemia	808-9629	14.4
Fire and Ice Hotel Node1	246-1314	14.4	Midnight Express	447-0187	2400
Fire and Ice Hotel Node2	246-9132	14.4	Midnight Express Amiga	815-0158	14.4
FireHouse BBS	547-9402	14.4	Mike's Place	832-4479	14.4
Firestarter	970-4626	14.4	Mike's Sunshine Resort	877-8748	14.4
Flashover! BBS	324-4856	14.4	Moon Valley Triangle	942-9228	14.4
FlatLand Center	649-1542	14.4	Moonlight Trading Post	404-2252	14.4
FlatLand Center	649-0744	14.4	Mountain Man	867-7244	2400
Foothills	480-5352	14.4	Mr. Wizard's	994-0113	19.2
Foxy's Loft	412-2480	14.4	Mustang's Ranch	866-9633	14.4
Frankenmuth Gar and Brill	945-4322	14.4	Mystical Winds	926-3728	2400
Fun State BBS	971-4205	14.4	National Congress for Men/chid	840-4752	9600
Gallery	834-0953	14.4	NCC-1603	844-1603	14.4
Garbage Dump	275-1139	9600	Neighborhood Net	495-1737	2400
Garbage Dump	998-2522	2400	Neon Cafe/CornerStone	873-1404	14.4
Garbage Dump	998-8975	9600	Nick's Place	789-1100	14.4
Garfield's Place	278-1134	2400	NightHawk	582-1127	14.4
Genie	775-7337	2400	NightLife	516-1252	2400
Getaway, The	992-6824	14.4	Nightshadow	482-8801	14.4
Ghost Rider	439-2226	14.4	Nile-Line(Yuma)	329-0691	14.4
GIF World	598-0239	14.4	Nova Star Highlander 1	878-3952	14.4
Gillian's Island	486-5711	14.4	Nova Star Highlander 2	878-3929	14.4
Global Village	759-6319	14.4	Number Cruncher	966-5033	2400
Green Igwana	396-6556	14.4	Oasis, The	780-0241	2400
Greg's Spitfire	274-8813	14.4	ODAAT BBS(RIP'd)	917-3389	14.4
Genie 2.2	230-8644	14.4	Olestra (Mortville Castle)	271-4496	2400
Hack's Place	437-2259	14.4	On-Line Information	471-4311	14.4
Hades Project	949-7188	14.4	OnRamp	966-7267	14.4
Ham Shack	247-6034	14.4	Open Connections	967-0761	14.4
Hangar 18	942-4904	14.4	Open Door West/Young Guns	486-5142	14.4
Hawian Hawk	272-4887	14.4	Orac2	277-1334	14.4
Hawk's Aerie	873-2755	14.4	PAUGS	878-8505	2400
HeadRush BBS	864-7052	14.4	PC-AUG(RIP'd)	952-0638	14.4



NAME	NUMBER	SPEED	NAME	NUMBER	SPEED
Paradise BBS, The	435-6546	14.4	Smoky's Place Node 4	547-0920	14.4
Paradise City	892-7001	2400	SmorgasBord #1	925-0086	14.4
Paradise Island Cafe	862-3560	9600	SmorgasBord #2	925-0240	14.4
Paragon/Next Generation	938-8288	14.4	SmorgasBord #3	925-0038	14.4
PC Pursuit Local Access I	254-0040	2400	SmorgasBord #5	932-5374	9600
PC Pursuit Local Access II	254-0244	1200	Snoopy's RA	934-7485	14.4
PC Pursuit Local Access III	252-9540	2400	Software Excellence by Design	375-0531	14.4
Pegasus AZ	641-3136	14.4	Software Galore	482-6957	14.4
Pegasus II Software	491-0620	14.4	Solaris VII	935-3070	14.4
Penguin Black Belt	939-0154	14.4	Somewhere Out There	988-9707	14.4
Perot On-Line Forum(RIP'd)	945-5747	14.4	Sons of Galtches(RIP'd)	247-1160	14.4
Petting Zoo Node1	493-1937	14.4	Sound FX	235-6876	14.4
Petting Zoo Node2	992-0019	9600	Source #1	997-1052	28.8
Petting Zoo Node3	493-0838	14.4	Source #2	943-1262	14.4
Phantasm	991-7042	14.4	Southern Delight	978-3565	14.4
Phantom's Universe	844-7608	14.4	Special Friends BBS	838-0712	14.4
Phoenix Bug	545-9130	14.4	Spectrum Images	997-6500	14.4
Phoenix Matchmaker	649-9099	2400	Speedway	404-8863	14.4
Phoenix Public Library	534-7777	1200	Sports Cards	893-0096	14.4
Phoenix Public Library	534-8688	14.4	Squire Malcolm's BBS	634-5172	14.4
Phoenix PC Users Group	222-5491	14.4	Squirrel's Nest	784-7698	14.4
Phoenix Red Ryder	870-1810	14.4	Starbase Celestron	994-3785	2400
Phoenix Tower	838-9289	14.4	Starlink, The	484-4817	14.4
Phone Company, The	838-8280	14.4	StarShip	944-6018	28.8
Pilot's LightHouse	939-6117	14.4	Staring Deep Space 5	649-0285	14.4
Pinnacle	951-8379	14.4	Steaming Desert	935-7961	14.4
Playpen	943-3876	9600	Stonehenge	947-2223	9600
Point of Know Return	867-0488	14.4	Storm Damage	866-0501	14.4
Polaris	831-4006	14.4	Strike Eagle II	916-1737	14.4
Popcode BBS, The	242-3959	14.4	Sunrise	584-7395	14.4
Pope's Place, The	968-2499	2400	Super Nova	870-3929	14.4
Post Office	878-9875	14.4	Superstition BBS	841-8713	14.4
Pride	965-0288	16.8	Swamp, The	649-1507	14.4
Prismenet	395-1111	28.8	Systems consulting	438-7088	14.4
PrintShop BBS(RIP'd)	998-1543	14.4	Talamo's Coffin	231-6451	14.4
ProLine	939-7376	14.4	Tasty Petunia Vomit	813-1859	14.4
Pros Apologian	973-3736	14.4	Technoids Anonymous #1	898-4878	14.4
Programmer's Workshop	897-9549	14.4	Technoids Anonymous #2	899-5233	14.4
Public Agenda	495-5472	2400	Technoids Anonymous #3	786-9131	14.4
Pyramids of Mars, The	998-4137	14.4	Terminal Wellness	263-0650	2400
Pyramids of Mars, The	998-4244	14.4	Terra BBS	336-0346	14.4
Quantum Leap	937-1350	9600	Terrestrial #1	945-8416	14.4
Quick Dog	862-3368	2400	Terrestrial #2	423-8967	14.4
Quiet Room	929-0731	14.4	Terrestrial #3	423-8860	14.4
Ragami	230-1463	9600	Terrestrial #4	423-9490	14.4
Rainbow BBS	996-2296	14.4	This Old Box	849-7675	2400
Ranch and Cattle	943-1497	14.4	Thunderbolt's BBS	272-3571	14.4
Rare Readers	756-2855	14.4	Tiger's Den	992-9879	14.4
Rattletrap BBS	996-0560	9600	Time Rider's Guild	486-4604	14.4
Realm of Black Station	516-8804	14.4	Time Warp	486-1043	2400
Realm of Darkness BBS	245-362	14.4	Toga BBS	491-5318	14.4
Rebel Alliance	493-1435	19.2	Tom's Haven	966-6506	14.4
Rebound	956-7484	14.4	Touchstones #1	843-0408	14.4
Red Dwarf	964-1312	2400	Touchstones #2	843-0304	14.4
Remotcon HQ BBS	661-1881	14.4	Toyland BBS	253-6492	14.4
Resume Exchange BBS	947-4283	14.4	Trading Post BBS Node1	867-1715	9600
Rick's Country Club	948-1490	14.4	Trading Post BBS Node2	867-2229	19.2
Roadie's Transient Terminal	371-1618	14.4	Tr-Connection	994-8081	14.4
Roadkill	834-6641	14.4	Tr-Sitar	961-1406	9600
Robert's Place	982-1741	14.4	True Sight Reality(verified)	943-3588	14.4
Rock Beyond the Billow	482-1851	28.8	True Vision Node1	789-9112	14.4
Rock Garden Node1	220-5973	14.4	True Vision Node2	789-0291	14.4
Rock Garden Node2	220-6978	14.4	Twilight Software	841-769	14.4
Rose Cross	962-3579	14.4	Twilight Zone (Commie)	827-2706	14.4
Roundhouse, The	336-0794	14.4	Tymnet I	254-5811	1200
Route 66	979-2858	14.4	Tymnet II	258-0554	2400
RPCUG BBS, The Node1	433-2940	14.4	Tymnet III	258-5258	14.4
RPCUG BBS, The Node2	246-2252	9600	T2's Playground	827-2206	14.4
Rusty's WildCat! BBS	936-3692	2400	UFP Data Bank	930-9202	14.4
Safe 'n Secure BBS	870-8004	14.4	Unknown BBS, The	934-5857	2400
Saguro Station	846-2318	14.4	USA-Net	996-5155	14.4
Scorpion's Lair	396-6993	14.4	Valley of the Sun, Node 1	866-9229	9600
Scott's Spot BBS	982-8156	14.4	Valley of the Sun, Node 2	866-9303	9600
Screaming Data	938-5569	14.4	Virgin Rain Forest	835-0421	14.4
SEVAC BBS	968-5165	14.4	Virtual "Continuum"	997-9243	14.4
Seventh Circle	463-3222	28.8	Warzone	933-9243	14.4
Shadow Keep/Lost BBS II	245-0919	14.4	Waterhouse Online, The	930-0457	2400
Shadow Zone	242-8330	14.4	White Tiger (RIP'd)	935-2537	14.4
Shadow Zone	249-3372	14.4	Wild Side	258-8351	14.4
Short Line BBS, The	982-0026	14.4	Window In Time Node1	253-1946	14.4
ShortTron BBS (Multiline)	223-0001	2400	Window In Time Node2	253-1069	14.4
Short Circuit	937-5055	14.4	Window In Time Node3	253-7169	14.4
SinCity BBS	937-7494	9600	Who's There?	872-1419	14.4
Sinnovent Pleasures	841-4729	14.4	Wish Book Node1	340-9516	14.4
Sir Charles' Arcade	843-4310	14.4	Wish Book Node2	253-4472	14.4
SkateShop	878-2206	14.4	Wish Book Node3	258-5455	14.4
Sleep Robber	985-1088	14.4	Wish Book Node4	258-7113	14.4
Small Business Exchange	494-0812	14.4	Wish Book Nodes	258-7362	14.4
SmallTime BBS	983-7204	14.4	Wildards World	431-8417	14.4
Smoky's Place Node 1	547-1255	14.4	Wolf Den	433-1859	14.4
Smoky's Place Node 2	547-1206	14.4	Yachyt	334-8526	14.4
Smoky's Place Node 3	547-0644	14.4			



GLOBAL ELECTRONIC YOUR BULLETIN

The Personal Internet Mail Processor (PIMP) is an option module for eSoft, Inc.'s bulletin board system, The Bread Board System (TBBS). It allows any TBBS bulletin board to interact with the global Internet for electronic mail and USENET News Groups, and it provides one of the most integrated presentations of e-mail and newsgroups of any mail solution available in the online community. Callers to a TBBS system that has the PIMP option module will deal with global electronic mail in virtually exactly the same way they deal with local system e-mail - no ugly kludges or commands to learn to send mail to friends on CompuServe, Prodigy, America Online, or thousands of other sites in over 130 countries. If they have the Internet mail address of the person they wish to reach, they can send them mail without any further instruction at all. And all of your callers will have their own Internet e-mail address on your system. Anyone on earth can send them e-mail from anywhere, at any time.

PIMP imports RFC-822 style message files into the TBBS message base in real time. As a full TBBS option module, it loads with the BBS and operates continuously to import received mail to the message database, and export messages entered by callers for delivery to the Internet. It's primary function is as a message database import/export utility and mail gateway. And its main strength is that you do not have to take the system down at all - it operates in conjunction with TBBS to constantly import and export mail.

In the most common configuration, to participate in the global exchange of electronic mail and USENET newsgroups, you need three things:

1. A functioning TBBS bulletin board system.
2. A dial-up UUCP host account with an Internet Service Provider.
3. The Personal Internet Mail Processor (PIMP).

For delivery, PIMP is quite flexible:

1. It can work with an external Unix-style Unix Copy Program (UUCP) program such as Waffle's UUCICO or FXUUCICO.
2. It includes its own internal UUCICO program that uses any unused BBS line and modem to dial your host and deliver mail as necessary, and pickup any waiting mail from your UUCP account host.
3. It is fully compatible with eSoft's Internet Protocol Adapter (IPAD) for direct connections to the Internet and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) capability for instant message delivery, as well as Net News Transport Protocol (NNTP) provided by IPAD.

FEATURES:

SEAMLESS ELECTRONIC MAIL:

PIMP is very tightly integrated into the TBBS system. Callers simply enter an Internet address in the normal TO field of the message, and that's where the message goes. They can use the normal Reply function of TBBS to respond to mail received from anywhere in the world. File attachments are still attached, messages can be forwarded, all the functions of the TBBS message system work as they do locally. Beyond the Internet addressing itself, your callers already know how to send and receive mail to any site on earth.

INTERNAL UUCP G PROTOCOL:

PIMP can use any unused BBS line to dial your host and do a full UUCP session, supporting Windows 7 and packet sizes up to 1024 bytes in size. This provides optimum UUCP protocol session performance to deliver mail and newsgroup messages to your host, and receive mail and newsgroup messages waiting for your BBS. You can use any available BBS line to do this, and can schedule this activity to occur as often as you like. Messages entered by callers can be scanned out and delivered in as little as one minute. Messages received from your host will be processed immediately after the call is completed.

USENET NEWSGROUPS:

PIMP can support an unlimited number of newsgroups, and an unlimited number of newsgroup messages. The TBBS total limitation of 60,000 messages in the message base still applies. Newsgroups are very easy to configure using TBBS's topical message base structure. PIMP can toss a single message to multiple newsgroups for crossposting, and it handles long subject lines and RE message threading. Messages longer than the TBBS limit of 9999 bytes are broken into a series of successive messages. PIMP can also process satellite delivered .BAG files directly.

FILE ATTACHMENTS:

PIMP automatically and transparently deals with TBBS message file attachments. Messages received that include UUENCODED files are automatically decoded and presented as TBBS message file attachments to your callers and would appear to them exactly as any local message with a file attachment. Messages your callers send with a file attachment will automatically be UUENCODED for delivery to the Internet in a way that any recipient can easily decode to get the original file attachment intact.

MAILING LIST SERVER:

You can host your own Internet mailing list on your TBBS system. Correspondents can add themselves to the list automatically by sending an e-mail message to the system, and likewise remove themselves from the mailing list with a simple e-mail message. When join-

ONIC MAIL FROM BOARD

Jack Rickard's Personal Internet Mail Processor

\$299

ing the list, they will automatically receive any file you specify as a welcome text file. All messages addressed to the list will automatically be reflected to all list correspondents - no matter where they are.

FTP FILE SERVER:

PIMP can also act as a file server on a global basis. Correspondents from anywhere on the planet can send a simple e-mail message to your system requesting a specific file. PIMP will search the directories YOU make "public" for the corresponding file, and automatically send a reply message back with the file in UUENCODED format.

INFORMATION SERVER:

PIMP will allow you to define specific "information" addresses. Any correspondent can send a simple message to this address with no instructions of any kind in the message - just the act of sending mail to the address will cause an automatic e-mail reply containing any file you specify. In this way, you can make product information, company profiles, newsletters, or anything else available on a global basis for anyone to retrieve - all entirely automatically.

BOUNCE MESSAGES:

For every message your system receives, PIMP will automatically search your user database to see if the message is deliverable. If it is, the caller will find the message in their message waiting chain the next time they call. If the message is not deliverable, PIMP will automatically send out a reply message noting that no such user is registered at your site.

UUCP SERVER:

PIMP can actually act as a UUCP hub server as well as a client. You can setup callers with UUCP accounts allowing them to dial up automatically and retrieve mail and newsgroups using any UUCP mail package. Their mail will be waiting for them, as well as any newsgroups they specify they want to receive. And multiple callers or other BBS systems can call your multiline TBBS simultaneously to do UUCP mail transfers.

Each account is actually a subdomain under your domain. For example, if your domain name is BIGBBS.COM, you can setup hundreds of accounts with subdomains under yours such as REDSTAR.BIGBBS.COM, WHITE.BIGBBS.COM, JOESBBS.BIGBBS.COM, SALLY.BIGBBS.COM and so forth. You can even build "pyramids" of systems connected via UUCP.

TBBS APPLICATION SPAWNING:

eSoft also makes a database development option module called The Data Base System or TDBS. Almost ALL third party add-ons and programs for TBBS are actually written as a TDBS application. PIMP is NOT PIMP is a 100% assembly language true option mod-

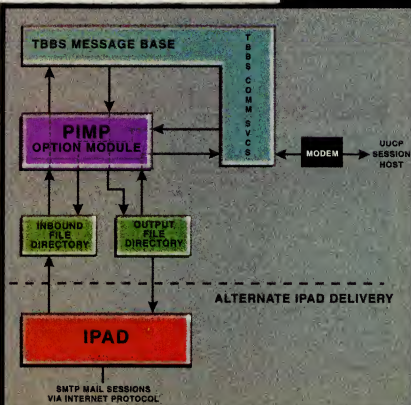
ule for TBBS similar to TDBS, ULTRACHAT, SYSOM, or other eSoft option modules. PIMP DOES NOT REQUIRE TDBS or ANY OTHER TBBS OPTION MODULE FOR ANYTHING.

But PIMP CAN spawn or run other TDBS applications on receipt of mail or on creation of mail. In fact, it can run ANY TDBS application you specify and even run separate applications for receipt of mail from that run on creation of mail. So if you have some special mail pre or post processing you need for your application, you can develop this in TDBS and PIMP will run it for you. In fact, there are several such applications already available in the community.

IPAD COMPATIBILITY:

One of the most exciting developments for Internet connectivity is eSoft's Internet Protocol Adapter or IPAD. This component connects your TBBS system directly to the Internet using the Internet Protocol over leased lines or SLIP connections. PIMP and IPAD work together to provide almost instant global mail. The IPAD and PIMP can share inbound/outbound message directories with the IPAD providing SMTP client/server capabilities. PIMP feeds outbound mail to IPAD in the correct format and IPAD delivers it to its destination via SMTP. SMTP received by IPAD simply appears in PIMP's inbound message directory and PIMP adds it directly to the TBBS message base. USENET news is handled similarly.

To Order Call:
(303)973-6038



The BIG List



Advertise your electronic bulletin board/online information service in Boardwatch Magazine. Let our readers know who you are and what you're doing with online technology. To order a BBS ad in the Boardwatch Classified BBS ad section, call the Boardwatch BBS at (303) 973-4222 and use our online ad entry system. In addition to standard list information, enter up to 255 characters of text describing your online service - all for \$25 per month. Master Card or Visa only.

MicroSellar BBS (201)239-0001 Verona, New Jersey since 03/83. Sysop: Mark Rapp. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. PCBoard 15.x alpha site. Nu's preferred BBS for the pro 11 yrs running. HiSpeed lines. Local #'s available for easy access. Best-quality latest files games info gold mine. Many mail networks including Internet. Trial access provided. Major credit cards.

Central Core BBS (201)575-8991 Montville, New Jersey since 01/85. Sysop: Mike Cocke. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 3500 MB storage. ZyXel at 19200 bps. No fee. No fee for basic services, small fee for enhanced. A BBS for grownups of all ages. Free Internet trial access. Member ILink & BASNet echnomail networks. Online national weather reports. Scrabble & trivia tournaments. Many technical interest files. No porn

SuccessNet (201)653-6228 Hoboken, New Jersey since 11/94. Sysop: Al Arango. Using TBBS 2.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Want to succeed in business? Start or expand your own. Buy or sell, make contacts, sources of financing, business software, information, online databases, Internet e-mail, newsgroups, QWK support, UUCP support, your fast lane for success. Call now.

The Garden of Eden BBS (201)839-5401 Ringwood, New Jersey since 11/92. Sysop: Frank Molino. Using WildCat 3.9 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 800 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$50 Annual fee. 16 CDs online with over 95,000 files including adult gifs. New in-house scans added weekly. Adultlinks & Fidonet Conferences. Charge cards accepted for instant access. Visa MC Amex. Over 90 online doors & games Adultlinks, Fidonet, Doornet. Don't miss.

BEACON STUDIOS BBS (201)863-5253 Union City, New Jersey since 01/93. Sysop: Conrad Scott. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 23 lines on MS-DOS with 15090 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$50 Hourly fee. Free downloads for new users with 60 min. allowed daily. Over 7,000 files on 14 CDs. New Jersey's only WorldLink & ChatLink BBS linked every night. Internet e-mail, newsgroups, MajorNet, Fidonet and games.

Jezebel's Parlour BBS (201)927-2932 Flanders, New Jersey since 04/92. Sysop: Beverly Delisa. Using TBBS 2.2 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 3720 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$50 Annual fee. Over 7 gigabytes of files, including adult graphics. New in-house scanned GIF files added each week. Online games and databases, user to user chat, conference areas, and adult matchmaking. The BBS with the feminine touch.

The Starship II BBS (201)935-1485 Rutherford, New Jersey since 07/80. Sysop: Philip J. Buonomo. Using TBBS 2.2 with 32 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. V.32bis at 14400 bps. No fee. Operating for 14+ years, Starship is one of the longest running, most successful bbs systems ever. Free public access, adult & non-adult topics, chat, files, games, & databases. USR, Hayes, Teletit, v.32bis 19.2 kbps modems online, full internet access.

T-Shirts Online (207)865-1806 Freeport, Maine since 06/94. Sysop: Mike DeVaudreuil. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 540 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Upload your favorite graphic file and we'll custom print it on a high quality t-shirt and mail it to you. High resolution, full color pictures. If you can see it on your computer screen, we can put it on a t-shirt.

ACE InfoSystems (209)833-0291 Tracy, California since 08/94. Sysop: Don Mankin. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 1.7 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$60 Annual fee. Fifteen multi-player games including CyberTank, Mutants, Swords & Sorcery, Trade Wars, TeleArena, Game Connection w/4 player DOOM. Also, shopping mall, FAX services, 16 CDs, Internet FTP & Telnet. Telnet to 199.190.76.2 or aceinfo.com VISA/MC.

Exxtasy Adult BBS (209)862-4045 Pine Mt. Lake, California since 06/86. Sysop: Victoria Cummings. Using MajorBBS 6.12 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Large hi-res adult file collection with thousands of erotic files. New member bonus - adult burlesque video tape of our California coeds with each membership. Also feature chat, online games, and more. Visa and Mastercard accepted online.

The Invention Factory BBS (212)274-8110 New York City, New York since 03/84. Sysop: Michael Susell. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 48 lines on MS-DOS with 99999 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. New York's best BBS. Free downloads for new users. More than 14 gig of shareware and freeware. Internet, Usenet, e-mail. Large adult files area. MC Visa Amex.

Real Exposure (212)691-2679 New York City, New York since 06/93. Sysop: Joey Haylock. Using WildCat 3.9 with 13 lines on MS-DOS with 6000 MB storage. Practical Peris at 14400 bps. \$45 Half Year fee. Unique community of interactive NYC personalities meet here nightly for fun, informative chatting. REX is different: it's about people, learning and helping. This is NY's most creative environment. Free I-net email/news, FIDO, 18 CDROMs and much more.

Midnight Driver Super Data Highway (212)750-3543 New York City, New York since 07/93. Sysop: Dave Lew. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 3800 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$59.95 Annual fee. Free Internet mail and Usenet news. Over 1000 Usenet newsgroups and increasing every day. 2 CD-ROMs with tons of shareware. Lots of games including the latest Apogee wares. The best buy around. Come cruise by and see what all the excitement is about.

Midnight Driver Data Super Highway (212)750-3543 New York City, New York since 07/93. Sysop: Dave Lew. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$59.95 Annual fee. Free Internet mail and Usenet news. Over 800 Usenet newsgroups and increasing every day. 2 CD-ROMs with tons of shareware. Lots of games including the latest Apogee wares. The best buy around. Come cruise by and see what all the excitement is about.

The Crusader BBS (213)466-4482 Los Angeles, California since 01/85. Sysop: Jack Farmer. Using WildCat 4 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 4000 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. \$45 Annual fee. Fidonet Internet conf's. 100,000+ files, 6 online CDROMs w/newest shareware. Chat. Geoworks files conf's. Visa accepted for fast access. No adult files. Local access to 213 and 310 area codes. Fun + files + people + games + info. Internet e-mail. Call.

Adult Services BBS (213)627-8230 Los Angeles, California since 11/94. Sysop: Stewart Heater. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Prometheus at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. We offer online photos of hot adult ads and personals, in the DC-Net Photodatabase. Includes DC-Nets Matchmaker w/on-line photos. We also have adult files, games, chat, forum & more. Ads have categories like Merchandise, Escorts, Massage, BDSM, etc.

Liberty BBS (213)732-2300 Los Angeles, California since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyxEL at 19200 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & Chicago. Nationwide ChatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost nationwide SprintNet access information. Chat, games, news & more.

The Game Board (214)289-4345 Dallas, Texas since 05/94. Sysop: Alan Bradshaw. Using MajorBBS 6.02 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 2600 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$2 Hourly fee. Interactive multi-player DOOM. Real time chat rooms and e-mail let you really get to know your enemies.

The Anarchist's BBS (214)289-8328 Dallas, Texas since 06/93. Sysop: Alan Bradshaw. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 2500 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Categories include: bombs, computer hacking, drugs, fake ID, firearms, fraud and con games, investigative techniques, locksmithing, phone phreaking, political, revenge, sex, surveillance, and survival. Encrypted email. No ID verification.

The River Styx BBS (214)346-2819 Dallas, Texas since 11/94. Sysop: Tim Durkin. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 2200 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. 12 CDs online with over 50,000 files. Online Multiplayer games, National E-Mail, Matchmaker, Rip Support, Chat and message areas. Full time Sysop for customer support. Denton metro # also available 817-321-5498. Chatlink, Internet mail and Newsgroups soon.

gigaMART (214)513-1928 Irving, Texas since 10/94. Sysop: Victor Flauta. Using Excalibur 0.9 with 2 lines on WINDOWS with 540 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. No fee. GIF's, CD-ROM store, bookstore, healthstore, computer shop, gifts, items, security and spy supplies, travel, referral center, sports store, shareware store, adult store, art store, apparel store and many more. See why they call us the superhighway supers.

The GaBaGe DuMp BBS (214)644-6060 Dallas, Texas since 12/90. Sysop: Dean Kerl. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 125 lines on MS-DOS 80486 with 10300 MB storage. Hayes at 2400 bps. No fee. Hugh BBS featuring chat, message forums, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet email and newsgroups, CD-ROM file library, games, online trivia. Adults only, uncensored chat and message areas. Our motto says it all: Caution! Adults at Play. Voice 505-294-4980.

The Anterra Network (215)675-3851 Hatboro, Pennsylvania since 03/90. Sysop: Steve Ferguson. Using WildCat 3.9 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 10600 MB storage. US Robotics at 16.8 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. Philadelphia area's largest BBS. Over 53,000 files and 700 message conferences from FidoNet, WildNet, ThroNet, AdultNet, EiNet, and RimeNet. The best game of Tar Wars in the 215 area code.

32 Bit Bus BBS (215)949-2701 Levittown, Pennsylvania since 10/90. Sysop: Bob Bernstein. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 4000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$15 for Basic fee. Extensive file areas for flight simulations, GIF files, desktop pub & Windows. Mail networks include: Internet Usenet, RIME, Fido, SimNet, FS Fan, Flynet, Fileareas for EPIC Megagames and Apogee Software. Subscribe online via billing. New files daily.

WBS Channel 1 (216)235-9900 Cleveland, Ohio since 10/94. Sysop: Phil Bauer. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 1067 MB storage. Supra at 28800 bps. No fee. 28.8k lines, 4.5gig files, games, forums, e-mail, chat, news. Play 4-player DOOM online with the Game Connection. ANSI/RIP graphics. Friendly users with user friendly interface. One hour per day free for 30 days. Upgrade options at any time with BBS900.

PC-Ohio PCBoard (216)381-3320 Cleveland, Ohio since 09/85. Sysop: Norm Henke. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 50 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$32 Annual fee. Planet Connect satellite connection. 22 Email networks including the Internet as pcchio.com. 100,000 files, 250 game doors, 5000 conferences. Hayes VFC 28800 modems at 216-691-3030.

StarBase 1 MicroSystems (216)441-2168 Cleveland, Ohio since 07/94. Sysop: Troy Cefaratti. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$10 Quarterly fee. Science fiction fantasy file and message areas. ST:TTNG, DS9, Voyager, Generations, X-Files, Babylon 5, Earth-2, Sequest and many others. 2 CD-ROMs online. Custom scanning, digitizing from your photos, videotape. Planet Connect Satellite Connection.

The Modern Nation (216)498-4200 Cleveland, Ohio since 09/93. Sysop: Darren M. McLaughlin. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 3800 MB storage. Boca at 14400 bps. \$5.00 Hourly fee. 24 Line High Speed MegaBoard. MajorNet, WorldLink, Usenet, Internet e-mail. 24 CD-Roms, over 100,000 files. Never a surcharge for high speed access. Call (216) 498-4220 for 28.8 access. We're all part of the modern nation. Call 1-800-498-4245 voice.

Homes OnLine, Inc. (216)562-4006 Cleveland, Ohio since 06/94. Sysop: Paul Moon. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 528 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Searchable database of real estate for sale with online color photos. Advertising is open to the public & agents. We do all the scanning & data input for you. Call 1-800-896-9002 (voice) for advertising info.

Fantasy Land BBS (217)535-1005 Springfield, Illinois since 12/91. Sysop: Steve Horvath, Jr. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$45 Annual fee. Simply the best. 5+ Megs added daily. Lots of doors. Thousands of message echos from more than 9 national mail networks w/ 3 adults only networks. 1/3 of files online are adult related. Fast online instant upgrades with VISA, MC. Download on first call.

TRIPLE YOUR BBS USERSHIP!

90% of the people who own a modem have NEVER used it! Tap this sleeping market! Provide these potential new users with a disk of your own custom software - when they run the program, they will be on-line to your service in 20 seconds! E-mail



your snail mail address to banana@montana.com and ask for our FREE sysop pack! Or, download BCUSTOM.ZIP from The Montana Banana BBS (406)543-8234.

BananaCom!

Banana Programming
1916 Brooks, Missoula, MT 59801
(406)543-1928 (voice)

Get connected to the:

THE ICEBOX BBS

MULTI (718) 793-8548 LINE

INTERNET: @icellink.com

- INTERNET / USENET E-Mail
- Gigabytes of Files Online
- NEW Files Daily
- Thousands of Conferences
- Multi-User RPG Games
- Online Multi-User CHAT
- All lines are 28.8 V.FAST!



**Custom Designed BBS
to YOUR Specifications!**

**Multi-Media Interactive
Multi Line up to 64 Lines
Internet Host Access
LAN/X.25 NETWORK READY
Network Ready Using TBS/TDBS & RIP**

**Call our DEMO BBS
(503) 721-9077**
Modem BNI using ANSI/BBS or RIPTERM

SUMMIT SOFTWARE SERVICES, Inc.
732 SW 3rd Ave., Suite 411
Portland Oregon 97204-2408
(503) 226-6250
Fax (503) 226-6182

Asia Club (301)203-0281 Washington, DC since 03/94. Sysop: Alex Clarke. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 300 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$50 Hourly fee. Featuring an exclusive penpal filebase of beautiful Asian ladies desiring American men for correspondence, friendship or romance. GIF photos and bio-data. Call for instant access. Also: chat, games, adult files.

GENERAL EMPLOYMENT MARKETPLACE (301)856-7046 Washington, D.C. since 08/93. Sysop: Mike Spraggins. Using Synchronet 1 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1600 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. No fee. Database of job seeking candidates for employment market. Database registration for all positions. Help wanteds, job fairs, business opps, colleges, vocational, agencies, resume services. Updated daily. Businesses use service to fill positions.

Hafa Aiald Exchange (301)994-9460 Great Mills, Maryland since 01/91. Sysop: Todd Cochrane. Using WildCat 4.01 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1700 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. 6 online CD-Roms 50+ doors planet connect equipped free Internet e-mail Usenet, Fido 1.2612/114. We will cater to your special interest group we are very Polical. Call today kick your feet back and sit a spell.

The Digital Inn (303)296-1300 Denver, Colorado since 03/94. Sysop: Steve Adams. Using TBBS 2.2 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 17000 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. 18 CD ROMs online, satellite Internet, Usenet newsgroups, Fido echo areas, Internet email, USA Today, Boardwatch, Great message areas, Ultra-chat, games. Free open house. Type open as access ID during registration. Home of NetNet online H&R service.

DLS InfoNet (303)347-2921 Littleton, Colorado since 11/92. Sysop: Jerry McCarthy. Using WildCat 3.91 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 8300 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$14.95 Annual fee. User friendly with the personal touch. Large file database, 110 file areas, well maintained. Extensive Windows area. No upload, download ratios. Internet e-mail & 120 newsgroups. RIP graphics. USA Today. Time Bank Door. Free trial period. Give us a call.

The GarBaGe Dump BBS (303)457-1111 Denver, Colorado since 12/90. Sysop: Dean Karl. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 125 lines on MS-DOS with 10300 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. No fee. Hugh BBS featuring chat, message forums, MailLink MajorNet, Internet mail and newsgroups, CD-ROM file library, games, online trivia. Adults only, uncensored chat and message areas. Our motto says it all: Caution! Adults at play. Voice 505-294-4980.

The File Bank, Inc (303)534-4646 Denver, Colorado since 01/93. Sysop: Bartee Westerberg. Using TBBS 2.2 with 22 lines on MS-DOS with 21000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. ASP approved BBS & one of the finest collections of IBM compatible shareware. Many free download areas including extensive libraries of astronomy software & data files. Message areas, online games, chat. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover Welcome. Voice: 534-4538.

Pinecliff BBS (303)642-7463 Pinecliff, Colorado since 01/80. Sysop: Craig Baker. Using UltraBBS 3.01c with 18 lines on MS-DOS with 22000 MB storage. Various at 28800 bps. No fee. Largest in Rocky Mtns. Over 130,000 zips. Games, UPI & Internet, 6000 echo areas (ALL Usenet shortly). Satellite Link Hundreds new files/day. Public # 642-7463 - 45 mins/day w/ds. Free. \$30/yr gets 3 Hours/day UltraBBS HQ, best shareware BBS.

Sound Doctrine BBS (303)680-7209 Aurora, Colorado since 01/87. Sysop: Tim Williams. Using TBBS 2.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 80000 MB storage. Supra at 19200 bps. No fee. A clean bbs to connect with and free, Luke 16:13. 7-gig of files. Order free items while on-line. Free Internet & Suffering Christian alert area. Where non-believers can ask the questions their Christian friends wish they wouldn't. Hundreds of msg boards.

Momentum ONLINE (303)721-9999 Englewood, Colorado since 10/94. Sysop: Fred Ross. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Boca at 14400 bps. No fee. Attention Sysops. Give your BBS some income. momentum. Offer your subscribers the best Nutritional Supplements in the industry for their daily health, wellness and weight management. You can capitalize on this booming industry. Logon today.

Data Highway (305)797-9841 Ft. Lauderdale, Florida since 05/94. Sysop: Falconese. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 11 lines on MS-DOS with 525 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. 24 games online, Twars, Othello, Backgammon, multi-user real time play. Internet mail usenets. Merchants welcome. Business oriented, with after hours play. All the features of MBBS plus mgil, doors, telecon, personal registries.

WorldWorks Symposium (310)312-3370 Los Angeles, California since 11/94. Sysop: Richard Stulman. Using NovaLink Pro 3.11 with 4 lines on MACINTOSH with 1500 MB storage. PPI at 28800 bps. No fee. Telnat worldworks.com. An online symposium on how the world works. What really happened at Waco? Is the CIA a secret government? Are we being visited by extraterrestrial aliens? Is the world ruled by a conscious elite or by unconscious forces?

Hotel California BBS (310)407-1300 Santa Fe Springs, California since 02/94. Sysop: Richard. Using MajorBBS 6.21F with 64 lines on MS-DOS with 25000 MB storage. Zyxel at 28800 bps. \$15 Monthly fee. 47 online CD's with over 250,000 adult files. National Worldlink chatting system, online games, internet access, matchmaking and much more. Unlimited access. Major credit cards accepted. Immediate access.

Echo's of Enchantments (310)421-7056 Lakewood, California since 01/91. Sysop: Duud. Using WildCat 3.9 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 500 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. 24 Hour, metaphysical, occult theme, CD-ROM access, Internet, Usenet. RIP support, metaphysical doors, serious wicca files, custom Wildcat doors, online catalog orders of supplies. Limited first time access. Prize doors.

Appian Way BBS Online Service (310)598-8460 Long Beach, California since 06/94. Sysop: Mark E. Johnson. Using TBBS 2.3 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 800 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$3 Monthly fee. TTY, ANSI, RIP. Internet email & 70 newsgroups. USA Today. Information on local, state & federal government access. National TWINS mailing list, science, philosophy, religion, fine arts, community affairs. User friendly and reliable system.



CARDSERVICE
of metrowest

We serve all types of Merchants
Quick & Easy Application Process
Low Processing Rates
Personalized Service
24 Hour Customer Support
P.T.C. Software Allows you to
Process Credit Cards by
Personal Computer

Call 1-800-370-4549

And let us help your business accept credit cards!

CD-ROM Data Storage, Graphics Services and Systems

CD-ROM, Tape &

Diskette Data Conversions

Catalogs & Inventories

Documents & Fiche

Photos, Slides & Transparencies

VHS to stills & animated clips

ALL YOUR DATA ON CD-ROM.

\$30/Mb with \$50 min. from data tape.
Volume discounts and a full line of graphics
services & systems available.

Allmedia Data Services, Inc.
1-800-490-0547

10283 John Hollis Rd., Hammond, LA 70403

FREE INTERNET ACCESS!

**SHELL ACCOUNTS \$20/MONTH!
SLIP/PPP \$40/MONTH!**

Sign up for six months and get
THREE WEEKS FREE! Or sign up for
ONE YEAR, and get TWO MONTHS FREE!

No hourly connect fees!

UUCP also available - call for details!

JBX Online

(407) 375-9808 voice (407) 375-9811 fax

(407) 738-5183 dialup

P.O. Box 520 Boynton Beach, FL 33425

Health Online (310)831-6775 San Pedro, California since 10/94. Sysop: Jerome Dorsey Using TBBS 2.2 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 540 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Files and forums for healthcare professionals, caregivers, patients and anyone interested in health. Traditional and alternative health files plus games and more. A unique BBS. We're new and growing fast. New files and features added regularly. Call now.

THUNDERBOLT! (312)246-4922 Chicago, Illinois since 02/80. Sysop: Zeus. Using MajorBBS 6.211 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 16000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$0.01 Hourly fee. Where the GODS come to play. Tele-Arena, Mutants, Galactic Empire, DOOM, Megatron VGA, and Panzerkreig, Internet, MajorNet, NetAccess. ChatLink, biggest BBS chat network in the world. Chicago's longest running entertainment MajorBBS. Free guest access.

Compu-Erotica (312)902-3599 Chicago, Illinois since 07/84. Sysop: Tiger. Using Custom 5.5 with 32 lines on DEC Vax 3600 with 1500 MB storage. US Robotics at 38400 bps. If you like your chat hot, you'll love CEBSB. Alternate lifestyle chat-conferences, erotic shopping, active party calendar, unique chat features, internet mail and more. Chicago's LARGEST adult BBS with over 500,000 served! Women free after v/v/M/C/D.

HAL 9000 BBS (313)663-4173 Ann Arbor, Michigan since 03/88. Sysop: Victor R. Volkman. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 2800 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$30 Optional fee. You can use Telnet, Gopher, Archie, Veronica, IRC, and Telnet inbound too. Large SciFi GIF collection. Internet email. Usenet newsgroups from around the world. Special file areas devoted to Star Trek and The Prisoner TV shows and much more.

Cyber Systems Network (313)697-1885 Belleville, Michigan since 09/94. Sysop: Paul Bevins. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. 3+ gig adult & shareware files. Adult online shopping, Chatlink (chat with up to 400 users), 4 player model Doom 1&2, FidoNet, Adult-Links message bases. Full Internet connection due Feb 1st. All this and much, much, more. Call now.

AdventureSource (313)953-8666 Livonia, Michigan since 06/94. Sysop: Mark Williams. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. Dedicated to Kids of any ages. No adult files, supervised. Have your kids dial-up. Thousands of shareware titles, sci-fi, arcade, adventure, educational games. RIP fully supported. Teleconference, e-mail, and online games. Free unlimited trial access!

CompuSTUFF BBS (317)293-8630 Indianapolis, Indiana since 01/88. Sysop: Jim Hamilton. Using TBBS 2.2 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 6500 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$70 Annual fee. Multiline chat, games, 8 CDROMs, over 50,000 files. Internet email, Usenet newsgroups, FIDonet, PC-Catalog. You want it, we've got it. No adult areas. Online since 1988, with friendly sysops and users. Internet sysop@compustuff.com FIDO 1:231/865

Cutting Edge Online (318)537-7746 Fort Polk, Louisiana since 08/89. Sysop: John Marx. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 1 line on OS/2 with 13200 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. Family orientation. No adult. Official IBM OS/2 support site. 25,500+ files, 900+ E-conferences, 50+ registered online games. It's free. Great place for families, friendly atmosphere. Home of the JM. PCBoard PPE's.

Atlanta Windows BBS (404)516-0048 Woodstock, Georgia since 01/91. Sysop: Warren Royal. Using PCBoard 15.21 with 14 lines on MS-DOS with 6000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$40 Annual fee. Leading Windows-oriented BBS specializing in Windows and OS/2 shareware, public domain, and discussions. Full Internet access with 8 telnet-in nodes (telnet to bsbatwin.com to see the system). Over 10,000 newsgroups, ftp, www, gopher, archie, more.

Substation BBS (407)477-5756 Boca Raton, Florida since 04/86. Sysop: Paul Blackard. Using PCBoard 15.0 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 9000 MB storage. US Robotics at 16800 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Dependable quality BBS system. Featuring loads of DOS shareware files with one of the most exciting adult areas. Mentioned in the book More Joy of Cybersex for its innovative adult scans. Voice support (407)477-5755.


Nitelog BBS (408)655-1096 Monterey, California since 02/89. Sysop: Karl Van Lear. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 26 lines on MS-DOS with 13300 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$25 Quarterly fee. DOS, Win 3x, OS/2, UNIX, MAC, Amiga and adult files. Internet email, Usenet, RIME, link, FidoNet. National weather maps updated 8 times daily Online realtime chat. All major credit cards accepted. 600 to 700 new files added weekly. RIP interface too.

Garlike Graphics Image Center (408)847-0665 Gilroy, California since 07/81. Sysop: Greg. Using WildCat 4 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 7000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$80 per file fee. Home of the world famous Garlike Lads. Large selection of the highest quality BBS legal adult images. Featuring the hottest California models, some that have been in major adult publications. Large selection of adult CD's. Excellence on line. Internet.

The Pathway BBS (408)956-5600 San Jose, California since 04/93. Sysop: Ron Johnson. Using TBBS 2.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 12000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$9.95 Monthly fee. Owners of West Coast Swingers magazine present California's hottest BBS. Adult files and chat. Verified swinger ads from entire west coast. Hottest place to meet swingers. S.Cal call: 714-236-4247. Ore/Wa Call: 503-296-2665. Visa/MC

Cynosure Online (410)781-6271 Eldersburg, Maryland since 01/87. Sysop: Doug Granzow. Using WildCat 4.10 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 890 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$23 Annual fee. (\$15/yr for sysops & students) Internet email & Usenet since 1991. 14 day free trial available on first call. No adult files. Easy to use, monthly contents, instant validation, friendly sysop. Something for everyone, but emphasis on music, entertainment.

Unique Online Information Services (410)796-7810 Elkridge, Maryland since 12/83. Sysop: Thomas Winn. Using TBBS 2.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 4000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. 4000+ Usenet newsgroups, QWK, 16 CD-ROMs, chat, 60+ games including TradeWars 2002, Game Connection (Play DOOM), Virtual SysOp, Real Estate, Auto, & Swimware. Graphics online with Fractern, PC Catalog, Newsbytes, Fido Netmail, Internet email and more.



LOOKING FOR SOMETHING DIFFERENT?

100% RIP

KING OF THE CATS

GRAPHICAL ONLINE WORLD

Unique Online Play

(206) 340-9058

All Custom Games, Graphics and Chat



Adult CD-Roms

Introducing:

The Amateur Photo Gallery

Over 1200 original, copyrighted GIF images of attractive young amateur models- The Girl Next Door as you've never seen her! BBS-ready.


No extra licensing fees. Avoid Copyright hassles! \$59 plus \$3 S&H. We carry many other bbs-ready adult titles. Call or write for a free list. (You must be over 18).

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

Dept. BW, P.O. Box 1411

Milwaukee, WI 53201

(414) 962-2616



Featuring:

- LIVE Chatting
- Forums
- MajorNet
- E-mail
- Games
- User Pictures
- Matchmaking
- 100% Private
- All Lifestyles
- XXX Pictures
- 18+ Only

Tele-Net Online!

CALL WITH YOUR MODEM:

516-579-0050

For more information call 616-735-2378

Copyright 1994 Tele-Net Computer Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved

TJUDA Y2ATNAF BBS

(703) 352-2945

CD-ROM's for your BBS

When you are looking for new CD-ROM titles to add to your BBS, would you rather talk to a salesman who can only tell you that the disc is "supposed" to be "BBS Ready," or would you rather talk to a fellow SysOp that actually is running the disc online? When you call the Arsenal, you will find our staff of SysOps to be in determining what will work best on your BBS, not a lot of hype for the title of the week.

Call up our BBS and download file listings and reviews of the latest BBS ready titles, or actually download from our online copies. When we say that a disc is BBS Ready, it's because we run it on our BBS, not because the CD-ROM was marked "BBS Ready."

Call the Arsenal and find out what BBS Ready is really all about.

**ARSENAL
COMPUTER**

P. O. Box 5723, Topeka, KS 66605
913-234-4146 Tech Support
913-234-8528 FAX Line
913-234-9395 10 Line BBS

Toll Free Hotline - 1-800-9CD-SALE

CD-ROM's Made for BBS Usage!

Shareware Titles

The Arsenal Files v1 & 2

Tech Arsenal 1 & 2

Gamers Arsenal By Popular Request

Softcore Adult Material

Digital Dreams 1.1 & 2 Plus

Private Line Priority Male TarGa Party

Many More BBS Ready Titles Available!

Call for our Latest FREE Catalog!

Special Offer!

An Adult CD-ROM

for only \$10.00 Delivered!

And get up to \$70.00 off your next order!

Call and ask about the Ero Tek Preview Disc

**All Products Guaranteed
for 60 Days!**

SYSOPS!

**Enhance your BBS
Download files now!**

First hour only \$1

Basic rate \$6/hr — \$12/hr adult access

Give your callers what they really want. Our newest, highest quality, most exciting graphics files!

Royalty-free original images & movies. Only the best. New files added weekly!

Adult and non-adult GIF, Targa, and JPEG images in multiple resolutions. AVI, Smacker, FLC, and MMF movie file formats. If it's new, we made it.

Graphics areas without copyrights or logos for Sysops and others.

Quick access with a credit card -- 1-800-GO-MODEM or 503-697-5100

Graphics CD-ROM also available. Call for details. 503-697-7700 (voice)

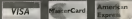
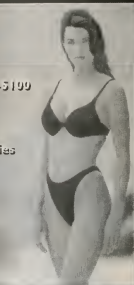
Event Horizons

Anyone can join!

BBS 1-800-GO-MODEM or 503-697-5100

96 lines Hayes 28.BPC N/B/I

- The world's most successful BBS!
- Thousands of GIF images and movies
- Exclusive online games
- Multimedia programs
- Astronomy and science
- Huge private adult areas
- International chat system
- RIP graphics
- Challenging technology



Must be 18 to purchase or download adult areas • Event Horizons, Inc., 311 Ave B, Suite 209, Lake Oswego, Oregon 97034
Member of the Lake Oswego and Portland, OR Chambers of Commerce • Located in the Frazier-Durham office building

Computer Wizards BBS (412)241-3960 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania since 03/91. Sysop: Paul R. Wossido. Using Sapphire 4.09 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 700 MB storage. Boca at 14400 bps. No fee. Free downloads on first call. No ratios. Optional subscriber areas (\$10/3mo or \$25/yr) include home-based business conference and Paul's Private Portfolio of original photos of Pittsburgh swimmers & lingerie models in both 24-bit JPG and 8-bit GIF.

the spa! (413)536-4365 Springfield, Massachusetts since 02/89. Sysop: Matthew de Jongh. Using TBBS 2.3 with 32 lines on MS-DOS with 25000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$45 Annual fee. Voted #15 in 1994 Boardwatch Contest. Largest system in Western Mass. Over 5,000 active users. Very active chat and multiuser games. 30 CD-ROMs online. Full Internet access & slip. Local community information. Local newspaper and ABC-TV online.

The Back Door BBS (414)744-1962 Milwaukee, Wisconsin since 06/91. Sysop: Paul Parkinson. Using TBBS 2.2 with 17 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. \$40 Annual fee. 6 adult message networks, 23 CD's online (XXX & shareware), Virtual Sysop, WildSide, Legends, remote file transfers, catalog shopping, chatlines, magazines, interchange dialer, Chat Poker, an adults only BBS with so much to offer. (Credit cards taken)

Liberty BBS (415)325-6781 Palo Alto, California since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXel at 19200 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & Chicago. Nationwide ChatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access info. Chat, games, news, & much more.

The Skull (415)579-5544 San Francisco, California since 08/84. Sysop: The Dozer. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 20000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$10 Quarterly fee. Highest quality Asian adult graphics available today. Shuttle CD-ROM. Full motions adult video. Our only objective is quality adult images.

INTERACT (415)961-6911 Palo Alto, California since 12/94. Sysop: Eric Knight. Using TBBS 2.2 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 500 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. The interactive entertainment system. Connect with us today and get instant free access. On INTERACT, there are no time limits. Hook-up and spend all night in INTERChat, our live action chat system. INTERACT is for adults 18 and over. Give us a call.

ComputerLink Online Incorporated (416)233-5410 Toronto, Ontario since 05/92. Sysop: Bill Campbell. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 66 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$8.90 Monthly fee. Canada's largest graphical BBS. Featuring over 120,000 files with unlimited downloading, new files daily via satellite feed, Internet and Majornet, Traders 2002, adult files, online conversation, free new user seminars, free-trial memberships.

The Adults At Play BBS (416)237-1010 Toronto, ON, Canada since 08/93. Sysop: Dan Williams. Using WildCat 4.01 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 2500 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Best all adult BBS north of the border. Internet email, Usenet, Throbneth, with 10,000's of adult messages. We also have an extensive XXX adult GIF and text file section with 1000's of files. 2nd Number 416-237-9337. For more info send email info@aaplay.org

RAIN (Random Access Information Network) (503)695-3250 Corbett, Oregon since 01/88. Sysop: Mariel. Using WildCat 4.0 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. AT&T at 14400 bps. \$50 Annual fee. Credit cards available online. Demo users 15 m. daily, subscribers 90m. Extensive file areas for all operating systems. Latest shareware & GIFs. RIME, Internet, Usenet & satellite feeds. 400+ conference areas, chats, CDROM server, Timedoor.

The Adult Hangout bbs (508)746-6010 Plymouth, Massachusetts since 04/92. Sysop: Winger. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 12500 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. No fee. A bbs devoted to adults. Over 45,000 adult files online. Matchmaking, chat, adult games, national netmail, adult flowerpot, adult CD-store, adult service directory, adult classifieds and much more. Join over 6000 adults worldwide. All info confident.

ADULT-RANGER BBS (508)756-6133 Worcester, Massachusetts since 11/93. Sysop: Stephen Hopkins. Using WildCat 4.01 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2500 MB storage. Zoom at 14400 bps. \$65 Annual fee. The fastest growing adult board in the Northeast. Adult live chat, 61 conferences, including talk dirty to me, Thousands of GIFs from tame to bizarre, tech specialists, games and more. 5 Sysops. Free ten day trial. Call today! Must be over 18 years old.

VIPER 1 PREMIUM BBS (510)535-0231 Oakland, California since 12/90. Sysop: Andre' Porter. Using PCBoard 15.0 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 9400 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$34 Annual fee. Free Internet mail account with subscription. Internet telnet and ftp available. Macintoshes welcome. Large adult area w/16,800+ files. Online games, chat conference. 2400 to 28800 connections. Multi-line system.

The Gift Shop (tm) (510)609-1123 Concord, California since 03/92. Sysop: Waik Gan. Using WildCat 4 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 30000 MB storage. AT&T Dataport at 38400 bps. \$18 Quarterly fee. The world's best scans originate right here. Renowned GIFs world wide. Dedicated to high quality exotic women and male adult (R-XXX) images. To get the best images in town, you just need to push the right buttons.

Common Link (515)226-5566 Des Moines, Iowa since 06/93. Sysop: Bob Terry. Using FirstClass 2.5 with 8 lines on MACINTOSH with 5500 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. No fee. Internet Email & Usenet news, OneNet, fax gateway, online database access, gigs of shareware, GUI for Mac Windows better than RIP, multi-tasking, USA Today OnlineSoftArc Certified Consultants (the makers of FirstClass), and much more.

WoodNet The Woodworker's BBS (515)245-9663 Des Moines, Iowa since 11/94. Sysop: Gordon Galpe. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. ZyXel at 19200 bps. \$29.95 adult fee. New BBS just for woodworkers. Forums, teleconferencing, helpLine, GIFs, project plans to download, databases of plans, how-to, tools, sources. First month free. \$19.95/mo. or \$29.95/yr. for full access. Special forum for woodworking clubs. ANSI and RIP.



TAVERN BBS

- MAJOR BBS 32 LINECHAT
- MULTIUSER GAMES
- FEATURING: CYBERTANK
- 6 GIGS ONLINE FILES
- INTERNET ACCESS
- RIP GRAPHICS

717-671-3760

JOIN THE CLUB

ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

If you own an existing BBS or are just starting out you need to accept credit cards as a payment option.

Our qualifications include good personal credit and a business checking account.

Call (412)375-9443 for a quote and application.

FREE Internet Access

- No sign-up costs, no hourly fees.
- Free SLIP or PPP accounts.
- Free UUCP accounts.
- Free Internet information.
- Reduced cost long distance plan.
- Internet books and software.
- Full Internet access.
- Modem speeds to 19.2K.

free.org
715 743-1600

This is not a trial offer or a limited service.
This is full internet access, free with your long distance call. Voice info 715-743-1700

America's Suggestion Box (ASB) (516)471-8625 Ronkonkoma, New York since 02/92. Sysop: Joe Jarczyński. Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. \$20 Quarterly fee. 125000+ files. ASP approved. Clearnews, Boardwatch, USA Today, Internet email. Usenet. Full internet access. Local access in Nassau and Suffolk.

Hi-Tech's Place (516)757-0210 Long Island, New York since 07/91. Sysop: Hi-Tech Pete. Using PCBoard 15.0 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 23000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$40 Annual fee. BBS for graphics scans and shareware. Over 80,000 quality GIF & hi-color scans online, also DCS, Windows 3.0 and GIFs. Credit membership online. One of the largest BBS in the northeast. Internet access. Telnet htp.com. Connect and teck us out for free.

BUFFTUFF (516)757-6600 Northport, New York since 06/01. Sysop: Walter Partridge. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Hottest games, tons of adult downloads, 24 hour WorldLink access. Free access to all new users.

Alice's Restaurant Adult BBS (516)868-5683 Merrick, New York since 11/94. Sysop: Alice George. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$40 Quarterly fee. Adults only. Uncensored chat and message areas. CD-ROM file library.

Wolverine (517)695-9952 Freeland, Michigan since 07/88. Sysop: Rick Rosinski. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 7 lines on MS-DOS with 14000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Mid-Michigan's best BBS. Thousands of files for Windows, IBM, Amiga, Mac more. Official support BBS for SkyGlobe, Planet Connect, PC Catalog, NewsBytes, USA Today, Weather maps, Travel Search, Fido, RIME, USOnet, Internet email, 4500+ Newsgroups.

The GaRBA Ge DuMP BBS (602)331-1112 Phoenix, Arizona since 12/90. Sysop: Dean Kari. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 125 lines on MS-DOS with 10300 MB storage. Hayes at 2400 bps. No fee. Hugh BBS featuring chat, message forums, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet email and newsgroups, CD-ROM file library, games, online trivia. Adults only, uncensored chat and message areas. Our motto says it all: Caution. Adults at Play. Voice 505-294-4980.

EveryBuddy's BBS (603)668-2983 Manchester, New Hampshire since 06/93. Sysop: Ed Lannon. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 14 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. Zoom at 28800 bps. No fee. New England's friendliest board, with live Internet, WorldLink, 10 online CD-ROMs w/over 8 gigs of shareware, monthly contests/wrizes, lots of games, ITCNET, SINGNET, REBELNET, Usenet uucp, Internet e-mail, shopping mail, VISA/MC. User friendly board.

Mac Line (608)233-9487 Madison, Wisconsin since 12/89. Sysop: John Allen. Using FirstClass 2.6 with 4 lines on MACINTOSH with 1400 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Bulletin board for Macintosh users. Mac files, messages, chat. 3 CD-ROMs with lots of shareware, Apple press releases. Internet email & Usenet newsgroups. For more info email: info@macline.com

The DETOUR BBS (609)696-3691 Lawrenceville, New Jersey since 11/82. Sysop: Bill Roman. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 15 lines on MS-DOS with 22000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$45 Annual fee. New Jersey's largest PCBoard BBS. Over 220,000 files. 29 CD's online. 1800+ e-mail conferences, continuous satellite feed of files and e-mail. 4 Gigs. of adult material, monthly contests, free trial membership, rates as low as \$12. Give us a call today.

Philadelphia Board (610)409-0400 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania since 01/91. Sysop: Clark Kent. Using MajorBBS V6.2 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. No fee. Meet hot guys & sexy ladies online now using any computer. Chat, email, classifieds, dating services. Featuring WorldLink - the hottest nationwide chat. Extensive member registry & GIFs. Internet access. Serving Philadelphia and the tri-state area.

CrafTech's Corner BBS (610)566-9435 Media, Pennsylvania since 07/94. Sysop: Antonio Rocha. Using RobboCard/FX 1.04 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. No fee. Check out the cool GUI. Hundreds of applications, games & GIFs. Online shopping mall. Meeting place for local programmers. Classified section for your free classified ads. Home of Auto Repair Manager, Trim Shop Manager, Business Manager.

The Friendship Express (612)566-5726 Minneapolis, Minnesota since 12/88. Sysop: Glen Williamson. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 54 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$1 Hourly fee. Best kept secret in America. Part of Majornet. Internet newsgroups e-mail. Members in 50 states, Canada. For swingers, gay lesbian, bi straight, leather Xchange, B&D/S&M, etc. Free swing mail. A Boardwatch TOP 100 BBS. Local access from 2000 cities.

The Power Station BBS (614)766-7931 Columbus, Ohio since 01/95. Sysop: Tom Power. Using WildCat 4.1 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. Columbus's new BBS. Something for everyone. All lines at 28.8 bps. Online doors, matchmaker, adult area, hacker file area, 14Gb of files online, chat rooms, many donation levels, and more everyday. FIDO, Mufon, Paranet, Usenet all coming soon. Call today

The 3rd Eye Electronic Erotic Magazine (615)227-6155 Nashville, Tennessee since 05/86. Sysop: Guru Chev. Using TBBS 2.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$39 Annual fee. Serving open-minded free-thinking couples with an interest in the responsible swinging lifestyle. Personal ads (all lifestyles). Digitized photos of members. Multi-user chat and multi-system chat linkups. Organized socials. Lifestyle support. Much more.

Digital Encounters (615)922-5095 Knoxville, Tennessee since 08/94. Sysop: Ann Hodges. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 4500 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. \$60 Annual fee. Adults only, matchmaker service, adult forums (Majornet), adult chat, adult files, x-files files forum.

Wizards Keep (616)781-6134 Marshall, Michigan since 07/90. Sysop: Greg King. Using WildCat 4.0 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1020 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$5 Hourly fee. We offer WildNet (hub), Internet, Usenet newsgroups, the latest in shareware off the satellite updated daily. Home of WiReNET, a brand new network. We offer a limited free account also. Will add any and all newsgroups wanted or Fido offerings.

UNCENSORED!

The hottest adult BBS brings you XXX quality with no compromises.

Featuring all the
GIF's you ever
wanted (over 10 GB), loads of original
content, and more,
much more. Plus:
HOT CHAT!
Hot chat with people from all over the
world. And best of all: **IT'S FREE!**

Absolutely no
charges, no credit
card needed, just dial and download
immediately.

SIMPLY DIAL:
011 852 172 94 906



Erotica East

Over 18's only, long
distance charges
apply

Technical Shareware

World's most extensive technical shareware
collections, updated bi-monthly, with support
for ALL BBSes and the most extensive data-
base directories in the business. Multiple CD-
ROM collections for BBSes specializing in
Network, AutoCAD, ASM, C++, Pascal,
Visual Basic, VBDOs/QB/PS, Paradox,
Clarion, Clipper, FoxPro, Spreadsheets, OS/2,
PowerBuilder, MS-Access, Small Business,
Science and others. 192K record database and
door of all PC products and companies. From
\$25. Free brochure.

EMS Professional Shareware
4505 Buckhurst Ct.; Olney, MD 20832
Voice:301-924-3594 Fax:301-963-2708
E-Mail:teengelmann@worldbank.org
http://www.paltech.com/ems.htm

MAC FILES FOR DOS BBS BBS IN A BOX

ISO HYBRID XIII NEW!
BBS IN A BOX ISO HYBRID allows DOS &
UNIX BBS systems to support Mac users
with ISO HYBRID. Files are provided in binary
format. Machinery automatically changes the
name back to the normal Mac name. Files bbs
and other DOS BBS descriptions supported.

Suggested Retail: \$119.00
\$4995

NEW FOR DOS & UNIX!



AMUG CD
4131 North 24th St., A-120
Phoenix, AZ 85016, USA
(602) 553-0066
(602) 553-0144 fax
info@amug.org

Flix, Pages & Tunes online! (617)235-0789 Boston, Massachusetts since 04/94. Sysop: Chris Donnegan. Using TBBS 2.2 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 8450 MB storage. Hayes at 19200 bps. \$50 Annual fee. ASP approved BBS. Internet e-mail & usenet newsgroups. Online games. Info features on film, books and music. New features added regularly. Easy to use and easy to love. Visit our growing online community today.

BOSTON ROCKS (617)397-8888 Malden, Massachusetts since 07/90. Sysop: Ron Doty. Using WildCat 4 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 7000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$60 Annual fee. 10 CD-ROMs. Internet email, usenet, FidoNet, home BBS of RockLink(tm), Boston area Wildnet and MidLink hub. Over 50 registered doors. Satellite file feed. Over 180,000 messages online. Music based but fun for ALL. Free trial access. Call today.

Arka Amateurs of Boston (617)983-5421 Boston, Massachusetts since 04/94. Sysop: Bacchus. Using Maximus 2.01 with 2 lines on MS-DOS 80386 with 1000 MB storage. Generic at 14400 bps. \$30 Half Year fee. We offer the finest in adult amateur GIFs that you can't find anywhere else. We have our own photography of girls couples local to the BBS and other amateur models. We hold monthly events and parties for our users and generally like to have a good time.

Smurph Land BBS (618)345-5243 Collinsville, Illinois since 02/94. Sysop: Thomas Dismuke. Using MajorBBS 6.25 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 9000 MB storage. Supra at 28800 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Full Internet online including Telnet, FTP, RLogin, IRC, Newsgroups and E-mail. Over 35,000 local files, 12MB new files added weekly. USA Today Decisionline, current weather maps, sport news and information, photography members. MC VISA 900 Check.

THE ROSICRUCIAN FELLOWSHIP BBS (617)721-1828 Oceanside, California since 06/92. Sysop: Marie-Josée Clerc. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 525 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. No fee. Dedicated to the promulgation of Rosicrucian Christianity. Multilingual text file library of the written legacy of Max Heindel, founder of The Rosicrucian Fellowship, an International Association of Christian Mystics. RIP support. Internet FTP site.

Western Visuals (702)852-8295 Reno, Nevada since 10/93. Sysop: Mark Eccles. Using First-Class 2.6 with 2 lines on MACINTOSH with 2000 MB storage. PPI at 19200 bps. \$8.50 Monthly fee. Reno's best FirstClass BBS. Lots of Mac, PowerMac, and Windows shareware. Extensive Adult area with 10,000 images and over 2000 original files. Connections to many other First-Class systems.

Crystal Quill (703)241-8757 Arlington, Virginia since 04/93. Sysop: Crystal. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 74 lines on MS-DOS with 4000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$30 Hourly fee. DC's Premier BBS. 74 line chat-based system with MailLink, Interlink, MajorNet and Internet. 4 Gigs of files on CD-ROM, adult & teen areas, multiplayer games, matchmaking facilities, MC, VISA, 900; First 2 hours free. Telnet in. cc.qcqi.com

Back of the Rack (703)264-0255 Reston, Virginia since 05/94. Sysop: Dave Clark. Using TBBS 2.2 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. No fee. Internet mail and newsgroups. Modem 2 modem gaming. Support for DOS, OS/2 and Windows. Dozens of online games for your entertainment. Join us as we grow and enjoy the ride through online telecommunications. info@botr.com.

OnSports OnLine - DC (703)573-2255 Vienna, Virginia since 04/94. Sysop: Ray Daly. Using Seashlight 4.0 with 4 lines on OS/2 with 1000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$45 Annual fee. Sports chat with RIP, sports files, sports FIDO, sports Usenet, sports Internet, sports Planet Connect. RIP sports info. Support text, ANSI, recommend RIP calling. If you use a modem, free trial account.

World Data Network (703)620-8900 Washington, DC since 10/84. Sysop: Tony McClenny. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 35 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. No fee. Internet telnet wdn.com (e-mail, ftp, news, telnet), largest Washington, DC metro PCBoard, 35 lines, 28.8k modems, 100 doors, 80k files. PC World news, cASP, & AOR 3000 mail network forums, free access. PCBoard reseller & installer.

The Christian Star (704)598-9611 Charlotte, North Carolina since 01/85. Sysop: Jace Carlson. Using TBBS 2.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Christian networking galore. Online database, files, and message conferences devoted to Christian Apologetics, Cult information & research, Bible studies, and much, much, more. Teen help & Christian singles sections, UltraChat, and multi-player games.

The Shareware Depository BBS (708)215-1895 Buffalo Grove, Illinois since 09/94. Sysop: Rich Kellman. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Supra at 28800 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Fun for everyone, games like Galactic Empire, Trade Wars 2002, crossroads, and message services from MajorNet and Net Access plus a chance to run your own forum, teleconference, ChatLink, and Game Connection for modem to modem games 18 CD-ROMs call now.

The Outer Limits BBS (708)289-0034 Chicago, Illinois since 05/92. Sysop: Mistress Crystal. Using Syncronet 1 with 12 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. Various at 14400 bps. \$20 Quarterly fee. The Midwest's best D/I & D/I & fetch online play party. Fantasy handles, chat, games, conferences, contests, Adultnet, and 3GB of files make us the board to explore your fantasies and play. Women free, plus no-harassment policy. Visa/MC. 21+ only.

CyberWorlds Online (708)291-8871 Elk Grove, Illinois since 11/30. Sysop: Mark A. Bruno. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Intel at 14400 bps. No fee. Social & game board with a Sci-Fi/Fantasy theme. Sportz Infotalk, 40+ forums. Online games featuring TradeWars 2002. Shareware games galore. PBEM game Realms of Adventure (\$20 startup fee \$2.00 per turn.) Sorry, no adult files. Free unlimited access.

CAER TUATHA (708)393-7750 Warrenville, Illinois since 12/93. Sysop: Gwydion. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 120 MB storage. Viva at 14400 bps. \$7 Variable fee. Exploring the unknown. Strange and unexplained phenomena, the mystical and the mythical. As your gateway to the unknown, Caer Tuatha invites you to take a peek into that fascinating world that lies just beyond the fringes of the imagination.

Something Different for your BBS?!



HOT-1.....\$24.95

Hundreds of the most Erotic Sounds, Stories and Personalized Windows System .WAV Files your callers will ever download! Requires Sound Blaster Compatible Card BBS & Windows Ready

Domin-a-tricks.....\$24.95

Over 1000 brand new KINKY GIFs! Bondage, Canings, Spanking, Suspension, Wrestling, Whippings, Catfights, Domination, Piercing, Facelighting, Hoods, Crossdressing, Trampling. BBS Ready.

\$40.00 for both, SAVE \$9.90!

**VOICE 702-383-0750
FAX 702-388-1761**

Charleston Communications
PO Box 89178
Las Vegas NV 89185-0178

ADD \$4.50 S/H

VISA



»CONNECTIONS» BBS Meeting Place

**LOOKING FOR
SOMEONE SPECIAL?
NOW YOU'VE GOT
CONNECTIONS.**

**CONNECTIONS
BBS Meeting Place.**

*** FREE Trial Available ***

Modem:

617-332-3200

Voice: (617) 332-1452

ATTENTION SYSPOPS!

Receive a monthly check for saving BBS users money on a service they already buy...

GUARANTEED!

*Users Receive a
FREE BENEFIT*

Never Ask For Money

No Fees... Just Real Savings!

TOLL FREE 24 HR.

VOICE MESSAGE

(800) 890-6177



VIA SATELLITE


**VIDEO TAPES
AVAILABLE**

**EACH MONTH
ON C AND KU
BAND SATELLITES**

**HARDWARE
REVIEWS**

ISDN

LEGAL

BBS VISITS

ISSUES

**MARKETING
INFO**

**THE
INTERNET**

INFORMATION HIGHWAY


**PLANET
CONNECT
TV**

PLANET CONNECT TV is now on the air each month bringing you the latest information about the BBS business and the Information Highway. Each show can be received on a standard C or Ku band satellite tv system or viewed from video tape.

To receive a VHS copy of each program for just the cost of the postage (\$1.04) contact Planet Connect for details.

For program dates call:
Planet Connect
1065 Cosby Highway
Newport, Tennessee
37821
615-623-8300 Voice
615-623-8751 Fax
615-623-9889 BBS
Fido: 1:3615/50



Liberty BBS (708)571-0015 Chicago, Illinois since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXEL at 19200 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Local access from Chicago & California. Nationwide chatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access info. Chat, games, news, & much, much more.

The Virtual Village (708)596-1606 Oak Lawn, Illinois since 08/94. Sysop: Stan Mokol. Using TBBS 2.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. \$39.95 Annual fee. We are new and expanding soon. USA Today, Newsbytes, PC Catalog, Fidonet. Adult chat and multiplayer games. Only the best in shareware, CD-ROMs online. Free trial period, unlimited dl with subscriptions. M/C and Visa, immediate upgrade.

COM ONE (708)717-9370 Naperville, Illinois since 05/92. Sysop: Maestro. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 6000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$4 Variable fee. Over 50,000 of the most current files with new files daily. 9 cds online, over 200 MajorNet & Usenet newsgroups. Internet email w/all subscriptions plus ftp, telnet, gopher, archie, etc. For the mature caller. Phone support line. Beginners welcome.

Chicago Syslink (708)795-4442 Bensenville, Illinois since 06/81. Sysop: George Matyaszek. Using TBBS 2.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Rated G, so the entire family can join. New CD-ROM online every weekend. 100+ online games. MajorMatch Find-A-File, FidoNet, Fidonet, USA Today, worldwide hub for Virtual Sysop, outdial service to other BBS's and something for all.

AlphaOne Online (708)827-3619 Park Ridge, Illinois since 03/90. Sysop: Toby. Using TBBS 2.2 with 18 lines on MS-DOS with 6500 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$36 Annual fee. You've seen the rest-now try the best, 100,000+ files. Online stores. Chat, matchmakers, adult games 150+ conferences. Fidonet, Adult Link, GayCom. Get the most for your online \$. Call & mention this ad for free trial. For more info voice 708-827-3615

Archives BBS (713)722-7724 Houston, Texas since 02/93. Sysop: Felix Dartmouth. Using Synchronet 2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$30 Half Year fee. Internet email, Usenet, adult Usenet, new files daily, QWK, RIP, Hayes VFC, original adult images, text, and video, alt.binaries.pictures.erotica*, the rhythm of files and messages. Pro-customer attitude.

InSoc Graphics (713)855-7687 Houston, Texas since 03/90. Sysop: Ivan Windon. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 1 line on OS/2 with 1600 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. No fee. Offering hundreds of original high quality GIF/JPG graphic images online, two CDs online all the time (shareware, audio, video CDs), all online door games are registered (LORD, TW2002, SRE, BRE) graphic requests are available. Call soon.

FSU BBS (714)579-7022 Anaheim Hills, California since 06/93. Sysop: Paul Egger. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 24 lines on MS-DOS with 15000 MB storage. PPI at 28800 bps. No fee. Massive BBS featuring message forums, National ChatLink, Internet Email and newsgroups, CD-ROM file library, online DOOM and MajorMUD. Dedicated to providing top quality adult entertainment. Take advantage of our free accounts to see why we're the best.

Interludes BBS (714)828-7093 Cypress, California since 01/89. Sysop: Angela Durlie. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 13 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$4.95 Monthly fee. Local numbers available. Multiplayer games, Internet mail, Usenet, MajorNet mail, nationwide chat, matchmaker, and more. Home of Humanware Systems (TPD of MajorBBS utilities). Low rates. Fast and friendly system with great users.

The Solar System (714)837-9677 Mission Viejo, California since 12/88. Sysop: Peter Guthelien. Using WildCat 4.01 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 17000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Awesome ANSI & RIP graphics, FidoNet 1:103/957, Internet, Intelic, MetroLink echomail & more. Space theme, over 90 live door games, very unique high quality BBS, free access available, support board: B-CRC upload file duplication scanner.

Dusty's Bar & Social Club (714)995-9054 Anaheim, California since 06/94. Sysop: Big Bubba. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$12.50 Monthly fee. All adult system. Adult files, forums, chatlink, games, local teleconference, adult toys. Logon for more info. 8-11. All callers receiver 5 hours online time to check out the board. (714)995-8830. Come on down.

Liberty BBS (714)996-7777 Anaheim Hills, California since 07/92. Sysop: David Salch. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 183 lines on MS-DOS with 15360 MB storage. ZyXEL at 19200 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Local from 8 California area codes & California. Nationwide ChatLink, WorldLink, MailLink, MajorNet, Internet & Usenet newsgroups. Use your modem to call 800-474-1818 for local & low cost SprintNet nationwide access info. Chat, games, news, & much more.

The Gamer's Zone (717)285-4073 Mountville, Pennsylvania since 08/94. Sysop: Brett Hart. Using Searchlight 4.0 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1100 MB storage. Infotel at 14400 bps. No fee. The Ultimate Gamer's System. Lots of hints and cheats, plus your favorite shareware and/or like id, apogee. Loads of game and game related files. Over 1 gig of files with more on the way. Online games and more. Internet email and newsgroups soon.

Pennsylvania Online (717)657-8699 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania since 08/81. Sysop: George Peace. Using TBBS 2.3 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$8.95 Monthly fee. The gathering place for everyone. Files, chat, internet, and more. The full FidoNet backbone and filebase and Usenet newsgroups are available. Inexpensive UUCP and SLIP/PPP/ISDN, FidoNet mail, files by FTP. FTP to ftp.pao.com, Telnet to pao.com. Visa MC.

Cyberia (717)840-1444 York, Pennsylvania since 06/93. Sysop: Adam Viener. Using TBBS 2.3 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 3300 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Professional user friendly system offers a variety of valuable services. Features include: Internet, Fidonet, Shareware Top 10, Electronic TV Host, Business Zone, eSoft product sales, TBBS zone, news, magazines, games, and more. Voice:(717)840-0139.

CD-ROM

BBS Ready

C User's Group Library (8/94)	\$23.95
CICA Windows (1/95)	\$16.95
Cream of the Crop #1 (1/94)	\$23.95
Doom1 Toolkit (1/94)	\$16.95
Hobbes OS/2 Archives	\$16.95
Monster Media #4 #3 (1/95)	\$23.95
Night Owl #15 (2/95)	\$24.95
Pier #6 (1/95)	\$22.95
Shareware Online #4 (10/94)	\$17.95
So Much Modem Madness #2 (2/95)	\$21.95
So Much Shareware #5 (1/95)	\$21.95
Software Vault Sapphire (1/95)	\$21.95
Software Vault Games #2 (12/94)	\$21.95
Software Vault Windows #2 (12/94)	\$21.95
Space and Astronomy (10/93)	\$19.95
5 CD Bundle 3 Night Owl #1	\$23.95
3 So Much Shareware Titles	\$29.95
Pioneer 602x 6 CD Chanver	\$439.95



800-829-0331

DFW Discount

PO Box 177617 - Irving, TX 75017

Local: 214-264-0331 Internet: dfw@dfw.net

We will replace any defective with 10% off purchase. Shipping charges. UPS ground \$36 per order or UPS 2nd Day Air \$6.95 up to 5 lbs.

Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Copyrighted Original Images

ADULT FILES FOR RESPONSIBLE BBS'S

We DON'T sell CD-ROMs with
illusions of files exactly like everyone else has.
We DON'T run a mail-order photo business.
We DON'T sell anything to your subscribers.
We don't even have a BBS.

WE DO MAKE FINE PHOTOS OF BEAUTIFUL WOMEN.

Choose the original never print-produced images you want from our JPG/GIF thumbnail catalogs. We'll send you images on disk or tape plus signed license to post these copyrighted images. We'll even add your text to each if you want!

For a free catalog diskette, contact

ROB BARON PHOTOGRAPHY

PO Box 2061, Walnut Creek CA 94595

(510) 256-9929

Internet: robbaron@aol.com

Yes, we accept assignments for custom shoots!

Major NetDoor™

\$255 UNLIMITED USERS

- Advanced doors module for the Major BBS™
- Door connections do not use license counts
- High speed LAN connections without serial ports on BBS or door machines
- Run doors on Desquivex, OS/2, or stand-alone machines
- No messy cabling

Requires Novell Netware™ 3.86 3.11 or 3.12, or LanTastic 8.0 or later with CD-ROM for specifications

Uses conventional memory - call for specifications

Murk Works
INCORPORATED

315-265-4717 ext 202
315-268-9812 Fax
PO Box 610
Potsdam, NY 13676
info@MurkWorks.com

The Book ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶

How To Become An Internet Service Provider

*Be part of the billion dollar
industry that is connecting
bulletin boards, corporations
and individuals to the
INTERNET!*

OFFER YOUR CUSTOMERS:

- Worldwide Web
- E-Mail
- Newsgroups
- Gopher
- FTP
- WAIS
- and the full range of Internet Connectivity



*Someone's making millions offering
Internet Access – Shouldn't it be you?*

Only \$99.95
for the most detailed
Start-Up Manual in the Industry !

Complete Manual details how to become
an Internet Provider – start-up costs,
equipment and software vendors,
advertising layouts, a ready to use
business plan, press releases and more!

INTERNET RESEARCH, INC.
1212 Boylston St. #120 • Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 527-2771 (Voice)
(617) 928-1514 (Fax)

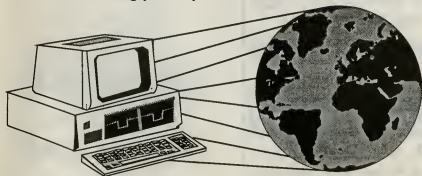
◀◀◀◀ The Conference

How To Become An Internet Service Provider

Two intensive days of learning everything you need to know to become an Internet Provider. Learn how to assemble a system on a budget of under \$2500 to begin offering Internet Services to your customers!

Some of the Workshops to be Held Include:

- DOS versus UNIX approach
- Where to buy the cheapest routers, modems and equipment
- How to find the best bargain on phone service
- Tying into a global Internet service
- Setting up your domain name
- Marketing your system



*February 25 & 26, 1995
Marriott Hotel
Newton, Massachusetts*

◆ Each participant receives a copy of the Internet Service Provider Manual.

The Conference costs \$395.00 per participant. Advanced registration is required – We have a special room rate.

INTERNET RESEARCH, INC.
1212 Boylston St. #120
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 527-2771 (Voice)
(617) 928-1514 (Fax)

Channel 33 BBS (718)279-1585 Bayside, New York since 06/94. Sysop: Wham. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. \$15. Monthly fee. Info Entertainment BBS serving the Gay, Bi & Lesbian Community. Entertainment teleconference. Internet email & newsgroups. MajorNet, file libraries with adult section, forums, matchmaker, interactive and single player games.

Kitty's Cafe BBS (718)352-4194 Queens, New York since 08/94. Sysop: Kitty. Using WildCat 4.01 with 8 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$25 Monthly fee. Adult only BBS alternative lifestyles, over 300 Conferences, Internet, Mystic Net, Lace Net, Match Making Service. Online dating. Women always free. Men get free trial membership. Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Checks taken online. Talk to kitty.

Rama One BBS (R1C) (718)366-6165 Glendale, New York since 01/94. Sysop: Tommy Brunning. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$1 Hourly fee. 25+ hot, sensual adult CD's online all the time. 1000+ shareware games. <ASP> approved BBS Member <MBBSA>. Free downloads on first call. Visa MC AMEX 900# checks accepted online. Worth your call, even if it's a one time deal. See ya online.

Quantum 2000 BBS (718)740-8411 Queens, New York since 05/94. Sysop: Michael Lee. Using WildCat 3.91 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. Practical Peripheral at 14400 bps. No fee. Specializing in door games (over 30 online), CD-ROMs, various conferences and Adult areas. Many packages available from 6 mths to 1 year. Fidonet and Internet are coming soon. We now accept credit cards so you get instant access. Friendly Sysop.

THE ICEBOX BBS (718)793-8548 Flushing, New York since 04/88. Sysop: Darren Klein. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 34000 MB storage. Microcom at 28800 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Internet, Usenet access. Gigabytes of files available for download. Many online games. Chat live with users. Offline mail reader. New files daily. Many famous echo'd mail networks. Online multi-player role playing games. Visa MC accepted.

eVAULT Remote Backup Service (800)806-6599 Cupertino, California since 08/94. Sysop: Bob Zeidman. Using TBBS 2.2 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 2000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$10 Monthly fee. Protect your data from catastrophic loss. We offer remote backup over the phone - automatic, unattended, inexpensive. Schedule critical files for backup at any time using our eBACK software. For registration info and fees call (800)382-8581 (voice).

Time Out! BBS (804)596-2131 Newport News, Virginia since 06/94. Sysop: Mark Solomon. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$45 Annual fee. Internet email and Usenet \$45 per year. RelayNet(tm) International Message Exchange (RIME). Fidonet. Get the latest and best Doom editors, etc, and all shareware. Many current CD-ROMs, and plenty of disk space. I want to be your favorite BBS.

The Basement (810)254-6436 Detroit, Michigan since 06/84. Sysop: John Wesley Jr. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 5000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. No fee. Internet, weather, sports updates, Planet Connect is here. Along with 5 gigs of storage, including adult, shareware, occult, and more, The Basement is the premier bbs of southeast Michigan. Dis us up. 1st week free. Visa, Mastercard, AMEX.

The Office BBS (810)380-8544 Novi, Michigan since 11/94. Sysop: Bob McCurdy. Using WildCat 4.01 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 1050 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. No fee. Internet email, Usenet newsgroups, loads of business files, general files, employment searches, all registered doors, no ratios, no adult files. Specializing in serving people engaged in business of any kind.

MEGA BOARD (810)478-5214 Farmington, Michigan since 06/89. Sysop: Burt LeSarge. Using WildCat 4.01 with 4 lines on MS-DOS with 22000 MB storage. US Robotics at 1200 bps. No fee. 22 GIG software storage, Internet newsgroups & mail, 500+ Fido conf, current detailed news sports & weather pictures too, employment resume database, graphical real estate listings, TV listings, chat lines, for sale wanted database & more.

Industry BBS (810)949-0109 Metro Detroit, Michigan since 09/94. Sysop: Anthony J. DiSano. Using MajorBBS V6.21 with 17 lines on MS-DOS with 2200 MB storage. Hayes at 28800 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. The friendliest and fastest growing info-tainment system in the metro Detroit area. 14000+ calls monthly, Internet email, Usenet newsgroup feed every fifteen minutes, courteous and professional staff, free trial member-ship. (810)268-0424, 725-5525.

Mercury BBS (813)321-0734 St. Petersburg, Florida since 09/88. Sysop: Emory Mandel. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 10 lines on MS-DOS with 12000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$30 Half Year fee. Internet FTP Archie, E-Mail and Usenet newsgroups, 2000 conferences, 100,000 quality DOS, Windows, OS/2, Mac and Amiga files, updated daily. Fidonet, RIME, ILink, chat, matchmaker, instant access via credit card, VOICE support line: 813-586-2615.

Florida Connections BBS (813)485-3432 Nokomis, Florida since 06/94. Sysop: Randy Pait. Using RoboBoard FX with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 210 MB storage. US Robotics at 1200 bps. No fee. Providing sales, seasonal, vacation rental info, motel locations, charter fishing, with online photos. Over 10 categories. All entries by sysop. Call for more info. (813)488-6483. Free access. Designed for those visiting Florida. Call us, won't you.

A to Z Classifieds (813)726-8088 Clearwater, Florida since 07/93. Sysop: Ed Marquardt. Using TBBS 2.2 with 2 lines on MS-DOS with 210 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. No fee. Classified Ads and information. Sell your car, your boat, your house, or any other item. Advertise your business. Look for employment opportunities, and much more!

BBSHare (813)758-3223 Sarasota, Florida since 07/91. Sysop: Kevin Pultord. Using WildCat 4 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$7.50 Monthly fee. 14 CD-ROMs online of the latest virus free programs, many game doors, world wide echo conferences. Subscribe online for immediate access. Trial accounts are available. Many new items added monthly.

BBS Archive

Free Report on how to go from \$0 to \$3,000 per month in BBS income in as little as 90 days!

This valuable report reveals money making information on how to operate a BBS for profit. It outlines powerful marketing secrets including unique ways of finding new subscribers and how to get them to pay you top dollar; guaranteed ways to generate other revenue plus the secrets to getting free publicity and being able to accept credit card payments; plus much more. Limited quantity.

InfoLink
 50689 29 Palms Hwy. Ste 254-B02
 Yucaipa Valley, CA 92584
 (619) 228-9653 FAX (619) 369-1185

Prepared by the publishers of the book: How To Succeedfully Run A BBS For Profit.

NO MORE FLOPPIES!

Put ALL your floppies on 1 CD-ROM

Save Storage Space and File Search Time!

10% DISCOUNT For Sysops

CALL TODAY FOR PRICES 800-4FLOPPY

CD Archive, Inc.

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

WILDEST ADULT CD'S

The Dream Machine.....	48
Seymore Butts.....	48
Digital Dancing.....	34
Night Watch.....	34
Night Watch II.....	48
Traci I Love You.....	29
Obsessions (High Fashion).....	20
Sakura.....	20
Fox Gold 1-3.....	Low \$
T & A to the Max 1-6.....	Low \$
Virtual Vixens.....	Low \$
NeuroDancer.....	Low \$
Forbidden Subjects.....	Low \$
Dirty Debutantes.....	Low \$
New Wave Hookers II.....	Low \$
Many Titles Available.....	Low \$

We'll beat any advertised Price on CD's

WE ARE ALSO A MAJOR MANUFACTURER OF 3.5 DISKS. 100% CERTIFIED WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY ON DISKS.

3.5 HD Disks .27 Formatted .34

1-800-882-3588

1-800-88-Adult

MC
Must be over 21 to order
Visa

FL-NET! (813)985-9985 Tampa, Florida since 08/84. Sysop: Richard Bryant. Using RoboBoard 1.04 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 1200 MB storage. OMRON at 14400 bps. No fee. Dedicated to supporting living, working and tourism in the state of Florida. Forums on education, real estate, business, technology, health & fitness and tourism. No file ratings, super VGA graphics interface avail. Call 813-989-2136 for advertising info.

Terminal Junior High (814)726-5787 Warren, Pennsylvania since 08/94. Sysop: John Stewart. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 3 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. Supra at 14400 bps. \$6 Hourly fee. Files, forums, and chat designed by and for young people, ages ten to sixteen. Find out about online communications, beginners and veterans. Want help with your math or your term paper? Want to meet new people from around the world? Find it all here.

Prime Access BBS (815)436-9913 Joliet, Illinois since 10/94. Sysop: Rick Pedersen. Using Searchlight 4.0 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$25 Annual fee. Over 40,000 files/8 CD's online. Supporting Windows, OS/2, & DOS. Over 7000+ shareware game files alone. Offering RIP graphics & 100+ FidoNet echos. Family oriented, no adult files or messages. Take a free test drive today.

The Serial Port (817)431-2342 Keller, Texas since 03/82. Sysop: Stu Jackson. Using TBBS 2.2 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 11000 MB storage. ZYXEL at 16800 bps. \$6 Monthly fee. We've moved from Michigan and love Texas. Come on by for a few files or some live chat between users. We have over 11 Gig of PD and adult files available. Ham radio and sat sections too. Games, mail, fun. Visa, MC, Discover for instant access.

The Emporium BBS! (817)543-4250 Arlington, Texas since 10/88. Sysop: Henry Buchanan. Using Remote Access 2 with 20 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$75 Annual fee. One of the largest collections of adult files. Over 20,000 adult files online. Adult games online, with online chat and messages. Adults only! Must be 21 years of age or older. Easy, fast adult access w/valid credit card. Visa, Discover, AMEX.

Obsession BBS! (817)543-4280 Arlington, Texas since 05/94. Sysop: Robert Turner. Using Remote Access 202 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 7000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$20 Monthly fee. Member of KinkNet and North Texas adult connection. Adult messages, adult games, high resolution adult files. Access with a credit-card number is just easier than falling off a log. MasterCard, and VISA accepted. No hassles, just good adult fun.

The Wine Connection BBS (817)718-5994 Winnetka, California since 11/93. Sysop: Paul Sennett. Using TBBS 2.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 250 MB storage. Zoom at 14400 bps. No fee. Your best connection for fine wine. Communicate with other wine enthusiasts about fine wines you want to buy or sell and also about many other wine topics. Glossary of wine terms, grape varieties, California's premium wineries, and much more.

DRAGON KEEP INTERNATIONAL (904)375-3500 Gainesville, Florida since 01/87. Sysop: Dragon. Using MajorBBS 6.21 with 50 lines on MS-DOS with 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$25 Hourly fee. Realtime multi-player games. 24 Hr live chat featuring Global Chatlink every night at 10PM. Over 90,000 files. 13 CD-ROM's, MajorNet, NetAccess. Full Internet access (Telnet/IRC/FTP). Telnet to dkeep.com (198.79.54.10) instant access w/credit card.

H.E.S. BBS (906)640-6921 Central, New Jersey since 09/91. Sysop: Holger Skurbe. Using WildCat V4.01 with 1 line on MS-DOS with 860 MB storage. Bocomodem at 14400 bps. No fee. Prize doors, IRC, ElectronicTech, Trek Net, Job Net. Technical files and games. Lots of prize giveaways with 3 prize doors. Access free \$10-\$25. Cheap access for a lot of features. The BBS that pays you back.

NightVision (909)369-6556 Riverside, California since 11/93. Sysop: John Williams. Using WildCat 4 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 8000 MB storage. US Robotics at 14400 bps. \$69 Annual fee. Free memberships available. Call for details. Monthly amateur GIF contests, Internet e-mail and newsgroups, massive library of adult GIFs and text files, group and private chat, online games, adult networks, matchmaker database.

Legend Graphics Online (909)689-9229 Corona Hills, California since 11/91. Sysop: Joey Marquez. Using PCBoard 15.1 with 16 lines on MS-DOS with 12000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. Nation's one stop graphics BBS. You will be impressed. Huge adults only file areas. Simply the best in Southern California. SuperVGA photo images, video in motion MoviePICs. Visa MC AmExp Optima accepted.

The Erotic Shopping Network (913)760-0005 Olathe, Kansas since 04/93. Sysop: Dave McKee. Using MajorBBS 6.2 with 11 lines on MS-DOS with 1000 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. No fee. America's first online adult shopping mall. And full service! Over 10000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$5 Monthly fee. Chatlink and Netaccess forums. Exciting lingerie to size 4X, adult toys, sensual lotions. Catalog available. MC/Visa welcome. Adults only. Ladies free.

The Leading Edge (914)886-4295 Wurtsboro, New York since 12/90. Sysop: Joe Germann. Using Remote Access 2.02 with 6 lines on MS-DOS with 6000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$50 Annual fee. We have something for everybody, Internet e-mail, over 5000 newsgroups online. 6 CD-ROMs online, many of today's hottest doors, and lots of friendly users in our chat rooms. There's always something new. We're not the same old BBS. Give us a try free.

FOR ADULTS ONLY Bulletin Board System (916)962-3973 Sacramento, California since 01/88. Sysop: Dale DeBord. Using Oracommp-5.1 with 17 lines on MS-DOS with 3000 MB storage. PPI at 14400 bps. \$6 Monthly fee. Minimum member age 21. Sacramento's premiere adult chat and files BBS. 3+ MBs of adult graphics, games, erotica. Friendly members nationwide. Referred by Playboy, Adult BBS Guidebook and Joy of Cybersex. Free five-hour trial period. Download first logon.

Black Gold BBS (918)272-7779 Tulsa, Oklahoma since 06/81. Sysop: Michael Cline. Using PCBoard 15.2 with 26 lines on MS-DOS with 40000 MB storage. US Robotics at 28800 bps. \$30 Annual fee. Full PageSat and Planet Connect. Telnet bgbbs.com, FTP, gopher, etc. Full time SYSOP's and much more. Many free areas and files with 45 minutes free access per day. 350 file areas, 3+ million messages less than 7 days old. Never Porn/Just hard work.

ACCESS AMERICA (918)747-2542 Tulsa, Oklahoma since 03/88. Sysop: Vance Martin. Using TBBS 2.2 with 5 lines on MS-DOS with 6500 MB storage. Hayes at 14400 bps. \$25 /100 hours fee. Real Estate market with photos, Internet mail & newsgroups, JOBMARKET, Ultra Chat, QWIK mail system, PhotoClassified ads, FidoNet, matchmaker & personal ads, multi-player ANSI & RIP games, 40,000+ files. 8 CD-ROM's, Oklahoma & Branson travel info and more.

Micro Message Service (MMS) (919)779-6674 Raleigh, North Carolina since 10/82. Sysop: Michael M. Stroud. Using TBBS 2.2 with 10 lines on MS-DOS 80486 with 12000 MB storage. US Robotics at 19200 bps. \$45 Annual fee. NC's #1 online info service support for PC, Mac, Amiga and Atari ST. Hundreds of new files added weekly. Expert leaders for each SIG. Authorized eSoft dealer, system design and TDBS programming. Give your online system a leading edge, call us first.

28.8 Baud Access

STARWARE

YOU GET BBS

☐ Discounts on
☐ All CD-ROM Purchases
☐ Live Chat
☐ 1000's of Adult Files
☐ GIFS, JPEGS, QT MOVIES & WAV
☐ 5 Lines
☐ DOS, Windows & Mac Utilities
☐ Internet Access
☐ 6 Different Membership Levels

305-428-0012

Lifetime Memberships Available

XXX

Adult Action

The latest adult BBS from Erotica East brings you XXX quality with no compromises. Our new BBS features 8GB of adult files, plus stacks of shareware, and all in a user-friendly interface that's perfect for Windows or Macintosh users. Plus, erotic chat, and scorching hot conferencing. **ALL FREE! No charges, ever!** Simply call now using your favourite comms package, download either the Windows or Macintosh setting files, and get downloading NOW!

SIMPLY DIAL:

011 852 172 94 950

Over 18's only, long distance charges apply

Erotica East



DVORAK ONLINE by John C. Dvorak

THE THINKING (OR LACK THEREOF) BEHIND THE PURCHASE OF INTERCHANGE

The Ziff family is now officially out of the computer magazine and information business having sold their last remnant Interchange the still-in-beta-online service. I was never much of a fan of the idea that Ziff should get involved in on-line services, but was I wrong as they nabbed \$50 million dollars from the dolt-ish

AT&T, a company that will eventually surpass Xerox as the big dumb ape out there throwing money away as fast as possible. Xerox, as you recall had a string of failed acquisitions in the 1970s and 1980s until someone decided that maybe selling cheap copiers was a better idea than running a disk drive company. One of the saddest days in history was when Xerox bought Shugart, the company that invented the 5 1/4-inch floppy disk and was largely responsible for the growth of the personal computer business. It was the leading maker of floppy disks and hard disks when Xerox got involved. In no time the company was broke. There is a laundry list from Scientific Data Systems to Ventura (the product that was poised to knock off Pagemaker) botched by Xerox.

As an aside let me tell you a couple of humorous stories about Ventura, which became a fiasco from the day Xerox bought out the small developer who put his life's work into this product.

Ventura, at the time of its release in the mid 1980s was the alternative to Pagemaker. The difference was that it was more powerful than Pagemaker and ran on a PC instead of a Mac. In fact it was very impressive and could have become a dominant force in the page layout battle. Then Xerox came along and now Ventura isn't even mentioned alongside Quark and Pagemaker. The code has recently been bought by Corel and we can expect it to re-emerge as a low-ball home-office substitute for the professional products.

HOPELESS SITUATION

I recall the time that Xerox began marketing (if I can be so liberal as to use the term marketing) Ventura. I had asked for a review copy to see what it could do. Simple enough, yes? No. Before Xerox would send a review copy of a sample box of software they sent me a complex document whereby I'd sign away all my legal right to sue Xerox and would hold them harmless and would have to pay court costs if by some chance the product should fly out of my hands and kill or injure someone. There were a slew of other provisos in this document too. Rather than go over this ludicrous document with an expensive lawyer I just bagged the whole idea after complaining to the then optimistic developer of the package who was convinced he'd be a billionaire after partnering with Xerox. I wrote about

the entire fiasco in Infoworld and left it at that saying this product was going nowhere with these jokers selling it.

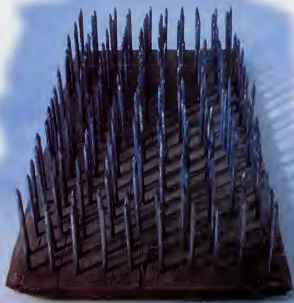
I was amused a couple of years later when a newspaper columnist and friend of mine told me how he had gotten a copy of Ventura to review and he gave it a rave review, but they wanted it back. It's a given that review software isn't returned because of the inconvenience and is usually part of the reviewers fee. This is an industry standard practice that sometimes skews reviews. Of course it skews reviews in favor of the manufacturers, so you'd think they'd want the practice to continue. Not so Xerox. They wanted the package back! He insisted on keeping it for comparison reviews in the future. Somehow they talked him into switching the original box for a new package which he did. So he tells me, "On every page is emblazoned SAMPLE VERSION NOT FOR COMMERCIAL USE across the page in bold letters on a diagonal. And I gave them a good review!" It was apparent that Xerox didn't have a clue.

REMEMBER PEN-BASED COMPUTING?

So now we have AT&T picking up the gauntlet. These folks want to desperately be involved in some way with the information super whatchamacallit. So they hear a report about how pen-based computing is going to set the world on fire. So they start EO and get the notion more ink than it deserves. A slew of pen-based computer companies came and go. Exactly why this phenomenon occurred still mystifies me because the technology was obviously not there for this to become popular. First of all the handwriting recognition was a joke. The screen resolution was a joke. The machines were too expensive. I can go on and on with the obvious as I did a few years back when the notion surfaced. Nobody wanted to hear it then. My primary argument remains: keyboards are on the technology curve and manual handwriting is in the past. Thus these things are retro! Get a clue. Oh no, "you're wrong" I'd hear. The venture capitalists (in particular) would spew the nonsense that "executives can't type" and this would be perfect for them. My retort: But executives who can't type would never figure out one of these things either. The whole idea seemed hopeless and I was stunned by some of the brand name people who bought into it. I never saw the research report that triggered all this, but I'd love to get my hands on it someday.

So AT&T obviously sees this report and they go whole hog designing and manufacturing a machine the EO. How many did they sell? 15? Whatever they sold didn't stop them from buying the company called GO Corporation, which is the company that really trig-

In addition to his weekly syndicated radio call-in show, "Software/Hard-talk," syndicated newspaper columns, magazine writing for *MacUser*, *PC Computing*, *DEC Professional*, *Information Technology*, and his featured "Inside Track" column in *PC Magazine*, Dvorak is the author of several best-selling books, including *Dvorak's Inside Track to DOS & PC Performance*, *Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications*, and *Dvorak's Inside Track to the Mac*.



Comparing Procomm Plus to WinComm PRO? Just make sure you're comfortable with your decision.

Introducing Delrina WinComm PRO™ 1.1. It's the first truly powerful communications software that makes going on-line a pleasure. Instead of a pain.

As you'd expect, you get all major protocols, all popular terminal emulations, built-in script recording, a GIF Viewer to display graphics images, and a lot more. What you might not expect is to get them in a clean, crisp interface that's not only organized, it's fast, friendly and intuitive. And remarkably easy to use.

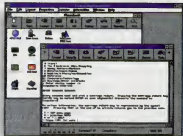
But you also get features you won't find in Procomm Plus®. Like a customizable icon-based phonebook. An integrated Backscroll Buffer with split screen capabilities. COM port sharing with WinFax PRO™. And to help you sleep better, automatic virus detection as you download files.

There's even Delrina Internet Messenger™, the easiest way ever to send, receive and manage e-mail on the Internet.

Best of all, you can get WinComm PRO in the Delrina Communications

Suite™, which also includes Delrina WinFax PRO 4.0, the best-selling, full-featured fax application in the world. Two best-of-breed products for one low price.

Call for information. Better yet, see your dealer and take home Delrina WinComm PRO today. You'll rest better tonight.



With WinComm PRO, all the most popular on-line services are just a click away.



December 1994



May 30, 1994

Delrina, WinComm PRO, Delrina Internet Messenger, Communications Suite and WinFax PRO are trademarks of Delrina Corporation or its affiliated companies. PROCOMM PLUS is a registered trademark of DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC. © 1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

DELTRINA
1-800-776-9047

gered the whole phenomenon. I'd always refer to them as GO Broke Corporation to annoy my friends who actually invested in the idea. The whole pen-based phenomenon more or less went into limbo a couple of years ago and GO went: shelved by AT&T along with EO. They may as well have flushed the money down the dumper.

A FABLE

But it takes money to make money as they say. Can't make an omelet without breaking a few eggs. So AT&T is now on the information superhighway bandwagon. These guys are laughable. If they'd look under their feet they'd see that they OWN the information superhighway. DUH!

Here's a fable:

There was a company called AT&T, American Tunneling and Toilets. They owned all the sewers in the United States and had a pretty sweet deal. The sewers were installed with the help of the government and all paid for except maintenance. The homeowners who had the sewers coming to their toilets had to pay AT&T on a usage basis to use the sewers which were metered. Every time someone took a crap, they'd be charged a sewer fee. If they took a pee, they'd be charged. If they flushed a goldfish, they'd be charged. Money was rolling in. One day a new executive came along and he was a fretter. He worried that people would stop crapping and peeing and flushing goldfish, thus the sewer revenue would slow down. Others told him not to worry, there were more and more people in the country and that alone would account for growth. And there were the more efficient toilets too. These new toilets ISDN, Integrated Sewer Drainage Negotiator, made things more efficient with less strain on the sewer. A one gallon flush instead of a 12 gallon flush like in the old days. It confused him. He figured he should charge more for people who use ISDN even though on a per crap basis the income should be the same and the revenues would remain steady with less stress on the system. It somehow didn't seem right to him. For some reason he thought that, well, he wasn't sure. But charging more was a good idea. The local Sewage company spin-offs such as US Waste figured the best way to approach this was to ban ISDN toilets or discourage their use. They weren't sure why, but they figured there were better ways to get people to use the system more. So AT&T and US Waste and a number of

other companies decided to open a chain of greasy spoon restaurants where food was real cheap and where you'd be sure to get a case of diarrhea and be forced to use the toilet over and over, thus racking up the bill and making more money for the sewer provider. And so they did. And that's what we have today: crap.

NEW WAYS TO LOSE MONEY

So AT&T buys the Imagination network from Sierra online. It's a pure on-line chat system kind of thing that was jammed to the gills with users and somehow Sierra couldn't make money with early Pentium users obviously. Anyway, since it couldn't make money it was a perfect candidate for the muddy thinkers at AT&T: "Heck, we can NOT make money as well as the next guy! We have synergy when it comes to that!"

Which brings us to Interchange and proof that I'm in the wrong line of work. So here I was working at Ziff and for the life of me I can't get an Interchange account. Where's my betel A motto for a year. I finally get a demo of the product while at the PC/Computing office. Oh can anything possibly be slower than this? I ask myself as I sit bleary-eyed waiting for something, ANYTHING to happen. I figure there must be, gosh, five or six users online. No wonder it's so slow. And what does it do that isn't already done with AOL or a RIPscrip BBS? Hyperlinks? Oh, like the World Wide Web? Well, at least the screens are pretty. And they were. "It will run faster eventually," I'm told. "You're looking at debugging code." Oh, OK. That explains everything. So it seems to crash and I go on my merry way. If I complain about the thing being a waste of money, I'm told I'm missing the point or that I don't understand. I hear that some \$50 million dollars was spent on the project, an astronomical number as far as I'm concerned. The entire Ziff-Davis Corporation soon gets sold off to various entities for a good piece of change and Interchange remains with the Ziff brothers, unsold. "What a white elephant," I say to myself. Suddenly AT&T buys it for \$50 million dollars! High-fives everywhere.

And here we all, the readers, the BBS operators, the genteel all working for a living. And apparently we're all missing the point too! Anyone for doing an AOL clone? Call me! ♦

DVORAK'S RECIPE NOOK

Basmati Rice Done Correctly

The world's greatest rice is called Basmati rice and it comes from India. It's a smallish rice which looks like a miniature version of a Texas or California long grained rice. Pari, Tilda, Elephant Brand come to mind. Pari Brand is considered to be the best that is generally available. Most Middle Eastern stores sell this brand. There is a basmati-type rice from Bangladesh that has an even finer grain than Indian Basmati and you should look for it too.

COOKING RICE

There is a trick to cooking Basmati and a visit to a good Iranian restaurant and a talk with an Iranian chef will reveal the proper methodology. I used to use the so-called pilaf method to cook my rice dishes. This is where you start by frying the raw rice mixed with finely chopped onion in oil or butter then dumping a specific amount of water or broth into the mix usually 1 1/2 or 2 cups of water per cup of rice. Then there is the chinese steamed rice technique and you can even buy one of those Japanese rice cookers and cook rice that way. The Japanese rice is highly glutinous and not what we normally eat in the US or Europe. There are a lot of ways to cook rice and most of them fast and foolproof. It stuns me that people actually resort to the instant Uncle Ben's converted rice to make rice when rice is effortless to make and over a billion people, many hopeless peasants, make it daily. How dumb is the American home cook that he/she can't cook plain rice?

BEST RICE EVER

Anyway, while there are a lot of ways to cook rice, few recipes tell you how to cook basmati rice properly - the Iranian way. I first discovered properly cooked Basmati rice at an Iranian restaurant, obviously. It was the best rice dish I had ever eaten and it was plain unflavored rice! It took very little research to discover the methodology for this rice since most Iranians cook it this way. The French should cook rice this well. If you haven't noticed, the curious thing about the great French cuisine is that a French chef is clueless when it comes to cooking rice.

METHODOLOGY

The way good Basmati is cooked is as follows: Wash a cup of Basmati rice (the best brands are fairly clean, by the way pay extra for them!). Boil 6-10 cups of water in a pot and dump in the Basmati rice. Yes, Alice, this is boiled rice! Nobody talks about boiled rice much, but this is how it's done. You boil the rice for about 8 minutes depending on the rice itself. You actually have to keep an eye on this rice and watch how the cooking progresses. It takes making rice this way about 5 times before you get it right. It's a touchy feelie kind of thing. The rice starts to expand and the white inner grain can be seen. When the rice is about 3/4 cooked (a slightly firm inner core, eventually you can tell by merely looking at the rice when this point is reached) you dump it out of the water through a strainer or sieve. Before all the water runs off the rice you toss it back into the pot, cover the pot with a lid and leave the burner on for 30 seconds. Then shut it down and let the rice steam to completion. This is all tricky and you'll have to do it a few times to get the hang of it. The variables are: boiling time, how much water is drained off, burner reheat time, retained heat of pot.

Once you get the hang of it you'll discover there is more leeway than I'm letting on about. If you over boil, for example, you drain almost all the water off before steaming. If you do it too soon you leave in a lot of water and turn the burner on longer for the steaming period. The Iranians put a towel between the pot lid and the pot and the steam is absorbed into the cloth rather than condense and drip back into the rice. I use this technique when I showcase this rice for guests. After about a few minutes you can put in a chunk of butter to let it melt during the slow steaming process. Do not stir in right away or it will

coat the still steaming rice retarding the moisture absorption. After about 10-15 minutes you give the rice one quick stir with a fork to fluff it up and you have an absolutely perfect Basmati rice cooked properly. Each grain should be separate and the rice should not be mushy or rock hard. I am stunned when people cook this rice like Chinese rice. It sucks when cooked that way!

FEAR OF BOILING

I believe that there is some sort of negative preoccupation in the US about boiling anything except a hard boiled egg and so this kind of recipe has never caught on. We believe, probably thanks to food propagandists, that boiling rice robs it of its nutrients as if it were a carrot. In fact the boiling water is being absorbed INTO the rice. It's doing very little in the way of water extraction. I like to use a couple of large tablespoons of Knorr's, Borden or Oxo Chicken Bouillon powder (buy large jars of the stuff at Mexican mercados for less than the cost of a smallish pack of bouillon cubes) and put them into the boiling water. It's

absorbed into the rice and gives it a pleasant yellow color and nice flavor that kids seem to enjoy.

A final note regarding the Iranian technique. If you can find this technique discussed (not easy to find) it will usually be in a Middle Eastern cuisine cookbook. In there they will advise that Basmati rice be soaked for an hour or so. I have experimented with this soaking notion and have concluded that it is completely unnecessary, but I've

had Iranians quote me the dogma that the rice must be soaked. When asked if they've ever cooked it unsoaked they say no, "because it must be soaked." You can't argue with them about it. I finally realized that the reason for soaking has nothing to do with the final outcome. It creates a precooking condition which allows the rice to be cooked faster, that's all. The reason for the dogma is that in lesser developed countries where fuel and electrical power are at a premium, this is a better way to cook the rice since less fuel will be used. It's the only thing that makes sense. Anyway, once you discover the timing on this kind of rice cookery you'll never go back to regular rice. I've gotten to the point where I hate regular rice and refuse to cook anything but Basmati. Basmati rice is absolutely spectacular. Highly recommended. ♦



Sysops who win know what it takes.

Eight of the top 15 winners in the Boardwatch 100 run TBBS.

You've set your goals and made the commitment to build a BBS. But hard work alone does not guarantee a win. The best way to become a winner is to watch what the winners do and follow their example.

It doesn't matter if you define winning as making the top 10, the top 20, the top fourth, the top third, or even the top half – you'll see more winners use TBBS than anything else. It's easy to get lost in technical details when selecting BBS software.

However, if you focus on giving callers what they want, the

choice is easy – Winners run TBBS, and their callers love them for it. If winning is your goal, call (303) 699-6565 for more information and access to a demonstration system.



TBBS. The BBS people love to call.



15200 E. Girard Ave.
Suite 3000
Aurora, CO 80014

IN ORDER OF NUMBER OF VOTES RECEIVED BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND JUNE 30, 1994

TITLE	PHONE	DESCRIPTION	SOFTWARE LINE
1. Software Creations	506-566-7130	The Primary Source for Entertainment Software	PCBoard 104
2. EXEC-PC	414-789-4380	Largest dial up BBS for shareware software.	Custom 200
3. GLOB	703-578-4542	Gay & Lesbian Information, Internet email, live chat	TBBS 32
4. Monterey Gaming System	804-555-5555	Custom Interactive gaming and multi-user conferences	Custom 26
5. Blue Ridge Express	804-790-1875	Large file base with 3 Gigs of files and CD-ROMs, games	TBBS 33
6. Deep Cove BBS	708-827-3619	Large file base with 3 Gigs of files and CD-ROMs, games	TBBS 18
7. JynjaOnline	516-471-4625	News, publications, Internet email, Usenet newsgroups	TBBS 18
8. America's Suggestion Box	516-436-5390	Adults only, matchmaking, personals, email	1994 74
9. Lifestyle Online	800-775-7714	19 Gigs of shareware, adult lifestyle, personals, email	1994 54
10. Prodigy Genesis	214-590-8225	Chat system, adult lifestyle, email, online publications	TBBS 16
11. Chrysler	804-660-8678	Information and help of searching for people	1994 24
12. Pleasure Dome BBS	717-657-8699	34 CD-ROMs online, Internet email, chat	1994 24
13. INDEX System, The	413-536-4365	Adults only, matchmaking, Internet email, chat	1994 24
14. Pennsylvania Online	703-385-4325	Online accounts, 10 Gigs online, PCBoard family BBS	1994 24
15. Springfield Public Access	215-443-7390	4000 Usenet newsgroups, 6 CD-ROMs, family BBS	1994 24
16. OS/2 Shareware	614-224-1635	OS/2 support and shareware files	1994 24
17. DSC	708-800-8344	Full Internet, Internet accounts, full Usenet	1994 24
18. Wizard's Gate BBS	516-383-0727	No fees, full access on first call, 12 Gigs online	1994 24
19. Aquila BBS	916-481-8289	Internet, Usenet, FidoNet, shareware, online games	1994 24
20. Nashville Exchange, The	616-587-5311	Distribution & support for Telix	1994 24
21. delComOnline	317-359-5199	US & World News, Stock Information, national access	1994 24
22. File Shop BBS, The	216-361-3320	Largest classified ad database, national access	1994 24
23. Traveler's Connection	810-439-1509	Large message base, shareware, ads	1994 24
24. Son BBS	920-205-0189	Large message base, shareware, ads	1994 24
25. The	703-749-2860	Since 1982, online games, games, matchmaker	1994 24
26. The	314-667-4066	9 Gigs online, chat, messages, games, matchmaker	1994 24
27. The	314-667-4066	Internet, Usenet, shareware, adult area	1994 24
28. The	314-667-4066	9 Gigs, 35,000 files, 100 online games, echos	1994 24
29. The	314-667-4066	Large shareware system, chat, Internet email	1994 24
30. The	314-667-4066	Large shareware system, chat, Internet email	1994 24
31. The	314-667-4066	Internet 800 access, 5 Gigs online	1994 24
32. The	314-667-4066	games, Usenet, Internet, shareware	1994 24
33. The	314-667-4066	Internet 800 access, 5 Gigs online	1994 24
34. The	314-667-4066	files online	1994 24

Boardwatch reader's choice BBS list copyright © 1994
Jack Rickard, All rights reserved. Reprinted by permission.

Companies who win know what it takes.

And it takes TBBS.

Winning in the marketplace takes more than good ideas and hard work – it takes the right tools. Businesses who know how to win have an instinctive ability to recognize tools which have that rare combination of

"Creative Labs Blasts To Front Competitive Multimedia Field"
Creative Labs®
Manufacturer of the Sound Blaster
BBS # (405) 742-6660

"Microsoft Competitors Fear Its Dominance Unhealthy For Industry"
Microsoft®

Design, Software Developer, Microsoft
Customer Service
BBS # (206) 936-6136

power, flexibility and reliability that make them special. Average tools yield average results, even in the hands of a craftsman. But a tool that is right for the job makes a crafts-

man of anyone who learns to use it. You can identify such a tool when you continue to see it used by winners year after year.

"Intel Crushes Competition In Battle For CPU Supremacy"
Intel®

Producer of Microprocessors and
PC Enhancements
BBS # (503) 645-6276

The fact that for 14 years, TBBS has been the choice for more industrial-strength

business BBS than any other software speaks for itself. If winning is your goal, call (303) 699-6565 for more information and access to a demonstration system.



eSoft
Computer Development

15200 E. Girard Ave.
Suite 3000
Aurora, CO 80014

TBBS. The BBS people love to run.

BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE Advertisers



ADP Autonet	35	GW Associates	53
Adult Fantasy, Inc.....	142	Hayes Microcomputer	34
Allmedia Data Services, Inc.....	140	Icebox BBS, The	139
Alphaone Online.....	101	Imagen, Inc.....	115
America's Suggestion Box.....	101	Imagination Network, The	119
American Banking Systems.....	60	INDEX System, The.....	62
American Power Conversion	100	Infolink	84, 150
APDI	89	Information Access Technologies, Inc.....	79
Arizona Mac Users	144	Integrated Magnetic Technology Corp.....	150
Arsenal Computer	142	Integrated Solutions.....	85
Association of Online Professionals	123	Internet Research, Inc.	148
Automated Transactions Service	125	JBX Online	140
B-3 Corporation	143	Logicom, Inc	59
Banana Programming.....	139	Media House Software, Inc.....	32
BBS Technologies.....	107	Midwest BBS	65
Blue Ridge Express	100	MMB Development	126
Business BBS, The	54, 109	Modern BBS.....	38, 84
CardService of MetroWest	140	Monterey Gaming Systems.....	101
CD Archive, Inc	150	MurkWorks.....	85, 147
Charleston Communication	145	Mustang Software, Inc.....	18, 72, 116
Clark Development, Inc	113	NetManage	88
Clearlight Software	141	New Power BBS	121
Computer Productions, Inc.....	85	On-Line Services	109
Connections BBS.....	145	Online Technologies.....	100, 109
Cyberlink	124	Photodex	71
Dallas Remote Imaging Group	38	PIMP	136
DataSafe Publications, Inc	12, 124	Planet Systems, Inc.....	146
Deep Cove BBS	100	Power Computing.....	121
Delrina Corporation	153	QCOM	141
DFW Electronics	147	Rob Baron Photography	147
Digicom Systems, Inc.....	105	Searchlight Software.....	16
Digital Dynamics.....	51	Sheez Production	55
DSC	121	Sirius Software, Inc.....	71
Durand Communications Network	80	Starware Publishing	151
EC Computer Services, Inc.....	84	Summit Software Services.....	139
Electronic Card Systems, Inc.	87	Tavern BBS	143
EMS Professional Shareware	144	Team Darkstar	98
EONS On-line.....	123	Tele-Net Online	141
Erotica East.....	144, 151	Tessier Technologies	111
eSoft, Inc.....	6, 156	Time Online Connection	102
Event Horizons.....	142	Trader's Connection	123
Excalibur Communications, Inc.	15	UNI-ROM	124
Exec-PC.....	110	UNET Technologies.....	159
Galacticomm, Inc.....	2, 160	Venture Financial Group	143
GLIB.....	101	Voice Data Systems	107
GTEK.....	99		

PRICING THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD

TELEBIT
8-PORT
ROUTER
FOR \$2,295

The Telebit NetBlazer Classic is a cost-effective, versatile tool providing a wide range of network capabilities for TCP/IP. The NetBlazer Classic allows internetworking between TCP/IP-based networks on a dial-up basis, saving the ongoing cost of leased lines. And with the flexibility of dial-up routing, a corporate network can be extended easily to users working from home, new office locations, or virtually anywhere else.

THE STANDARD CONFIGURATION IS:

- 1 NEI Ethernet card
- 1 ASYN8 8-port serial card
- 4MB memory, version 2.3 software
- 5 expansion slots
(3 available as configured)

**UUNET Technologies, Inc.
is offering the NetBlazer
Classic, pre-configured,
for only \$2,295. Upgrade
cards are also available:**

- ASYN8 8-port card \$795
- NEI Ethernet card \$ 51
- NSI 56/64 Kbps card \$765

**PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE TAX OR SHIPPING.
TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION,
PLEASE CONTACT UUNET TECHNOLOGIES AT:**

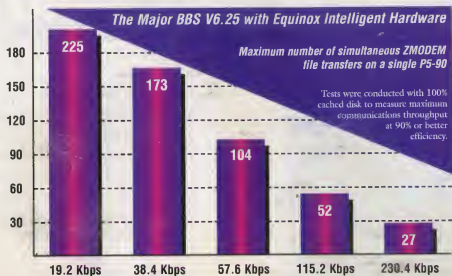
1-800-258-4033 or send e-mail to
equipment@alter.net

 **TELEBIT**
First in Dial Up Networking

AlterNet



Build a MAMMOTH Online Service from Your Desktop PC



The power of teamwork

Galacticomm, Inc. (manufacturer of the world's leading online software) and Equinox Systems, Inc. (manufacturer of the world's highest performance multiport SuperSerial™ technology) have teamed up to bring you the most powerful online solution available today.

The Major BBS® Version 6.25 with the Intelligent Serial Kit is the only multi-user online platform to take advantage of intelligent multiport serial cards — delivering screaming I/O performance on a single 486 or Pentium computer.

The power of performance

Maximize your system's performance with The Major BBS Intelligent Serial Kit. By offloading the nitty-gritty piping of data from the CPU to the intelligent cards, you can support over 200 simultaneous high-speed callers. Free up tremendous system resources, and give your system a major boost in overall throughput (over 590,000 aggregate CPS — way beyond the nearest competitor's of 285,000).

The Major BBS Intelligent Serial Kit is an expandable I/O subsystem that uses Equinox's new RISC-based SuperSerial Technology (SST). Capable of up to 920 Kbps speeds, the SST eliminates all bottlenecks from the communications hardware. And you gain the reliability of surge suppression on every pin of every port.

The power of expansion

Each Intelligent Serial Kit includes a host controller card, 8- or 16-channel port modules, the intelligent software dri-

ver, all RJ45 cabling and adapters for modem connections, and complete documentation. You can add additional port modules and Intelligent Serial Kits as you need them. And non-intelligent hardware, such as GalactiBoards and GalactiBoxes, are still fully supported and 100% compatible.

The power of an open architecture

The software driver for The Major BBS Intelligent Serial Kit interfaces directly to the BBS's communication engine using the Galacticomm Custom Device Interface™ (GCDI). In the tradition of our open architecture, the GCDI lets third-party hardware and software developers create custom connectivity options for The Major BBS as plug-in DLLs.

The GCDI also lays the foundation for our Internet Connectivity Option™ (ICO) — integrated Internet connectivity for a DOS platform BBS. ICO lets you reach an audience of over 30 million Internet users and provide Telnet, FTP, and World-Wide Web server support.

More power to you

For more information, call us at 1-800-328-1128 (or 305-583-5990 outside the U.S. and Canada). The Major BBS Intelligent Serial Kit is available in 16-, 32-, 64-, 96-, and 128-line kits through Galacticomm and our Ambassador dealers. Each kit comes with a 5-year warranty and world-class support of two leading companies in the telecommunications industry.



GALACTICOMM
Bringing your vision online



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 192 SAN JOSE CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELRINA
6830 VIA DEL ORO, SUITE 200
SAN JOSE CA 95119-9940



Yes! I want new Delrina WinComm PRO™ 1.1, the easiest way to go on-line — for just \$49!

For a limited time when you upgrade from Delrina WinComm LITE™, or any other communications software, you can get new Delrina WinComm PRO 1.1, now with easy Internet e-mail, for only \$49! WinComm PRO has always been the easiest way to go on-line, but now it's also the easiest way to send, receive and manage Internet e-mail. For one low price you can get new WinComm PRO 1.1, featuring Delrina Internet Messenger, complete with registration and logon scripts to most major Internet service providers and a MIME attachment feature that lets you include documents from multiple applications in your e-mail. Plus a whole lot more.



Name _____ **Method of Payment**
Company _____ ☐ Check enclosed payable to Delrina
Address _____ ☐ Amex ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
City _____ Card number: _____
State _____ Zip _____ Name: _____
Phone (____) _____ Fax (____) _____ Signature: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Order Information:

Upgrade to WinComm PRO 1.1 — \$49 (\$65 Cdn.) \$ _____
Upgrade from _____ Registration # _____
Taxes (CA, CO, IL, MA, NJ, TX, VA, WA, ON) (____%) (Canadian residents add 7% GST) \$ _____
Shipping & Handling: \$ _____
(Continental U.S. and Canada: Ground: \$5 Alaska/Hawaii/Puerto Rico: \$23 — ships second day air)

Delrina WinComm Pro 1.1 is also available with a \$20 mail-in rebate offer at your local retailer. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices and policies subject to change without notice. Delivery to street address only (no P.O. boxes or rural routes).

TOTAL \$

DELTRINA
1-800-664-2236

Printed in Canada
10-300-101-31101 WC2 11/94

